

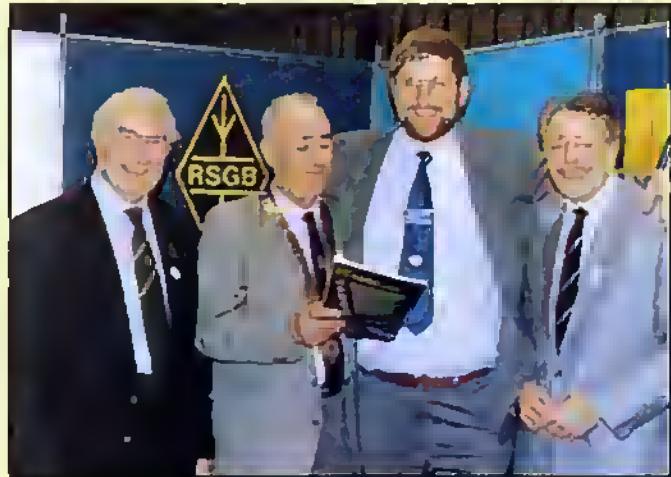
# Radio Communication

June 1990

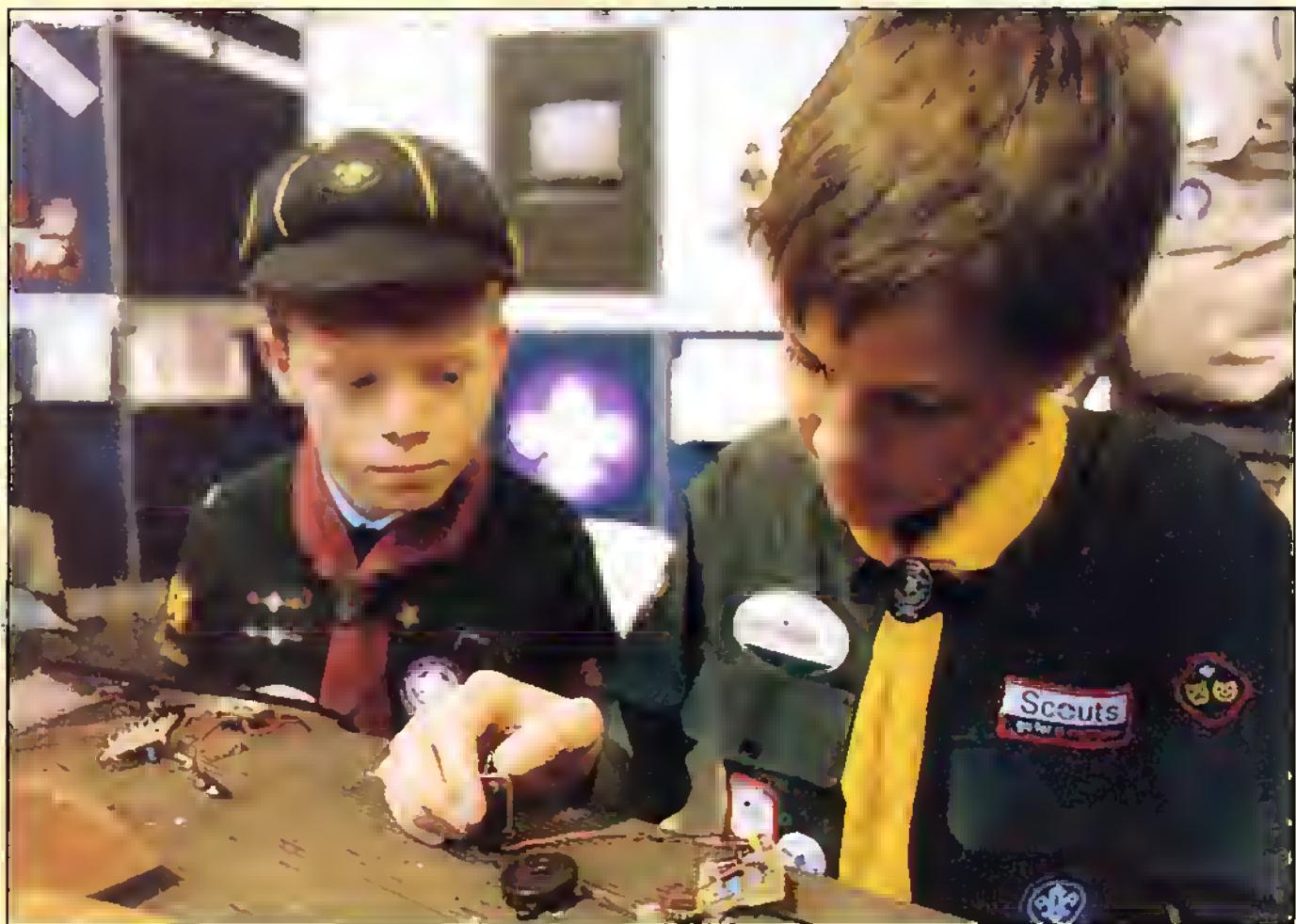


Volume 66 No 6

The Journal of the Radio Society of Great Britain



RSGB National Convention and Exhibition NEC 1990



NOVICE LICENCE ANNOUNCED — Full text inside

# KENWOOD



## Is this the best HF transceiver in the world?

We believe that it probably is, and as you read the review in this magazine, you will begin to understand why.

When a reviewer of the stature of Peter Hart uses phrases such as: "The quality reports received on transmit with the DSP were superb." Or "The PA intermodulation performance was much better than the average rig." "The reciprocal mixing or oscillator sideband noise performance was also excellent, one of the best radios I have measured, and substantially better than the TS-930S or TS-940S even with the Lowe modification," you can begin to understand why we really do believe that Kenwood have set new standards for others to attempt to emulate.

Does the digital signal processing (DSP) really justify itself, or is it just a "gimmick." Peter Hart says: "The DSP performance was amazing in the widest setting, the -6dB audio bandwidth was 180Hz to 3.0kHz and yet the unwanted sideband and carrier rejection was in excess of 70dB!" The exclamation mark is fully justified.

See the TS-950SD at our Matlock head office if you can. We can't at the moment put one in every branch simply because of the demand for this definitive new transceiver, but a fully descriptive brochure is available on request.

If you happen to come across a TS-950SD being used on the air, just take a listen and you will soon answer the question . . .

**"Is this the best transceiver in the world?"**

**LOWE ELECTRONICS LTD.**

Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 5LE

Telephone 0629 580800 (4 lines)

**Sole Appointed UK Distributor for KENWOOD Amateur Radio**

**News and Editorial**

Marcia Brimson  
Peter Chadwick, G3RZP  
Mike Dennison, G3XDV  
David Evans, G3OUF  
Dave Simmonds, G3JKB

**Production**

Derek Collo  
Sid Clark

# Radio Communication

Volume 66 No 6

June 1990

**COVER STORY**

The President of the RSGB and HQ staff attending the NEC Convention.

All contributions and correspondence concerning the content of *Radio Communication* should be posted to:

The Editor  
*Radio Communication*  
Lambda House, Cranborne Road  
Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JE

Tel (Editorial): 0707 59015  
Fax (Editorial): 0707 49503  
Tel (GB2RS late changes):  
0707 59260  
E-mail (Telecom Gold):  
76:MSX020  
Prestel Page 8107

Reports for *Spectrum Analysis* should be sent to the Band Editors:

HF  
John Allaway, G3FKM, 10 Knightlow Road, Birmingham B17 8CB  
VHF/UHF  
Norman Fitch, G3FPK, 40 Eskdale Gardens, Purley, Surrey CR8 1EZ  
(Telecom Gold 76:MSX022)  
Telex: 9312132268 (SAG)  
SWL  
Bob Treacher, 93 Elbank Road, Etham, London SE9 1QJ  
**MICROWAVES**  
Mike Dixon, G3PFR, Woodstock, Gazebo, Norley, Warrington, Cheshire WA6 8LL

**ADVERTISING**

All display and classified advertising enquiries (excluding Members' Ads) should be directed to our advertisement agents:  
Victor Bland Associates Ltd., 'West Barn', Low Common, Sunwell, Norwich, Norfolk NR16 1SY.  
Tel: 095 389 8473  
Fax: 095 389 8437



Editor of PW rejoins the RSGB: (left to right) Basil O'Brien G2AMV, Hon. Vice-President; Frank Hall GM6BZK, President; Rob Mannion, Editor - PW; Dave Simmonds G3JKB, RSGB HQ General Manager.

*Radio Communication* is published by the Radio Society of Great Britain as its official journal on the first day of the relevant month and is sent free and post paid to all members of the Society.

Closing date for contributions, unless otherwise notified, is two weeks prior to publication date.

© Radio Society of Great Britain  
1990



On the Scout stand at the NEC: Richard Crofts, left, and Stephen Deakin from the Stourport & D.A.R. Group.

Full story next month.



35,422 copies per issue average circulation in 1988

**4 SOCIETY PAGES**

EMC Co-ordinator's Scheme expands • News EMC Committee Chairman • EMC help line • New AROS Co-ordinator • Headquarters Vacancy • Young Amateur of the Year • Scottish Trophies • G5RP Trophy

**5 FROM THE SECRETARY**

Amateur radio — back to the future • Novice Licence progress

**6 RSGB LIAISON OFFICERS (RLO)**

Call for nominations for the Elections covering the period 1991-1993

**7 NEWS AND REPORTS**

The Novice Licence is here! • FCC cracks down • North Pole 90 • Cultural Capital • Clarification from SMC • In Brief • RadCom Xmas quiz • Marconi celebrated • Canadian National Exhibition • New BARTG Secretary • 9M8STA Sarawak • Oldham RAE • New VE Licences • ARRL open day • C&G Bronze for Frank

**9 UK LICENCE AMENDMENTS**

The amendments effective from 1 June

**10 IARU REGION 1 CONFERENCE**

The first part of a Report on the IARU Region 1 Conference in Torremolinos held during April 1990

**12 THE NOVICE LICENCE**

Full details of the two new UK licence classes - Amateur Radio (Novice) Licences (a) and (b)

**21 SPECTRUM ANALYSIS**

- HF
- HF PROPAGATION PREDICTIONS
- UHF/VHF
- SWL

**30 TECHNICAL TOPICS**

Flexible CW audio filter • Implementing Veroboard layouts • The mechanics of stable oscillators • 24MHz dual-loop half-size Chieix-Mesny • More FET amplifier hints • 20W push-pull FET linear for 50MHz • Switch Trick • DIY gray-line globes • More on gall cells • Dirty DC charging of disposable batteries • Ozone no-go-zone • Here and there

**40 THE G4WIM DUAL-BANDER**

Part Two of Tim Foresier's sophisticated transceiver project

**43 OSL BUREAU**

Explains how the Bureau works, and lists all RSGB OSL Bureau Sub-Managers

**47 THE "J" OPERATOR AND IMPEDANCE**

G4FZH explains the uses of this mathematical tool in circuit analysis.

**54 COLUMNS**

- Satellites
- SWL
- EMC
- Microwaves

**62 CONTEST NEWS****71 MEMBERS' ADS****73 HELPLINES****74 EVENTS DIARY****76 THE LAST WORD****78 RSGB MAIL-ORDER PRICE LIST****82 INDEX TO ADVERTISERS**

# RADIO SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN

THE NATIONAL SOCIETY WHICH REPRESENTS UK RADIO AMATEURS

Founded 1913 Incorporated 1926 Limited by guarantee  
Member society of the International Amateur Radio Union

PATRON: HRH PRINCE PHILIP, DUKE OF EDINBURGH, KG

Membership is open to all those with an active interest in radio experimentation and communication as a hobby. Applications for membership should be made to the Membership Services Department from which full details of Society services may also be obtained.

Headquarters and registered office,  
Lambda House, Cranborne Road, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JE  
Telex 9312 130923 (RSGB)  
Electronic mail via Dialcom/Telecom Gold 87 C00083  
Telephone: 0707 59015 Fax: 0707 45105

Secretary and Chief Executive: David Evans, MSAE, CPL, G3OUF  
General Manager: David Simmonds, G3JKB

## COUNCIL OF THE SOCIETY

PRESIDENT: Frank Hall, GM8BZX

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT: John Case, GW4HWR

IMMEDIATE PAST-PRESIDENT:

Julian Gannaway, G3YGF

HONORARY TREASURER: W J McClintock, G3VPK

## ORDINARY MEMBERS OF COUNCIL

E J Allaway, MB, ChB, MRCS, LRCP, G3FKM  
J Bazley, G3HCT  
G L Benbow, Msc, CEng, MIEE, G3HB  
Mrs M H Claytonsmit, G4JKS  
G R Jessop, CEng, MIEE, G6JP  
T I Lundegard, G3GJW  
A McKenzie, MBE, CEng, FIET, FAES, G3OSS  
F S G Rose, G2DRT

## ZONAL MEMBERS OF COUNCIL

Zone A G R Smith, BSc, MISTC, MBIM, G4AJJ  
Zone B J Allen, G3DOT  
Zone C J Greenwell, AMIEE, G3AEZ  
Zone D P E Chadwick, G3R2P  
Zone E E J Case, GW4HWR  
Zone F J T Barnes, G13USS  
Zone G I D Sturt, GM4AUP

## HONORARY OFFICERS

Audio Visual Library co-ordinator: R G Auckland, G2PA

HF Awards manager: S Emlyn-Jones, GW4BKG

VHF Awards manager: Ian L Cornes, G4OUT

Chief Morse test examiner: A N Ianson, G3GDO

HF manager: E J Allaway, G3FKM

Microwave manager: C W Suckling, G3WDG

Trophies manager: Mrs M H Claytonsmit, G4JKS

VHF manager: D Butler, G4ASR

Society historian: G R Jessop, G6JP

Intruder Watch (IARUMS): Stan Cook, G5XB

Correspondence to honorary officers should be addressed directly to them (QTHR), not to RSGB HQ

## ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION RATES

Once-off joining fee: £1.50

Corporate members: UK and overseas (Radio Communication by accelerated surface post): £25.00

UK associate member under 18: £8.50. Family member: £9.95

UK students over 18 and under 25: £12.75 (Applications should give applicant's age at last renewal date and include evidence of student status)

Affiliated club or society/registered group (UK): £25.00 (including Radio Communication): £14.95 (excluding Radio Communication) (Subscriptions include VAT where applicable)

Membership application forms available from RSGB HQ

## EMC Co-ordinator's Scheme expands

We are pleased to announce another eleven members of this scheme who are willing to help with telephone advice. For more details, and additional names, see December 1989 *RadCom*, p.7.

### New Co-ordinators

#### ZONE A

G4UJS, R.P.Harrison, Nantwich,  
0270 627620  
G3SVW, R.P.Smith, Sale,  
061 969 3999  
G0FBW, A.M.Armstrong, Peterlee,  
091 586 4500  
G0MXI, D.A.Hopkins, Hull,  
0482 210763

#### ZONE B

G1YFT, R.M.Allsopp, Leicester,  
0533 833714

#### ZONE C

G3GRV, G.Halse, Hemel  
Hempstead, 0442 214972  
G4ADM, A.D.Maish, Worcester  
Park, 081 3372123  
G0GTE, P.Daly, Stevenage,  
0438 724991

#### ZONE D

G8AMK, L.J.Parry, Bracknell,  
0344 423704  
G3DPR, L.K.Ayre, New Milton,  
0425 615676

#### ZONE E

GW3BUT, C.G.Barry, Cardiff,  
0222 628430

Please check the December 1989 *RadCom* for information on how and when to use the scheme.

## New EMC Committee Chairman

Bob Peace, G8SOZ, has taken over as Chairman of the EMC Committee replacing Alan Dearlove who retired for health reasons. Bob's address is on p59 of May *RadCom*.

## EMC Help Line

The Society operates a 24 hour EMC Helpline for those needing help curing interference between amateur radio and domestic equipment. The number is 0537 59 3449. Please read the EMC section of the 1989 or 1990 *RSGB Call Book* before calling.

## New AROS Co-ordinator

The Amateur Radio Observation Service (see Dec 88 *RadCom* and the *RSGB Call Book*) has a new co-ordinator, Geoff Griffiths, G3STG. Geoff is well known for his past Raynet work. He is QTHR.

## Headquarters vacancy

Assistant to the Secretary/  
Chief Executive at RSGB HQ.

Write to: The Secretary, RSGB,  
Lambda House, Cranborne  
Road, Potters Bar, Herts,  
EN6 3JE, for details.

## Fly the flag

Have you ever wanted to design or use an RSGB flag? If so, read on.

The RSGB is holding a competition to find a good design for a Society flag and a prize will be awarded to the winner. If the winning design is put into production, the designer will be rewarded with a flag based on his or her work.

Radio amateurs have long been keen on identifying themselves to other amateurs and non-amateurs alike - witness the proliferation of metal and cloth badges, shoulder patches, vehicle number plates in the USA, individual belt buckles, cap badges etc.

A flag can be used to identify yourself or your group at public events, rallies, field days, expeditions to rare counties or squares - wherever you want to show you are proud to be an RSGB member. Miniature flags can be produced as metal badges or cloth shoulder patches. Double-sided paper can be used as signposts to RSGB events.

What sort of designs? This is where you come in. The RSGB diamond emblem on a suitable background is an obvious possibility. The choice of colours for the emblem, background and frame for the design would require careful consideration. More upmarket versions could be colour related to the letters 'RSGB'; Red, Silver, Green and Blue for example. The catch is that silver is tricky to reproduce inexpensively on a flag. Aim for something simple which will remain in fashion. Bear in mind that durable flags are usually made from nylon and inexpensive ones from printed cotton.

**Rules:** All entries must be received at RSGB Headquarters before 1 August, clearly marked 'Flag design competition'. The designs will be judged by the RSGB Council, the decision of which will be final - no correspondence will be entered into. Unsuccessful designs will be returned if SAEs are provided. Do not forget to include your name, address and callsign/RS number with your entry.

The RSGB Council looks forward to seeing your designs for flags. Think how good the winning design will look flying from your mast!

# Amateur radio— back to the future

Many members have expressed concern at the current tendency to knock amateur radio as a hobby and other members must be somewhat bewildered by this phenomenon. To know just how to counter the gloomy predictions of the prophets of doom at the local club, or on net, is a difficult task and, all too often, it may seem prudent to avoid becoming involved by simply nodding in agreement.

As the years go by there are those who look back to their first flush of enthusiasm and the practical activity experienced in those years. It is all too easy to say that "it's not like it was in my day." Such an opinion is, of course, both true and false. True because it was in those heady days that the person was able to participate wholly and, in all probability, at the leading edge of the art at that time. False, if only because things move on and other people take up the challenge, leaving the more experienced amateur to enjoy himself or herself in their now well-established, but sometimes dated, specialisation. It is not true in all cases, though.

Surely amateur radio is typical of all hobbies and sports in this respect? Whilst the new people are out there pioneering the latest in microwave technology or packet radio or whatever, there are those who prefer to continue to pursue their life-long interest in, say, communicating on the DX bands or building QRP stations from a handful of junkbox components. A 59 signal is the same whether it comes from a solid state final or a much-loved thermionic device!

Any leisure pursuit is what you make of it; benefits largely relate to the amount of input and no amount of "whinging" will help in shaping the future.

Clearly, the Society is doing all it can to encourage the amateur to pursue the hobby positively and pleasurable. For a largely voluntary organisation - literally a radio club with 36,000 members - it is no mean undertaking to publish an authoritative monthly journal, produce a stream of advanced technical and informative books and be associated with a host of exhibitions and rallies, whilst totally engaged in providing a multitude of services including the essential representation of the interests of members to government and international bodies.

It was therefore particularly pleasurable to read the editorials published in the January and February 1990 editions of *Practical*

## Young Amateur Of The Year

There is still time to nominate someone for this prestigious DTI sponsored award. See May *RadCom* for details (p7) and an application form. Closing date is 31 July.

## Scottish Trophies

Two trophies are awarded annually in Scotland. The first is the Jack Wylie Trophy for the Scottish club, society or RSGB member thought to have done most for amateur radio in Scotland, in general terms, in the past year. The second is the

Jock Kyle Trophy to the Scottish club, society, or RSGB member thought to have done most in Scotland in the field of VHF in the past year. In the case of an award being made to an individual, that person must have been resident in Scotland during the period the award refers to.

In 1989, the Jock Kyle Trophy was awarded to Iain McHardy, GM3JFG, for his continuing perseverance on difficult bands from his northerly location. The Jack Wylie Trophy was not awarded.

Nominations and citations for each of the trophies for 1990 are invited from at least 5 RSGB members resident in Scotland. They should send them to Zonal Council

Wireless in which the recently appointed Editor, Rob Mannion, G3XFD, sounded a clarion 'call to arms'. In these two excellent pieces the PW Team presented an overview of our hobby that will surely have stirred the imagination of all of the thinking readers of our ever popular contemporary. The challenge of the forthcoming Novice Licence, simple home construction and personal participation in communicating the pleasures of amateur radio were all there.

In recent years, there is no doubt that the rapid advancement of solid state and computer technology has created something of a vacuum for those amateurs who are not in a position to work at an advanced level or lay out vast sums on equipment.

As we enter the new decade, this important issue is receiving priority at Potters Bar and the *Radio Communication* team both welcomes and endorses the forward-looking policy of our colleagues at PW. Together with our readers, we too look forward to a new era of 'back to the future' in amateur radio in which the KISS approach to radio communication may, once more, flourish in total harmony with the pioneering concepts and exciting developments emanating from our many brilliant engineers.

## Novice Licence progress

In this month's *RadCom* we publish the final draft of the UK Novice Licence, which it is hoped will come on-line as soon as further administrative work has been completed.

The UK Novice Licence will be quite special; as far as we are aware it is unique in the world of Novice Licences. It has been conceived to enable more beginners of all ages, but especially the young, to try out amateur radio. However, it will be the positive policy of the Society to encourage all Novices to obtain a full licence.

Low-power operation - Novices will be permitted 5W input or 3W output - is both challenging and fun. The limited frequency range and modes will provide an initial incentive to get on the air, but with far greater horizons to aim at when the full licence is obtained.

Unlike the full A or B UK licence, the Novice will have to attend an agreed course of instruction before he or she can take the Novice examination. This training course will provide a thorough grounding in the basic principles and concepts of amateur radio and will teach good operating skills and disciplines right from the word go. Further, the Novice training course will provide wide-ranging opportunities for full licensees to pass on their skills to the new generation of amateurs. Surely, in the future, helping others must be considered as an essential role for any successful radio amateur.

For those holding a full Class B licence, who wish to try out the Novice HF bands, an additional facility has been agreed. Anyone who has held a full B licence for at least a year need only take a 5 wpm Morse test in order to use those HF allocations available to the Novice (A).

Watch the pages of *RadCom* for further details on the training scheme, books, videos, and the examination itself.

David A Evans, G3OUF

Member, Ian Stuart, GM4AUP, QTHR, by 14 August. In the event of more than one nomination being received for either trophy, the final decision will be placed in the hands of the Scottish RLOs.

## G5RP Trophy

This trophy is awarded annually to the RSGB member who, in the opinion of the RSGB HF Committee and the Vale of the White Horse ARS, has made the greatest progress in the field of HF DX in a 12 month period between July and the following June.

The trophy is intended to encourage keen newcomers to HF DX, and emphasis will be placed on

progress rather than absolute level of achievement. Particular attention will be paid to progress in DXCC, WAZ, and in the RSGB's Commonwealth, IOTA and ITU Zones programmes.

Nominations should include the name and callsign of the nominated operator, together with a summary of all relevant DX achievements between 1 July 1989 and 30 June 1990. Before completing the proposal, a leaflet *Guidance for proposers* should be obtained from the address below. Two nominators are required, both of whom should be RSGB members and Class A licensees. Send nominations, by 31 July, to HF Committee Chairman, 41 Enniskillen Road, Cambridge, CB4 1SQ.



# RSGB Liaison Officers (RLO) Elections for 1991-1993

## 1) GENERAL

The prime objective of the RSGB Liaison Scheme is to provide the best link between the members and the Society in order to improve the service to members. RLO posts are on a nominal 'per county' basis; however, some counties are 'split' or combined to ensure more equitable and manageable work loads. The RLO Scheme is administered on behalf of Council by the Membership Liaison Committee (MLC) which consists, inter-alia, of all 7 elected Zonal Council Members; each RLO reports to his/her Zonal Council Member.

As all RLO posts are to be filled by election, existing RLOs stand down, but are eligible (subject to being qualified, see 2 below) to stand for re-election. Successful candidates will serve for a 3-year term commencing 1st January 1991.

All paid-up Corporate members of the Society will be eligible to vote in the election for the RLO post for the area in which they reside; this is regarded as more democratic than the previous arrangement whereby (to save election administration costs) only affiliated clubs and registered groups of 10 members were able to nominate and vote.

## 2) CANDIDATES QUALIFICATIONS

- a) The candidate must have been a member for at least 3 consecutive years at the time of nomination.
- b) The candidate must submit the following:
  - i) Written, signed consent to accept office, if elected.
  - ii) A statement declaring any commercial interest in the field of amateur radio (note: such interests do not bar any candidate from the election).
  - iii) A declaration that he/she is normally resident in the RLO area for which election is sought.
  - iv) That he/she agrees to his/her address, and home telephone number being published if he/she is elected.

These declarations, together with nominations, may conveniently be made using the "Candidate's Form for the Election of RSGB Liaison Officers" (Form MLC/E/RLO) available on request from the Candidate's Zonal Council Member or:

The Secretary  
RSGB Headquarters  
Lombard House  
Cranborne Road  
Potters Bar  
Herts EN6 3JE

## 3) NOMINATION PROCEDURE

- a) The nominations for each candidate, at least 5 in number, must be fully paid-up Corporate members at the time of nomination, resident in the RLO area concerned and have been members at the Society for at least 2 consecutive years at the time of nominating the candidate.
- b) Nominators may only nominate one candidate.
- c) Candidates may not nominate themselves.
- d) The nominations may be made on the "Candidate's Form" referred to above, or on any sheet of paper. Each nomination must be signed by the nominator, who should also include the name of his town or village, etc.
- e) Council Members may not nominate or vote in these elections.
- f) Nominators must submit a recent *Radio Communication* address label or photocopy of their current membership card.

The candidates declaration, together with the completed nominations, should be sent in a single, sealed envelope to the Zonal Council Member responsible for the area concerned, to arrive no later than 5.15pm, Tuesday 31 July 1990.

Please mark the envelope "1990 RLO Nominations".

Nominations for all candidates will be acknowledged by return of post by the Zonal Council Member.

## 4) JOB DESCRIPTION OF THE RSGB LIAISON OFFICER (RLO)

- a) Clubs Activity:
  - i) To maintain contact with each club, and to visit each club several times each year where possible and as appropriate.
  - ii) To encourage, and be cognisant of, activities in clubs which foster and promote amateur radio in their area, in particular:
    - Activities of interest to newcomers, RAE, Morse and Novice Licence classes. Provide advice, information and assistance to amateurs in their area.
- b) Reporting activity:
  - i) To provide summaries of club activities and the effectiveness of the Society's activities at local level, via the Zonal Council Member, on a regular basis.
  - ii) To feed views from members and clubs back to the MLC via the Zonal Council Member, together with any of their views and recommendations.
  - iii) To encourage clubs and individuals to input news to HQ at local co-ordinator as appropriate.
  - iv) To become familiar with the operation of the Society and its arrangements at local level, so as to be able to either answer members' queries or properly direct them to the correct person(s) or other officers of the Society.
- c) Public Relations:
  - i) To encourage public relations activities generally; by explaining how the RSGB and clubs can promote amateur radio, and by encouraging specialists to give talks.

- ii) To co-ordinate dealings with the local media.
- iii) To ensure that clubs have up-to-date copies of relevant RSGB literature.
- iv) To represent RSGB at external events.
- d) Expenses:
 

RSGB Liaison Officers may claim reasonable out-of-pocket expenses. However, before committing themselves to any significant expenditure, they should seek agreement through their Zonal Council Member (claims to be submitted for approval via Zonal Council Member).

## 5) RLO AREAS FOR WHICH ELECTIONS WILL TAKE PLACE

There are many discrepancies between counties quoted in addresses, and those used by local authorities. RLO areas are based on local authority counties. So for example, members living in a London borough, albeit outside a London postal district, are regarded as being in Greater London for all RLO purposes. Members wishing to confirm their county should consult any current Ordnance Survey map or suitable gazetteer eg Bartholomew's.

### Zone A

(nominations to: Geoff Smith, G4AJU,  
"Greenacres", Sawdon, Scarborough,  
North Yorks, YO13 9DY)

Cheshire  
Cleveland/Co Durham  
Cumbria  
Greater Manchester  
Isle of Man  
Lancs  
Merseyside  
North Humberside  
North Yorkshire (E of Rivers Ouse and  
Swale)  
North Yorkshire (W of Rivers Ouse and  
Swale)  
Northumberland  
South Yorkshire  
Tyne & Wear  
West Yorkshire

Buckinghamshire  
Cornwall & Isles of Scilly  
Devon (excluding SE)  
Gloucestershire  
Dorset (S) + Devon (SE)  
Guernsey & Dependencies  
Hants  
Isle of Wight  
Jersey  
Oxfordshire  
Somerset (N)  
Somerset (S), Dorset (N)  
Wills

### Zone E

(nominations to: John Case, GW4HWR,  
2 Abbey Close, Tythi, Taffs Well, Mid  
Glam, CF4 7RS)

Clwyd  
Dyfed/West Glamorgan  
Gwent  
Gwynedd  
Mid Glamorgan/South Glamorgan  
Powys

### Zone F

(nominations to: Terry Barnes, G1GUSS,  
"White Gables", 95 Crawfordburn  
Road, Bangor, Co Down, BT19 1BJ)

Belfast  
N. Ireland (North) - Includes counties of  
Antrim, Tyrone, Londonderry  
N. Ireland (South) - Includes counties of  
Down, Armagh, Fermanagh

### Zone G

(nominations to: Ian Suer, GM4AUP, 37  
Moldrum Mews, Glenavon, Airdrie,  
Strathclyde, ML6 0QG)

Borders  
Central  
Dumfries & Galloway  
Fife/Tayside  
Grampian  
Highland/Western Isles  
Lothians  
Orkney  
Shetland  
Strathclyde

## 6) DATE OF ELECTIONS

A list of candidates for each RLO area will be published in the October 1990 edition of *Radio Communication*. The closing date for votes to be cast and received at the Zonal Council Member's address will be 5.15pm, Wednesday 31 October 1990. The results will be announced at the Society's AGM in December.

## The Novice Licence is here!

Industry Minister, Eric Forth, announced on 19 April that, following discussions with the RSGB, the Radiocommunications Agency had published a final draft of the Novice Licence. Work was also in hand on setting up arrangements for the training and examination of potential licensees.

Those arrangements would necessarily take some time to put in hand but the first Novice Licence could be issued early in 1991. See page 10 of last month's *RadCom* for a summary of the Novice Licence conditions. Turn to page 12 for the complete licence text.

### FCC cracks down

The Federal Communications Commission, the US equivalent of our Radiocommunications Agency, has increased from \$750 to \$1000 the fine for the unauthorized operation of a radio station. This is in addition to the seizure of equipment. Unauthorized operation in emergency bands will now lead to a \$1250 fine.

These increases were prompted by numerous complaints of interference resulting from piracy. FCC licensees, broadcast associations and radio listeners have reported increased illegal operations and a proliferation of abusive activities. In the first 3 months of 1990, 12 people were fined, mostly \$1000 each. Only one involved the use of an amateur band.

### North Pole 90

The following was received from Norman Fitch too late to go in his Spectrum Analysis column ...

As readers will know, the North Pole 90 expedition team returned prematurely to the UK at the beginning of May. Sir Ranulph Fiennes and Dr Mike Stroud completed 801km of their walk to the North Pole, a record distance for an completely unsupported attempt. Just imagine walking through ice fields with 10m hills and areas of open, icy water, pulling heavy sleds with all your needs, for a distance equivalent to London to the far north of Scotland!

I spoke to Laurence Howell, GM4DMA, shortly afterwards. He confirmed what he told me during one of our 14MHz OSOs: Morag, GM0MLUV, was unable to operate from the ice station after all. The ice had started to break up making it impossible to put an

aircraft down on the landing strip. So they remained at the base camp on Sredny Island (NQ59OM) with Sergei Malachev, EK0AAA, and itinerant polar bears. (Sredny means 'middle island', by the way.)

They had some success on 50MHz. On 11 April, UA0/GB4MSS worked OH9NLO (KP26UM) at 1632 exchanging RST559 reports, and on the 15th, OH3MF/9 (KP36UN) at 1648. These QSOs were via Arctic-E mode over distances of 2373km and 2328km respectively. Subsequently they contacted OH2TF and SM3JGG at greater distances. TV from the Varanger TX in the far north of Norway (48.25MHz vision) was received consistently around the 1600-1800 period.

The full story will be published in *RadCom* as soon as possible.

### Cultural capital

Glasgow amateurs continue to celebrate the city's designation as 1990's Cultural Capital of Europe. Special Event stations operational during June include ...

- June 9/10: GB2RBC; a return visit to the Royal Balmoral Castle by royal permission.
- June 16: GB2STB; Final Day of the Beith Civic Week in Ayrshire.

### Clarification from SMC

In the New Products section of the NEC Programme, a supplement to the April 90 *RadCom*, a price was given for a FT747GX from A.R.E. Communications Ltd, and a saving from the list price quoted. All of this information was supplied by A.R.E. and was published in good faith. South Midlands Communications Ltd have asked us to point out that the model on offer was not the same as that manufactured for the



Siobhan Rydings, of Oban, who at the age of 9 passed the RSGB 12 wpm morse test. She is certainly the youngest girl to have taken the test, and is probably the youngest person ever to pass it. Siobhan's brother, Stephen, passed the test last year at the advanced age of 14.

UK, which they sell, and does not have CW and AM filters. They feel that the comparison with the list price was unfair. SMC have also asked us to mention that their branches will be closed for stocktaking on 29 June.

### In brief

- The annual amateur radio exhibition takes place at Friedrichshafen, Lake Constance, 29 June to 1 July.
- The European CW Association's Straight Key Day is on 23 June. This is not a contest but a chance to enjoy cw contacts using a straight morse key. More info from G4FAI.
- On 17 May, the International Telecommunications Union (ITU) was 125 years old.
- Dragon Amateur Radio Club have an exhibition of old radio equipment at Penrhyn Castle 20-24 June.

• Veteran of the Russian WW2 convoys, Ian Fraser, G3BWN, visited Moscow on 6 May to assist with special-event station EK45WV. He is believed to be the first UK amateur permitted to operate from Moscow.

- Congratulations to *Practical Wireless* which is about to publish its 1000th edition.
- WAB mislaid their bookholders list at the NEC and this is causing them some problems. Anyone who bought a book and may have accidentally picked up the list is asked to call 0709 543747.

### RadCom Xmas quiz

We haven't forgotten to publish the quiz answers/results. They just keep being squeezed out. This month, the publication of the Novice Licence has resulted in a number of items being held over.



Alan Birch G4NXG (left) receiving an award from the Wigan and District Amateur Radio Club for working 260 countries whilst mobile. Is this a record? We have a sneaking feeling that the number plate isn't genuine.



## Marconi celebrated

**International Marconi Day**  
The Cornish Radio Club designated 21 April International Marconi Day in memory of the great Guglielmo Marconi who was born on 25 April 1874. Fourteen special amateur stations in eight countries were operational on the day, including K1VV/IMD, VE1IMD, IY0TCI, I2IMD, GB0IMD, GB2IMD, ZS6RSA, DA2IMD, GB2MDI, and GB4MOI. Each station represented a location of historical importance in the life of the first radio amateur - Marconi. The Cornish Club's own GM4IMD, was operated from the original test site at Poldhu.

**Marconi Tower**  
Another station, IY1TTM, operated from the Marconi Tower in Sestri Levante, near Genoa. From this town, in the early 30s, Marconi conducted the first important experiments on VHF and UHF, studying propagation and direction-finding systems. One of his most famous experiments involved him entering the very small harbour in his floating laboratory "Elettra".

with the front windows obscured. His only "eyes" being his own design of radio navigation system which relied on a narrow VHF beam on top of a 12th century Genoese lookout tower.

The tower was later restored and is now the home of the local radio club. The club has an HF and VHF station. They also keep historic documents and pictures showing Marconi's activities at the tower. The call IY1TTM is used on very special occasions such as IMD.

Anyone interested in operating from this picturesque and awe-inspiring site should contact Roberto Cicali, I1ARZ, Via Bovio 13-11, 16146, Genova, Italy.

**Marconi Museum**  
Last July, a Marconi Museum was opened in Glace Bay, Nova Scotia. Operated by Parks Canada, the museum is on the site where the first West to East transatlantic message was passed. The museum's amateur station signs VE1VAS.

should note that VE3CNE accepts no responsibility for lost photos. Prints will only be returned if accompanied by an SASE, and the right to publish any entry is assumed. VE3CNE will be on the air daily from 1000 - 2200 local time (EDST).

### New BARTG Secretary

The British Amateur Radio Teledata Group has a change of Membership Secretary. For details of joining contact Pat and John Beedie, GW6MOJ and GW6MOK, "Flynnolas" Salem, Llandeilo, Dyfed, SA19 7NP.

## 9M8STA Sarawak

At the invitation of the Sarawak Tourist Association, a group of thirteen 9M2s from the Malaysian national society MARS, including the President and Secretary, went to Kuching on 4 August 1989 to put Sarawak on the amateur world map. For 3 days, MARS ran the first ever Sarawak Special Event Station, 9M8STA, which included operation on HF AmTOR and packet, and satellites. At the same time arrangements were made for JA1UT to carry out 50MHz propagation tests from Kuching.

The station was declared open on 5 August by the Minister of Tourism the Hon. YB Datuk Amar James Wong Kim Min. The Malaysia Director General of Telecommunications flew in from Kuala Lumpur specially to attend the ceremony and stayed on throughout the operation of 9M8STA. Local senior officers of his department in Kuching were also present for the opening and showed keen interest in the station. 9M2DD attended the event at the invitation of the Sarawak Tourist Association representing IARU Region III.

The event was an unqualified success. Operating throughout the day and night in shifts, 3000 contacts were made with 80 countries.

JA1UT's 50MHz propagation tests were very successful. Over 300 contacts had been made by the morning of 7 August and the tests continued for a further week.

The Special Event Station provided the Minister of Tourism and Environment and other Sarawak officials with their first experience of amateur radio which they had previously thought of as a clandestine affair, or had associated it with disc jockeys. They were enlightened as to the potential of amateur radio, not only for tourism but also in developing the sort of technical knowledge which is in demand in a developing country like Sarawak. Very favourable reports of the event were carried in the local newspapers.

At a dinner hosted by the Sarawak Tourist Association, 9M2DD was able to explain the work of the IARU in coordinating amateur radio worldwide.

## Oldham RAE

The Oldham Radio Club has received permission from the City and Guilds to hold the Radio Amateurs Exam in the comfort of their own club premises. The Club has run a very successful RAE course for the past 3 years with an amazing 99% pass rate. Anyone interested in joining the course or taking the examination at the club should contact Kathy, G4ZEP, on 061 652 8617.

## New VE licences

Canadian amateur licences are to be re-structured from 1 September. There will be four levels of qualification:

Basic - all modes; 250W all band above 30MHz, commercial gear only;

Add 5wpm - as above but with 1.8, and 3.5MHz;

Add 12 wpm - as above but with all other HF bands;

Advanced level will allow homebrew transmitting equipment, maximum legal power, and the right to own and operate a remote base or repeater station.

All Canadian amateurs who have the present Amateur Certificate by 1 September will have full Advanced Amateur privileges.

## ARRL open day

If you are in the USA this summer, why not go along to the ARRL Headquarters open day between 10 am and 4 pm on 3 June. There will be a tour of the HQ and the newly renovated W1AW station.

The RSGB held its own very successful HQ open week during the 75th Anniversary celebrations, and a repeat event is under consideration.

## C & G Bronze for Frank



Congratulations to Frank Jacobs of Cowes, Isle of Wight, who has been awarded the City and Guilds Bronze Medal for his fine performance in the May 1989 RAE.

Inheriting a love of radio from his father, he built his first receiver when he was eleven. He spent the first 20 years of adult life in the RAF, primarily as a pilot but also as a Specialist Signals Officer. On leaving the service he became a teacher and is currently headmaster of Solent Middle School.

Over the years he has built many receivers and ancillary devices including DF sets for yachts. He took the RAE to be able to reawaken his interest in radio after retirement. He aims to specialise in HF CW, using homebrew gear.

# UK licence amendments - effective 1 June

The major revision of the licence, 18 months ago, brought most aspects up to date. Discussions with the DTI have continued, and further changes and improvements identified. The following changes will be published in a Gazette notice effective from 1 June 1990. These were the changes originally planned for earlier this year (see *From the Secretary Oct 89*).

The main points are:-

- Amateurs from any country can operate the station under supervision.
- Club stations can send greetings messages when using a special callsign prefix.
- New allocations in 70MHz, 432MHz and 1296MHz for unattended operation. Old 432MHz digital comms allocation in satellite band goes.
- Allocations in 1.8MHz and 3.5MHz for unattended DF operation.
- Speed limit of 20wpm introduced for morse Idents in unattended digital operation.
- No written permission needed to operate on 24150-24250MHz.
- Incorporation of other recent changes, ie, removal of restrictions on 18MHz and 24MHz.
- Clarification of the wording of some clauses.

Probably, the major highlight is permitting club stations to send greetings messages under the same conditions as under a Special Event Callsign, and to use a special prefix. The ability to take part in a club's transmitting activities will give visitors and SWLs a chance to play a greater part and help encourage newcomers into the hobby. This is a particularly welcome change and should also reduce the need for special-event station permits, as clubs will be able to provide these facilities themselves. Clubs may continue to use their existing callsigns, but if the station is being used for greetings messages, they will have to use an alternative second letter for the regional prefix; G becomes GX, GM - GS, GW - GC, GI - GN, GD - GT, GJ - GH, and GU - GP.

The licence will now allow the holder of an amateur licence from any country to operate the station under supervision without any formality. This will prove very useful, and we hope other countries will adopt the practice.

There are several changes to unattended operation:-

For clarity, frequencies for unattended operation are now specified by what you can do, rather than what you cannot do.

Unattended beacons are now allowed in 1298MHz-1299MHz, but the allocation at 436.6MHz-436.8MHz has been withdrawn.

Unattended TXs for direction finding are now allowed in a 12.5kHz bandwidth centred on 1.96MHz. It is also allowed, at weekends only, on 3.5MHz-3.8MHz.

Unattended operation for low power control has lost the allocation at 436.6MHz-436.8MHz, and gained allocations at 432.5MHz-432.6MHz and 1298MHz-1299MHz.

Unattended operation for digital modes has lost the allocation at 436.6MHz-436.8MHz, and gained ones at 70.325MHz and 70.4875MHz.

The DTI have introduced a limit of 20wpm on the morse ident for unattended digital operation. We realise this will prove unpopular on the packet network, but the ident is only required every 30 minutes, so we hope it should not prove too much of a problem.

Logging has been changed to include any electronic storage media, and not just magnetic tape or disc.

It was previously unclear how often location details had to be given when not at the Main Address. This is now clarified as every 30 minutes.

More information is included in note "aa" on illegal CB equipment.

The restrictions on the 18 and 24MHz bands were lifted last year. This is now in the schedule.

The requirement for prior written permission to operate on 24150MHz-24250MHz has been removed. However, it still remains for 24050MHz-24150MHz. This should help encourage activity on this band.

The new clauses are:-

*Additional sub-clause under clause 1:*

"If this Licence is held on behalf of a club and having regard to sub-clauses 2(10) and 3(3), greetings messages may be sent by non-licensed persons provided that:

(a) it is under the direct supervision of the licensee or other Authorised Club Member (who must operate the transmitter and identify the station); and

(b) each greetings message does not exceed two minutes; and

(c) each person may send only one such message to each station with

which the station is in contact; and

(d) greetings messages may be sent and received only within the United Kingdom or to and from stations in the United States of America, Canada, Falkland Islands and Pitcairn Island." *Replacement for old sub-clause 2(8)(iii):*

"by any licensed radio amateur from any other country, or"

*Replacement for old sub-clause 2(4)(a), (b) and (c)*

"2(4) Subject to sub-clause 2(5), the Licensee may conduct the Unattended Operations ('Unattended Operation' means the operation of the Station when unattended by the Licensee) only:

(a) of a beacon:

(i) in the frequency bands or sub-bands:

70MHz to 70.5MHz

1298MHz to 1299MHz (not in Northern Ireland)

2310MHz to 2450MHz

3400MHz to 3475MHz

5650MHz to 5680MHz

5755MHz to 5765MHz

5820MHz to 5850MHz

10000MHz to 10250MHz

10270MHz to 10300MHz

10400MHz to 10500MHz

24000MHz to 24050MHz

and all bands including and above 47000MHz, with a maximum power level of 14 dBW erp carrier or pep, or

(ii) for the purpose of direction finding competitions, on 1.96 MHz with a bandwidth not exceeding 12.5 kHz and in the frequency bands:

3.5MHz to 3.8MHz (only between 00.00 hrs Saturday to 00.00 hrs Monday)

28.0MHz to 29.7MHz; or

144MHz to 146MHz,

with a maximum power level of 14dBW erp carrier or pep

which is capable of transmitting the callsign of the Licensee periodically (in accordance with Clause 7) and capable of being switched off within two hours of a demand to close down given by a person authorised by the Secretary of State;

(b) of a low power device to control apparatus at the Main Station Address or a Temporary Location by remote control, in the frequency bands or sub-bands:

70MHz to 70.5MHz

432.5MHz to 432.6MHz

1298MHz to 1299MHz (not in Northern Ireland)

2310MHz to 2450MHz

3400MHz to 3475MHz

5650MHz to 5680MHz

5755MHz to 5765MHz

5820MHz to 5850MHz

10000MHz to 10250MHz

10270MHz to 10300MHz

10400MHz to 10500MHz

24000MHz to 24050MHz

and all bands including and above 47000MHz, specified in the first column of the Schedule,

with a maximum power level of -20 dBW erp carrier or pep, under all reasonably foreseeable operational conditions, in such a way that no electromagnetic energy capable of reception by any station or apparatus outside the boundary of the premises in which the Station is situated is emitted from the Station; or

(c) by digital communications at the Main Station Address or at a Temporary Location notified in accordance with sub-clause 7(3)(b):

(i) in the frequency band:

50MHz to 51MHz

with a maximum power level of 10

dBW erp carrier or pep, or

(ii) on the spot frequencies

70.3250MHz

70.4875MHz

with a bandwidth not exceeding 25kHz; or

(iii) in the frequency bands or sub-bands:

144MHz to 145MHz

1299MHz to 1300MHz (not in Northern Ireland)

2310MHz to 2450MHz

3400MHz to 3475MHz

5650MHz to 5680MHz

5755MHz to 5765MHz

5820MHz to 5850MHz

10000MHz to 10250MHz

10270MHz to 10300MHz

10400MHz to 10500MHz

24000MHz to 24050MHz

and all bands including and above 47000MHz, specified in the first column of the Schedule with a maximum power level of 14 dBW erp carrier or pep."

*Replacement for old sub-clause 7(1)(f):*

"by Morse telegraphy or telephony, at the end of each 30 minute period during which transmissions are sent from the Station (unless already transmitting in Morse telegraphy or telephony). If the Licensee is conducting automatic operations involving digital communications then he shall transmit the callsign under this sub-clause at a maximum speed of 20 words per minute."

*Replacement for old sub-clause 6(2):*

"The Log shall be written in a book or maintained on a magnetic tape, disc or other electronic storage media capable of meeting the requirements of sub-clause 6(4) below."

*Replacement for old sub-clause 6(3)(b):*

"on a magnetic tape, disc or other electronic storage medium, the magnetic tape, disc or electronic storage medium shall be used only to keep the Log."

*Replacement for old sub-clause 7(3)(a):*

"use the suffix 'P' with his call sign and give the location of the Station every 30 minutes to an accuracy of at least 5 km by a generally used identifier, or"

*Replacement for the old Note (aa):*

"The Wireless Telegraphy (Citizens' Band and Amateur Apparatus) (Various Provisions) Order 1988 (SI 1988 No 125) restricts the manufacture and import of amateur apparatus operating only in the frequency band 28.0MHz to 29.7MHz. Section 7 of the Wireless Telegraphy Act 1967 defines manufacture as construction by any method and the assembly of component parts. However, home construction for non-commercial purposes and conversion of 27MHz FM CB apparatus meeting DTI specifications MPT 1320 or MPT 1333, into single band amateur apparatus, is allowed under a General Authority published in the London, Edinburgh and Belfast Gazettes on 17 February 1989. Requests for an authority to manufacture and import single band 28.0MHz to 29.7MHz apparatus outside these specific categories should be addressed to the Department of Trade and Industry, Radio Investigation Service, Room 102, Waterloo Bridge House, Waterloo Road, London SE1 8UA."

# IARU Region I Conference

## Torremolinos - April 1990

Part one of a report by: Tim Hughes, G3GVV, Martin Atherton, G3ZAY, Ron Glaisher, G6LX, David Butler, G4ASR, Charles Suckling, G3WDG, Graham Shirville, G3VZV, and John Bazley, G3HCT

*"The International Telecommunication Union has more than an official relationship with the International Amateur Radio Union. Amateur radio and radio amateurs are important genes of telecommunications, shaping much of its development and character the world over". These were the opening sentences at the official opening of the Conference, by Dr Pekka Tarjanne, Secretary General of the ITU. He went on to say "The role of the International Amateur Radio Union, begun in 1925, is widely recognised as a binding force worldwide in amateur radio... that your Region structure follows that of ITU Regions set up for radio regulations and frequency allocations is but one signal of our close ties. Your President, Dick Baldwin, and Region I Secretary, John Allaway, are familiar figures on the Geneva scene at ITU conferences and CCIR meetings".*

Dr Tarjanne referred to the forthcoming WARC 1992, where possible extension of the HF frequency spectrum allocated to broadcasting, and reallocation in the frequency range 1 - 3GHz, will be considered. These WARC's, especially WARC 1992, once more challenge amateur radio on the international conference front. Although, by definition, radio amateurs do not have large financial or political resources at their disposal, the activity has survived - and even prospered thanks to the resourcefulness of its participants.

At the opening plenary, the President of IARU Worldwide, Mr R L Baldwin, W1RU, referred to the foundation of IARU in 1925 and the formation of Region I in 1950. Its activities in the past thirty years have increased and diversified, attending more ITU meetings, frequency management seminars and Technical Symposia. This culminated in strong representation at the 1979 WARC and is now evidenced in its preparation for the forthcoming 1992 WARC.

A greetings message was received from U6MIR and U7MIR on board the Soviet Space station MIR.

This was the largest Region I Conference ever held, with some 180 delegates from 42 countries,

together with W1RU, VK3KI, 9V1RH, JA1KAB, YV5BPG, HK3DEU from the Administrative Council, VE3CDM, WARTH and K1ZZ from Region II, and JA1AN and JM1UXU from Region III. It was particularly good to see Noel Eaton, VE3CJ, Emeritus President IARU.

Also present in an IARU Region 1 capacity was Ron Broadbent, G3AAJ (who was appointed Region I Satellite Coordinator) and Alan Taylor, G3DME (International Beacon Project Coordinator).

The RSGB delegation comprised Tim Hughes, G3GVV; Charles Suckling, G3WDG; Ron Glaisher, G6LX; John Bazley, G3HCT; Martin Atherton, G3ZAY; Malcolm Appleby, G3ZNU; David Butler, G4ASR.

Observers who attended at no cost to RSGB were Terry Joacock, from the DTI, and Graham Shirville, G3VZV, representing BATC.

### HF MATTERS

**The prohibition on 10MHz phone** was discussed in detail and re-affirmed by an overwhelming majority of societies present. It is most regrettable that a small number of UK operators have chosen to ignore this decision in the past, as it casts doubt on the self-regulatory ability of the Amateur Service and weakens the credibility of our negotiators for WARC 1992. It is worth repeating that the Amateur Service has secondary status in the 10MHz band (which means that interference must not be caused to primary users) and that the band was gained at the last WARC by a margin of just one vote. It could be lost just as easily at the next WARC.

The Region I packet allocations were left unchanged for the time being and it was reaffirmed that there should be no packet operation between 14099 and 14150kHz to safeguard the NCDXF beacon chain and ensure the retention of a 50kHz phone slot free from US-sourced congestion. This policy is consistent with the Region II band-plan and it is expected that Region III will fall into line. Conference recognised the need for a global packet allocation on 14MHz and referred the issue back to the Administrative Council

for further consideration. A number of societies commented on the amount of "junk packet" clogging up the HF bands (including Snoopy pictures) and the inefficiency of current modulation techniques. It was suggested that Societies should remind members that the HF spectrum is a scarce resource to be used economically. There was concern about the proliferation of unattended mailboxes and forwarding systems; the general philosophy being that HF packet should be limited to international forwarding with a very restricted number of nodes per country.

**The future of morse testing** was discussed in the light of the mode's increasing obsolescence at sea and the significant entry barrier it poses to new amateurs, but some 75% of societies voted against a proposal to drop the mandatory morse test and replace it with one on datacomms and keyboard skills.

**QSL card handling** was discussed and it seems likely that IARU policy will soon be more sympathetic to the need for societies to make additional charges to cover the cost of handling cards en route to/from OSL Managers.

RSGB introduced, and was congratulated for, a number of papers covering benchmarks for equipment reviewers, a QSL Manager's Code of Practice, and the Values of Amateur Radio. (The last two will be published shortly in RadCom and the former is available from its author, G3RZP).

It was agreed that a small fund would be established to assist with the re-introduction of amateur radio to a number of countries in Southern Africa. This should not only help the DXCC chasers but also ensure the administrations in the region have a clear understanding of the Amateur Service in the run-up to WARC 1992.

**WARC Preparations** were the subject of a separate sub-committee which met on a number of evenings to review the administrative and lobbying procedures to be followed by each society and examine possible band expansions.

HF beacon work continues with plans moving along to establish a global chain of time-

sharing beacons covering 14, 21 and 28MHz. Members are asked to take care not to cause interference to the existing 14.100MHz system and to avoid the 28.190-28.300MHz allocation.

### VHF/UHF

Committee 5 dealt with matters concerning bands above 30MHz, including recommending band plans and coordinating technical standards so that international working is possible.

**50MHz Band Plan:** The 50 to 52MHz plan proposed by RSGB (see Feb 90 RadCom and 1990 Call Book) was adopted by the Conference. In broad outline it has not changed, but some additional frequencies have been noted to reflect the way the band is actually used. For FM operation, a 20kHz channel spacing has been adopted but with a 10kHz offset; that is the first channel is at 51.410MHz, the next at 51.430MHz and so on. The channels have not been given any names such as "S20". Common practice in other parts of the world is to name the channels according to the first two digits of the kHz so that 51.450MHz is just called "channel 45". No decision was made about repeater standards for 50MHz.

Germany reported that they could now obtain permits for operation between 50.080 and 50.400MHz (25W ERP, horizontal polarisation, fixed station only), and Italy had also obtained a small allocation (50.1575MHz +/- 6.25kHz). Of course, some countries in the Region, such as South Africa, have been lucky enough to have had the full 4MHz allocation for many years. In these countries the Region II band plan has always been used and will continue to be used.

**144MHz Band Plan:** There was only one change, and that was that any repeaters left on the old R8 channel should be moved. R8 and R9 were removed from the band plan some years ago as they clashed with the satellite allocation. Practically all R9 repeaters have now moved but there are still a few on R8. This does not affect the UK as we do not have any repeaters on R8 or R9.

The idea of changing to 12.5kHz FM channel spacing

has been around for some time and recent articles in RadCom have described the implications. At the Conference the feeling generally was that the band was not yet so crowded as to make this necessary, so 25kHz spacing was retained. RSGB supported this decision. A note for anyone looking at a new rig: a decision as fundamental as changing channel spacing would not be implemented immediately. There would have to be a timetable, leading up to a switch-over some years after the Conference. Since a change cannot now be made until the next Conference, three years away, this means that IARU Region I will almost certainly be sticking to 25kHz spacing for at least the next five years.

There was a long discussion about the **beacon sub-band**, currently 144.845 to 144.990MHz.

The frequencies 430.400 to 430.575 and 439.800 to 439.975MHz may be used for digital communication links. *(Note that neither of these IARU allocations is currently recommended for digital use in the UK - Ed)*

**Contests:** Three times a year there are truly international contests for the VHF/UHF/Microwave amateur. The IARU Region I September Contest is for 144MHz, with UHF/Microwaves having a separate event in October. An ATV contest is in September. Anyone entering any of these, should ensure they check fogs carefully, because from 1991, for a duplicate OSO TEN TIMES the claimed score for that contact will be deducted from the total points. The idea of this is to encourage entrants to do proper duplicate checking. The

provision for satellite communication in the lower part of the 144-146MHz band, it is recommended that the Mode J transponder in Oscar 13 not be used by amateurs in Region I. If member societies report serious interference to terrestrial communications from the non-recommended use of the satellite transponder, IARU recommends that the Mode J transponder in Oscar 13 be permanently switched to 'off'.

In other words, please don't use the 144.425 to 144.475MHz uplink; go to 1,296MHz instead. If you do use the 144MHz uplink and cause interference to other legitimate users of the band, you could be contributing to a movement to switch off the transponder altogether, thus depriving others of its use. Remember, the first principle of all good operating: Listen before you transmit! If you are sending

on the 2.3GHz band, amateurs in Italy may not work below 2,440GHz, a frequency which is too close to microwave ovens to be useful.

**Meteor Scatter:** The requirements for a complete meteor scatter OSO have been clarified. It is now official that a OSO is complete when both stations have copied both callsigns, a report, and a confirmation that the other station has done the same. The confirmation can either be an 'R' preceding the report, or a string of Rs.

**50MHz Beacons:** 50MHz can provide worldwide communication, but the propagation comes and goes. Beacons are always useful indicators of the propagation, but to work well they must be coordinated worldwide. Committee 5 endorsed a recommendation that the Administrative Council of IARU should look at how this can be done.

**S Meter Standards:** S9 is now defined for 144MHz and up! The official S9 reference level is -93 dBm available signal power at the receiver input.

## CONCLUSION

Several representatives of National Administrations and Licensing Authorities attended the Conference, including UK (DTI), Belgium, Federal Republic of Germany, Israel, Liberia, Netherlands and USSR.

Although the Spanish Society, URE, had arranged the venue to be Torremolinos, this was no holiday! The committee meetings were from 0830 to 1730, followed by working groups which met until midnight.

Of the many important outcomes of the Conference was, firstly, unanimity on preparations for WARC 1992; secondly, agreement on HAREC - the Harmonised Amateur Radio Examination Certificate; and thirdly, the provision to set up sub-regional working groups to deal with problems peculiar to certain parts of Region I, e.g. European Community, West Africa, Middle East.

The work of the Conference was only made possible because of the efficient administrative organisation of G3FKM and his hard-working group of volunteer assistants from RSGB. David Evans, G3OUF and Rosemary Evans, G0NDB, gave up a week's leave to be present; John Morris and Phyllis, Heather Evans and Audrey Jefcoate were all there at no cost to the Society.



The UK delegation: (left to right) John Bazley, G3HCT, Marlin Atherton, G3ZAY, Tim Hughes, G3GVV, Dave Butler, G4ASR, Malcolm Appleby, G3ZNU and Charlie Suckling, G3WDG.

Some societies wanted to reduce it to about 100kHz by raising the lower limit to 144.900MHz. Others wanted to reduce the band and also to move the whole thing down to 144.5-144.6MHz. In the end, both proposals were rejected, so there is no change this time.

If you wish to experiment with FA1 (Field Aligned Irregularities) propagation, the recommended frequencies are now 144.140 to 144.150MHz for CW and 144.150 to 144.160MHz for SSB.

**432MHz Band Plan:** There have been some adjustments to the 430-440MHz band plan, but most do not directly affect UK amateurs. The 7.6MHz split repeater system used in Germany and Switzerland has been extended to make room for digital repeaters. The allocation for linear transponder outputs has been extended to be 432.6 to 432.8MHz, but the use of 432.6MHz for RTTY and 432.7MHz for FAX is to continue.

rules and scoring for the ATV Contest have been revamped following proposals from BATC, who will be publishing the details in their magazine, CO TV.

**Oscar 13 Mode J:** When Oscar 13 was launched, the Mode J uplink was put at 144.425 to 144.475MHz, out of the satellite part of the band. It is generally agreed, even by the satellite makers, that this was a bad decision, but it would be tricky to change the crystal now. Unfortunately, when stations access the satellite on these frequencies, they are operating out of the band plan and can cause interference to other amateurs. It would seem a pity to switch off the transponder, since one of the reasons for including a 144MHz uplink was to allow access from those parts of the world where equipment for higher bands is not readily available. The wording of the Conference decision is as follows:

As the IARU Region I 144-146MHz band plan contains no

on one frequency and listening on another, check the transmit frequency too.

**Preparations for WARC** have been going on for some time, and they are now moving into high gear. For the bands above 30MHz, the first aim is to retain all existing bands, with secondary or shared allocations being made primary or exclusive wherever possible. In addition, IARU will be working for an increase in allocations worldwide.

Even before the WARC, efforts are being made to persuade individual administrations that amateurs need **common frequency allocations** in different countries. This is a particular problem on the microwave bands, where some authorities do not yet realise that amateurs can and do work beyond the horizon. For example,

**Next month: HF Contests, Microwaves, ATV and the work of the Common Licence Group**

# The Novice Licence is here!

On 19 April the DTI announced that there will be two new UK licence classes - Amateur Radio (Novice) Licences (A) and (B). Each will allow limited access to some amateur bands on passing a Novice Licence examination. HF operation (the Class A) will require the passing of a 5wpm Morse test. It was also announced that those who have held an Amateur Radio Licence (B) for at least a year will be able to use the Novice A HF bands simply by passing the 5 wpm Morse test. For more details see page 10 of May *RadCom*.

The new licences are intended primarily to encourage young people to take up radio as a hobby and, perhaps, later as a career. In making their announcement, the RA stated that the value of Amateur radio as a training ground for careers in electronics and radio engineering has long been recognized by both government and the radio industry. The licence is expected to be available early in 1991. The training and examination procedures are now being set up so watch *RadCom* for further announcements and calls for volunteers.

By kind permission of the Radiocommunications Agency, we have reproduced below the complete final draft text of the Novice licence.

## Amateur Radio (Novice) Licence (A) or (B) Terms and Limitations Booklet. These terms and limitations shall be read as an integral part of the Amateur Radio (Novice) Licence (A) or (B).

### Conditions of Use

#### Purpose

- (1) The licensee shall use the station for the purpose of self-training in communication by wireless telegraphy, which use (without limiting the generality of the foregoing) includes technical investigations.
- (2) The licensee shall address messages only to other licensed amateurs or the stations of licensed amateurs and shall send only:
  - Messages relating to technical investigations or remarks of a personal character; or
  - Signals (not enciphered) which form part of, or relate to, the transmission of messages.
- (3) 'Messages' and 'signals' include communication by:
  - telephony;
  - morse telegraphy;
  - visual communications (which include slow scan television (SSTV), fast scan television (FSTV) and facsimile); and
  - digital communications (which include data, radio teletype (RTTY) and amateur teletyping over radio (AMTOR)).
- (4) The licensee may use codes and abbreviations for communications as long as they do not obscure the meaning of, but only facilitate, the communications.
- (5) The licensee shall not send messages (other than initial calls) for general reception by licensed amateurs, but shall send messages only to:
  - individual licensed amateurs; or
  - groups of licensed amateurs as long as communication is first established separately with at least one licensed amateur in any such group.
- (6) The licensee shall not transmit such material as music, public broadcasts or speeches.

#### Location

- (7) The licensee shall operate the station only:
  - at the main station address ('main station address' means the main station address of the licensee set forth in paragraph (d) of the validation document);
  - at a temporary location ('temporary location' means a location, other than the main station address, in the United Kingdom, and in a fixed position);
  - while mobile ('mobile' means located in the United Kingdom in any vehicle, as a pedestrian or on any vessel in inland waters).
- (8) 'Station' means the station of the licensee at the main station address, a temporary location or while mobile, as the case may be.
- (9) The licensee shall give prior written notice to the Secretary of State at the address specified in note (a) to his booklet of any change in the main station address (or mailing address, if different).

#### Standard Frequency Service

- (10) The licensee may use the station for the reception of transmissions in the standard frequency service (a radio-communication service for scientific, technical and other purposes, providing the transmission of specific frequencies of stated high precision, intended for general reception).

### Limitations on Use

- (1) Subject to other, more specific, terms in this licence, the licensee shall only use:
  - the frequency bands specified in the first column of the schedule to this licence subject to the limitations set out in the second column of the schedule;
  - a power relating to such frequency bands not exceeding the maximum specified in the third or fourth column of the schedule; and
  - the types of transmission specified in the fifth column of the schedule.
- (2) If the licensee is an amateur radio (novice) licence (B), then the licensee shall transmit only in the frequency bands or sub-bands above 30 MHz specified in the first column of the schedule.
- (3) The licensee may receive messages from another amateur on a frequency band not specified in the first column of the schedule as long as the licensee transmits only in a band specified in the first column of the schedule which is authorised under sub-clause 2(1) or (2).

#### Unattended Operation

- (4) Subject to sub-clause 2(5), the licensee may conduct the unattended operations ('unattended operation' means the operation of the station when unattended by the licensee) only:

(a) of a beacon:

- in the frequency bands or sub-bands:  
1298 MHz to 1299 MHz (not in N.Ireland)  
10000 MHz to 10250 MHz  
10270 MHz to 10300 MHz  
10400 MHz to 10500 MHz

or

- for the purpose of direction finding competitions, at 1.96 MHz with a bandwidth not exceeding 12 1/2 kHz, in the frequency bands:  
3.5 MHz to 3.8 MHz (only between 00.00 hrs Saturday to 00.00 hrs Monday); and  
28.100 MHz to 28.190 MHz  
28.225 MHz to 28.300 MHz  
28.300 MHz to 28.500 MHz

with a maximum power not exceeding that specified in the third or fourth columns of the schedule

which is capable of transmitting the call sign of the licensee periodically (in accordance with clause 7) and capable of being switched off within two hours of a demand to close down given by a person authorised by the Secretary of State;

- of a low power device to control apparatus at the main station address or a temporary location by remote control, in the frequency bands or sub-bands:  
1298 MHz to 1299 MHz (not in N.Ireland)  
10000 MHz to 10250 MHz  
10270 MHz to 10300 MHz  
10400 MHz to 10500 MHz

with a maximum power of 100mW pcp or 10mW pep under all reasonably foreseeable operational conditions in such a way that no electromagnetic energy capable of reception by any station or apparatus outside the boundary of the premises in which the station is situated is emitted from the station; or

- by digital communications at the main station address or at a temporary location notified in accordance with sub-clause 7(3)(b):
  - in the frequency sub-band:  
50.620 MHz to 50.760 MHz

or

- in the frequency bands or sub-bands:  
1299 MHz to 1300 MHz (not in N.Ireland)  
10000 MHz to 10250 MHz  
10270 MHz to 10300 MHz  
10400 MHz to 10500 MHz

with a maximum power not exceeding that specified in the third or fourth columns of the schedule.

- (5) The licensee shall not conduct the unattended operation of a beacon unless he has given at least 7 days' written notice of the location (within 5 km), period of operation, frequency, power (watts), identity of other users of wireless telegraphy who share the site and shut down procedures of the beacon to the manager of the radio investigation service office in whose district the operation is to take place. The manager may, before the commencement of operation of the beacon, prohibit the unattended operation of the beacon or allow the operation on compliance with the conditions which he may specify.
- (6) The licensee is not required to log the operation of a low power device under sub-clause 2(4)(b), although he shall log the operation of the station in accordance with clause 6.

#### Pulse Emissions

- (7) The licensee shall not use pulse emissions.

#### Operators

- (8) The station shall be operated only by the licensee personally (except in the case of unattended operations under sub-clause 2(4)).
- (9) The licensee may permit any person to type the message of the licensee for transmission by the licensee from the station.

#### Aircraft and Vessels

- (10) The licensee shall not establish or use the station on any vessel, other than in inland waters, or in any aircraft or other airborne vehicle.

### Other Requirements

- (1) The licensee shall hold:
  - an amateur radio (novice) examination certificate or be a class (B) licensee of at least one year's standing; and
  - in the case of an amateur radio (novice) licence (A), an amateur (novice) Morse test pass slip issued on behalf of the Secretary of State.
- (2) The licensee shall comply with:
  - the relevant provisions of the telecommunication convention and radio regulations unless such compliance would result in a breach of the licence; and
  - all relevant statutory enactments including (without limiting the generality of the

foregoing) the Act, the Wireless Telegraphy Act 1967 and the Telecommunications Act 1984.

3. (3) The Licensee shall:

- have no pecuniary interest (direct or indirect) in any operations conducted under this Licence; and
- except in the case of activities on behalf of a non-profit organisation established for the furtherance of amateur radio, not use the Station for business, advertisement or propaganda purposes including (without limiting the generality of the foregoing) the sending of news or messages of, or on behalf of, or for the benefit or information of, any social, political, religious or commercial organisation.

## Apparatus

4. (1) The Licensee shall ensure that:

- the emitted frequency of the apparatus comprised in the Station is as stable and as free from Unwanted Emissions as the state of technical development for amateur radio apparatus reasonably permits; and
- whatever class of emission is in use, the bandwidth occupied by the emission is such that not more than 1% of the mean power of the transmission (not including the power contained in spurious emissions) falls outside the frequency band.

4. (2) Notwithstanding any other term of this Licence, the Licensee shall ensure that the apparatus comprised in the Station is designed and constructed, and maintained and used, so that its use does not cause any undue interference to any wireless telephony.

4. (3) If any undue interference to wireless telephony is caused by the radiation of Unwanted Emissions or the field strength of electromagnetic energy radiated from the Station, then the Licensee shall suppress the Unwanted Emissions or reduce the level of the field strength to the degree satisfactory to the Secretary of State.

4. (4) The Licensee shall conduct tests from time to time to ensure that the requirements of this clause 4 are met.

4. (5) The Station shall be capable of receiving Messages on the same frequencies and with the same classes of emission in use for the transmission of Messages by the Station.

## Recorded or Retransmitted Messages

5. (1) The Licensee may record and retransmit Messages addressed to the Licensee from other licensed amateurs:

- with whom the Licensee is in direct communication; or
- which are intended for retransmission to a specified licensed amateur.

5. (2) The Licensee may send Messages by (or as part of) the intermediate relaying of the Messages to or from other licensed amateurs.

5. (3) When recording and retransmitting the Message of another licensed amateur, if the Licensee also records and retransmits the call sign of the licensed amateur, then the Licensee shall transmit the call sign in such a way that the origin of the Message and the origin of the retransmission are clear.

5. (4) When operating under sub-clauses 5(1)(b) and (2), the Licensee is not responsible for the content of Messages sent by digital communications which did not originate at the Station when he could not reasonably be expected to review their content (and did not review their content) before relaying them.

5. (5) Notwithstanding sub-clauses 5(1) and (2), the Licensee shall not operate:

- a mailbox or bulletin board (each being a facility which receives and stores Messages for or on behalf of other licensed amateurs for retransmission at a later time on the request of (and to) the intended recipient of the Message); or
- a telephony repeater (a facility which receives and simultaneously retransmits Messages by telephony for or on behalf of other licensed amateurs).

## Log

6. (1) Subject to sub-clause 2(6), the Licensee shall keep a permanent record (the 'Log') of all wireless telephony transmissions at the Main Station Address and all Temporary Locations showing:

- dates of transmission;
- the times (in Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)) during each day of:
  - the first and last transmissions from the Station (except when using automatic operations involving digital communications), or
  - switching the Station on and off for the purpose of enabling transmissions (when using automatic operations involving digital communications), and changing the frequency band, class of emission or power;
- frequency band of transmission of, in an Unattended Operation, the specific frequency employed;
- class of emission;
- power;
- initial calls ('CQ' calls) (whether or not they are answered);
- except during automatic operations involving digital communications, the call sign of licensed amateurs or licensed amateur stations with which communications have been established (not including those amateurs or stations which form part of the intermediate relay of Messages);
- details of tests carried out in accordance with sub-clause 4(4); and
- location when the station is operated at a Temporary Location.

6. (2) The Log shall be written in a book or maintained on a magnetic tape, disc or other electronic storage media capable of meeting the requirements of sub-clause 6(4) below.

6. (3) Where the Log is maintained:

- in a book, the book shall not be loose-leaf and no gaps shall be left between the entries;
- on a magnetic tape, disc or other electronic storage medium, the magnetic tape, disk or electronic storage medium shall be used only to keep the Log.

6. (4) The Licensee shall keep the Log for inspection by a person authorised by the Secretary of State for at least six months from the date of the last entry whether or not this Licence has expired or been revoked.

6. (5) When a person authorised by the Secretary of State requires additional matters to be recorded, the Licensee shall record those additional matters in the log for the period specified by that person.

## Identification

7. (1) During transmissions, the Licensee shall transmit the call sign specified in paragraph (b) of the Validation Document:

- during initial calls ('CQ' calls);
- at the beginning and at the end of each period of communication with a licensed amateur and, when the period of communication is longer than 15 minutes, at the end of each interval of 15 minutes;
- at the beginning of transmission on a new frequency (whenever the frequency of transmission is changed);
- by the same type of transmission that is being used for the communication;
- on the same carrier frequency that is being used for the communication; and
- by Morse telegraphy or telephony, at the end of each 30 minute period during which transmissions are sent from the Station (unless already transmitting in Morse telegraphy or telephony). If the Licensee is conducting automatic operations involving digital communications then he shall transmit the call sign under this sub-clause at a maximum speed of 20 words per minute.

7. (2) At a Temporary Location, the Licensee shall:

- use the suffix 'P' with his call sign and give the location of the Station every 30 minutes to an accuracy of at least 5 km by a generally used identifier (for guidance see note (v) to this Booklet); or
- give prior written notice of the location to the Manager of the Radio Investigation Service office in whose district the operation is to take place.

7. (3) When Mobile, the Licensee shall use the suffix 'M'.

7. (4) When away from the Main Station Address, the Licensee shall use the appropriate Regional Secondary Locator specified in note (w) to this Booklet.

7. (5) When operating a low power device under sub-clause 2(4)(b), this clause 7 shall not apply to the operation of the low power device (although this clause 7 shall continue to apply to the operation of the Station).

## Inspection and Close Down

8. (1) The Licensee shall permit a person authorised by the Secretary of State:

- to have access to the Station, and
- to inspect the Licence and Log and to inspect the apparatus of the Station at any and all reasonable times (or when, in the opinion of the Secretary of State, an urgent situation exists, at any time) for the purpose of verifying compliance with the terms of the Licence.

8. (2) When, in the opinion of the Secretary of State:

- the Licensee is in breach of the Licence; and
- the breach justifies immediate restriction or close down,

the Licensee shall restrict the operation of, or close down and cease to operate, the Station (or any apparatus comprised in the Station) forthwith in accordance with the demand of a person authorised by the Secretary of State for the temporary period specified in the demand.

8. (3) For the purposes of sub-section 1(4) of the Act, this Licence may be revoked, or its terms, provisions or limitations varied, by a notice in writing of the Secretary of State served on the Licensee, or by a general notice addressed to all holders of an Amateur Radio Licence (A) or Amateur Radio Licence (B) published in the London, Edinburgh and Belfast Gazettes or broadcast nationally by the British Broadcasting Corporation.

## Period of Licence and Fees Due

9. (1) Subject to the payment, if appropriate, of the fee in the manner indicated in sub-clause 9(2), this Licence shall continue in force from year to year unless revoked by the Secretary of State.

9. (2) Unless he is under 21 years of age, the Licensee shall pay to the Secretary of State before the anniversary date of the Date of Issue in each year, the fee on renewal prescribed by the Regulations for the time being in force under sub-section 2(1) of the Act, and on the payment of the fee the Secretary of State will issue to the Licensee a document in the form of the title page of this Licence (the "Validation Document") which will indicate the next date for renewal.

9. (3) If the Licensee does not pay any fee due and in the manner described in sub-clause 9(2), then the Licence shall expire at the end of the day before the relevant anniversary date of the Date of Issue.

9. (4) The Licensee shall surrender the Validation Document to the Secretary of State forthwith upon the revocation of the Licence.

9. (5) Any licence, however described, which the Secretary of State has previously granted to the Licensee under the Act in respect of the Station is revoked.

9. (6) Sub-clauses 9(2) and (3) do not apply to a person under the age of 21 years.

## Interpretation

10. (1) In this Licence, unless the context otherwise requires:

- The Interpretation Act 1978 shall apply to this Licence as it applies to an Act of Parliament;
- the expression 'Coordinated Universal Time' has the same meaning as it has in the Radio Regulations (for guidance see note(s) to this Booklet);
- 'Act' means the Wireless Telegraphy Act 1949;
- 'Inland Waters' means any canal, river, lake, loch or navigation which is not Tidal Water;
- 'Inspect' means examine and test;
- 'Licensee' means the licensee named in paragraph (a) of the Validation Document;
- 'Secretary of State' means the Secretary of State for Trade and Industry;
- 'Telecommunication Convention' and 'Radio Regulations' mean the International Telecommunication Convention and the Radio Regulations thereunder and include any Convention or Regulation which may from time to time be enacted or brought into force in substitution for, in amendment of, or in addition to, the Telecommunication Convention or Radio Regulations;
- 'United Kingdom' means the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man;

(i) 'Unwanted Emissions' means spurious emissions and out-of-band emissions as defined in the Radio Regulations;

(K) 'Vessel' includes a hovercraft and any other floating structure which is capable of being manned.

10. (2) The Licence consists of the Validation Document, Terms and Limitations Booklet BR, the Schedule to the Booklet and the Notes to the Schedule, as any of them may be varied from time to time.

10. (3) References to a certificate issued by the Secretary of State include references to a certificate issued or granted by the Secretary of State for the Home Department, the Postmaster General or the Minister of Posts and Telecommunications.

10. (4) The headings in this Licence are for ease of reference only and shall not affect the interpretation of the Licence.

## The Schedule to Terms and Limitations Booklet

### (Amateur Radio (Novice) Licence (A) and (B))

Those licensed under an Amateur Radio (Novice) Licence (B) may not transmit on those bands between 1.950 and 28.500MHz.

| 1                      | 2   | 3                              | 4                 | 5   |
|------------------------|---|--------------------------------|-------------------|---|
| Frequency Bands in MHz | Status of Allocation in the United Kingdom to the Amateur Service   | Maximum Power DC Input (Watts) | RF Output (Watts) | Permitted Types of Transmission                                 |
| 1.950 - 2.00           | Available on the basis of non-interference to other services (inside or outside the United Kingdom).  |                                |                   | Morse<br>Telephony<br>RTTY<br>Data                              |
| 3.565 - 3.585          | Primary. Shared with other services.  |                                |                   | Morse   |
| 10.13 - 10.14          | Secondary.  |                                |                   | Morse   |
| 21.100 - 21.149        |   |                                |                   | Morse   |
| 28.100 - 28.190        |   |                                |                   | Morse<br>RTTY<br>Data   |
| 28.225 - 28.300        |   |                                |                   | Morse<br>RTTY<br>Data   |
| 28.300 - 28.500        |   |                                |                   | Morse<br>Telephony  |
| 50.620 - 50.760        | Primary. Available on the basis of non-interference to other services outside the United Kingdom. Antennas limited to 20 metres above ground level, with horizontal polarisation only. No mobile operation.   | 5                              | 3                 | Data  |
| 51.250 - 51.750        | Secondary. Available on the basis of non-interference to other services outside the United Kingdom. Antennas limited to 20 metres above ground level, with horizontal polarisation only. No mobile operation. |                                |                   | Morse<br>Telephony<br>Data                                      |
| 433.00 - 435.00        |   |                                |                   | Morse<br>Telephony<br>Data                                      |
| 1240 - 1325            | Secondary.  |                                |                   | Morse<br>Telephony<br>RTTY<br>Data<br>Facsimile<br>SSTV<br>FSTV |
| 10000 - 10500          |   |                                |                   | Morse<br>Telephony<br>RTTY<br>Data<br>Facsimile<br>SSTV<br>FSTV |

### Notes to the Schedule

(a) The maximum power specified in the third column of the Schedule refers to the peak input power (pip) and the maximum power specified in the fourth column of the Schedule refers to the peak envelope power (pep). The licensee may use either measurement method, provided that the maximum power specified in the fourth column of the Schedule is not exceeded.

(b) In the case of frequency bands above 1000 MHz, since high intensities of radiation may be harmful, the following safety precaution must be taken. In locations to which people have access, the power flux density on transmit must not exceed the limits recommended by the competent authorities (currently, this limit is 10 mW per square centimetre).

#### (c) Primary, permitted and secondary services

For the purpose of this Licence, frequency bands allocated to the Amateur Service on a primary basis cannot claim protection from undue interference from any other authorised services, such protection being afforded only to users whose frequencies have been registered nationally or internationally. In the United Kingdom, individual frequency assignments are not registered in the Amateur Service, except for beacons and repeaters. This applies equally to all bands allocated on a secondary basis where stations of the Amateur Service are also required not to cause undue interference to stations of a primary or permitted service to which frequencies are already assigned or to which frequencies may be assigned at a later date.

(d) Any modulation technique (except for pulse emissions below 1000 MHz) may be used for the types of transmission specified in the fifth column of the Schedule which are defined as follows:

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| Morse:     | hand or automatically-sent International Morse code  |
| Telephony: | speech, including selective calling signals  |
| RTTY:      | radio teletype and AMTOR   |
| Data:      | digital codes representing numbers, text, speech, images, measurements, computer programs or other information authorised by the Licence |
| Facsimile: | transmission of fixed or graphic images  |
| SSTV:      | slow scan (ie reduced bandwidth) television  |
| FSTV:      | fast scan television   |

#### (e) Interpretation

(i) Peak Input Power (pip): The average DC power supplied to the final stage (power amplifier) of the transmitter during one radio frequency cycle at the crest of the modulation envelope taken under normal operating conditions (except amplitude modulated emissions - see note below).

(ii) Peak Envelope Power (pep): The average power supplied to the antenna by a transmitter during one radio frequency cycle at the crest of the modulation envelope taken under normal operating conditions (except amplitude modulated emissions - see note below).

Note: If the licensee does not have an RF power meter, the pep should be calculated from the pip, assuming an efficiency of 60% for the power amplifier. For simplicity, the pep or pip may be measured using a single modelling tone for suppressed carrier emissions and an unmodulated carrier for all other emissions. For amplitude modulated emissions, it is permitted to use a pep or pip not exceeding four times the unmodulated carrier pep or pip respectively.

### Notes To Terms and Limitations Booklet

(a) Remittances and correspondence should be sent to the Radio Amateur Licensing Unit, Post Office Counters Ltd, Chetwynd House, Chesterfield, Derbyshire S49 1PF, Tel: 0246 21 7555/217699. Do not send the Licence when making remittances.

(b) A list of Radio Investigation Service district offices (see sub-clauses 2(5) and 7(2)) may be obtained from the address given in note (e).

(c) If any message, the receipt of which is not authorised by this Licence, is received by means of the Station, neither the licensee nor any person using the Station should make known the contents of any such message, its origin or destination, its existence or the fact of its receipt to any person except an authorised officer of Her Majesty's Government or a competent legal tribunal, or retain any copy or make any use of such message, or allow it to be reproduced, copied or made use of. It is an offence under section 5 of the Act deliberately to receive messages the receipt of which is unauthorised or (except in the special circumstances mentioned in that section of the Act) to disclose any information as to the contents, sender or addressee of any such message.

(d) It is an offence to send certain misleading messages, viz:

'Any person who

(a) by means of wireless telegraphy, sends or attempts to send, any message which, to his knowledge, is false or misleading and is, to his knowledge, likely to prejudice the efficiency of any safety or life service or endanger the safety of any person or of any vessel, aircraft or vehicle, and, in particular, any message which, to his knowledge, falsely suggests that a vessel or aircraft is in distress or in need of assistance or is not in distress or in need of assistance;..... shall be guilty of an offence under this Act.'

(Underlining added) (Section 5, WT Act 1949).

(e) This Licence does not authorise the doing of any act which is an infringement of any copyright which may exist in the communication sent or received.

(f) Notwithstanding sub-clause 2(2)(a), if the licensee holds an Amateur Radio (Novice) (A) or (B), then he may transmit on frequency bands below 30 MHz if he is operating under the licence of, in the presence of, and under the direct supervision of a person who holds an Amateur Radio Licence (A). If the licensee is operating under the licence of, in the presence of, and under the direct supervision of a person who holds an Amateur Radio Licence (B) then he may utilise the extra frequencies available to Class (B) licensees.

(g) References to the operation of the Station include references to the speaking into the microphone comprised in the Station.

(h) Any operation under this Licence must also comply with the 'General Licence for Wireless Telegraphy Systems' issued under the Post Office Act 1969 and continued in force under the Telecommunications Act 1984. Copies of the General Licence are available from the Office of Telecommunications, Atlantic House, Holborn Viaduct, London EC1N 2HQ.

(i) It is an offence under the Wireless Telegraphy (Content of Transmission) Regulations 1988 to send a message, communication or other matter in whatever form that is grossly offensive or of an indecent, obscene or menacing character.

(j) If the Station is situated within 1 km of the boundary of an aerodrome, then the height of the antenna or any mast or structure supporting it must not exceed 15 m above ground level. An antenna which crosses above, or is liable to fall or to be blown on to, any overhead power wire (including electric lighting) or power apparatus must be guarded to the reasonable satisfaction of the owner of the power wire or power apparatus.

(k) This Licence does not absolve the licensee from obtaining any necessary consent before entering on private or public property (including a public transport vehicle) with any apparatus.

(l) Sub-clause 4(2) of the Licence requires that the apparatus in the Station be so designed, constructed, maintained and used that the use of the Station does not cause any undue interference with any wireless telegraphy. In order to prevent interference due to close coupling of antennas, the antenna used for the Station should be sited as far as possible from any existing television or other receiving antennas. This is particularly important in the case of the installation of an indoor transmitting antenna, eg, in a loft, where transmissions may be conducted through the electricity supply wiring. In some circumstances it might not be possible to use an indoor antenna. In densely populated areas sufficient separation of the amateur equipment from surrounding transmitters, receivers and electronic equipment may not be possible to permit the amateur to operate with full power without the high probability of causing interference. Adjacent transmitters may produce intermodulation products on other frequencies.

cies and excessive field strengths may cause breakthrough even in receivers which display an adequate level of immunity to unwanted transmissions. While owners of receivers should take steps to ensure that their apparatus has a reasonable standard of immunity, in some circumstances the amateur may need to modify his transmission practice to minimise a problem to neighbours.

(m) In the event of a demand by an authorised officer to close down or restrict the operation of the Station under sub-clause 8(2), the Licensee must act in accordance with the demand immediately. He will at that time be given oral reasons for the demand and will have an opportunity to provide reasons why the demand should not be met. If the demand is affirmed, then it will be confirmed in writing to the Licensee as soon as practicable. Written reasons will be given by a Manager of the Radio Investigation Service and the Licensee will again be invited to comment. The temporary period referred to in sub-clause 8(2) will usually be 28 days, but may be a greater or lesser period as the circumstances warrant. Where appropriate and where circumstances allow, the Radio Investigation Service will be available to discuss with the Licensee how a breach of Licence might be corrected, however, if the Licensee does not comply with the demand or if the breach resulting in the demand is not rectified within a reasonable period of time to the satisfaction of the Secretary of State, then revocation of variation of Licence procedures may be commenced under sub-section 1(4) of the Act or a prosecution may be initiated (depending on the circumstances of each case).

(n) Sub-section 19(5) of the Act applies for the purposes of this Licence as it applies for the purposes of the Act:

'In considering for any of the purposes of this Act, whether, in any particular case, any interference with any wireless telegraphy caused or likely to be caused by the use of any apparatus, is or is not undue interference, regard shall be had to all the known circumstances of the case and the interference shall not be regarded as undue interference if so regarded it would unreasonably cause hardship to the person using or desiring to use the apparatus.'

(o) The bandwidths of emissions should be such as to ensure the most efficient utilisation of the spectrum; in general this requires that bandwidths be kept at the lowest values which technology and the nature of the service permit. Where bandwidth-expansion techniques are used, the minimum spectral power density consistent with efficient spectrum utilisation should be employed.

(p) Under section 1 of the Act, it is an offence to use any station or apparatus otherwise than under and in accordance with a licence granted by the Secretary of State. The Licensee is responsible for ensuring that at all times persons operating under this Licence observe its terms and limitations. Breach of this provision may result in prosecution of the Licensee or operator and the revocation of this Licence.

(q) The Licence is not transferable.

(r) No Log need be kept in respect of Mobile operations.

(s) For the purposes of this Licence, 'Coordinated Universal Time' may be regarded as equivalent to Greenwich Mean Time (GMT).

(t) Codes for classes of emission

Under the Telecommunication Convention, classes of emission are designated by groups of minimum of three characters. The symbols used to designate classes of emission are listed in the Radio Regulations of which the following is a full list.

## First Symbol - Type of modulation of the main carrier

### N Emission of unmodulated carrier

Emission in which the main carrier is amplitude modulated (including cases where sub-carriers are angle modulated):

A Double sideband  
B Single sideband, full carrier  
R Single sideband, reduced or variable level carrier  
J Single sideband, suppressed carrier  
B Independent sidebands  
C Vestigial sideband

Emission in which the main carrier is angle modulated:

F Frequency modulation  
G Phase modulation

D Emission in which the main carrier is amplitude and angle modulated either simultaneously or in a pre-established sequence

E Emission of pulses:

P Sequence of unmodulated pulses

A sequence of pulses:

K Modulated in amplitude

L Modulated in width/duration

M Modulated in position/phase

Q In which the carrier is angle modulated during the period of the pulse

V Which is a combination of the foregoing or is produced by other means

NB. Emissions where the main carrier is directly modulated by a signal which has been coded into quantised form (eg, pulse code modulation) should be designated by A, H, R, J, B, C, F or G as appropriate.

W Cases not covered above, in which an emission consists of the main carrier modulated, either simultaneously or in a pre-established sequence, in a combination of two or more of the following modes: amplitude, angle, pulse

X Cases not otherwise covered

NB: For the purpose of this Licence, modulation used only for short periods and/or incidental purposes, such as identification or calling, may be ignored when calculating the emission designator. Double sideband emissions with reduced or suppressed carrier are included in the first character A.

## Second Symbol - Nature of signal(s) modulating the main carrier

### 0 No modulating signal

1 A single channel containing quantised or digital information without the use of a modulating subcarrier (excluding time-division multiplex)

2 A single channel containing quantised or digital information with the use of a modulating subcarrier (excluding time-division multiplex)

3 A single channel containing analogue information

7 Two or more channels containing quantised or digital information

8 Two or more channels containing analogue information

9 Composite system with one or more channels containing quantised or digital information, together with one or more channels containing analogue information

X Cases not otherwise covered

## Third Symbol - Type of information to be transmitted

(In this context, the word 'information' does not include information of a constant, unvarying nature such as that provided by standard frequency emissions or continuous wave or pulse radars).

N No information transmitted  
A Telegraphy - for aural reception  
B Telegraphy - for automatic reception  
C Facsimile  
D Data transmission, telemetry, telecommand  
E Telephony  
F Television (video)  
W Combination of the above  
X Cases not otherwise covered

The following examples of classes of emission and their symbols are given for the purpose of guidance only:

Telephony (speech):  
Single side band, suppressed carrier (SSB) ..... J3E  
Frequency modulation (FM) ..... F3E  
Phase modulation (PM) ..... G3E  
Amplitude modulation (AM) ..... A3E

Music:  
Hand semi, on/off keying of the carrier ..... A1A  
Hand semi, on/off keying of the audio tone (FM transmitter) ..... F2A  
Automatic reception, on/off keying of the carrier ..... A1B

RTTY/AMTOR:  
Direct frequency shift keying of the carrier ..... F1B  
Frequency shift keyed audio tone (FM transmitter) ..... F2B  
Frequency shift keyed audio tone (SSB transmitter) ..... J2B

Packet/Data:  
Direct frequency shift keying of the carrier ..... F1D  
Frequency shift keyed audio tone (FM transmitter) ..... F2D  
Frequency shift keyed audio tone (SSB transmitter) ..... J2D

Television:  
Vestigial sideband (AM transmitter) ..... C3F  
Slow scan television (SSB transmitter) ..... J2F

Facsimile:  
Frequency shift keyed audio tone (SSB transmitter) ..... J2C

(u) When telephony is used, the letters of the call sign may be confirmed by the pronunciation of well-known words of which the initial letters are the same as those in the call sign. The phonetic alphabet contained in Appendix 24 of the Radio Regulations, reproduced below, should be used:

|   |         |   |          |   |         |
|---|---------|---|----------|---|---------|
| A | Alfa    | J | Juliett  | S | Sierra  |
| B | Bravo   | K | Kilo     | T | Tango   |
| C | Charlie | L | Lima     | U | Uniform |
| D | Delta   | M | Mike     | V | Victor  |
| E | Echo    | N | November | W | Whiskey |
| F | Foxtrot | O | Oscar    | X | X-ray   |
| G | Golf    | P | Papa     | Y | Yankee  |
| H | Hotel   | Q | Quebec   | Z | Zulu    |
| I | India   | R | Romeo    |   |         |

(v) When the Station must be identified in accordance with sub-clause 7(3)(a), it is recommended that one of the following location identifiers be used:

(i) The full postcode,

(ii) Latitude and longitude in degrees and minutes,

(iii) National Grid Reference correct to six figures,

(iv) International Amateur Radio Union (IARU) locator,

or

(v) The address or other geographical description correct to 1 km.

(w) When identifying the Station, in accordance with sub-clause 7(4) of this Booklet, the following Regional Secondary Locators should be used immediately after the United Kingdom prefix '2' and the letter signifying the licence class (A-Z):

|   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| 2 | England          |
| 3 | Scotland         |
| 4 | Wales            |
| 5 | Northern Ireland |
| 6 | Isle of Man      |
| 7 | Jersey           |
| 8 | Guernsey         |

(x) When identifying in accordance with clause 7, please observe the following extract from Article 25 of the Radio Regulations (Regulations 2071 to 2075):

'Identification signals shall wherever practicable be in one of the following forms:

(a) speech, using simple amplitude or frequency modulation;

(b) International Morse code transmitted at manual speed;

(c) a Telegraph code compatible with conventional printing equipment;

(d) any other form recommended by the CCIR (International Radio Consultative Committee);'

(y) The Wireless Telegraphy (Citizens' Band and Amateur Apparatus) (Various Provisions) Order 1988 (SI 1988 No 125) restricts the manufacture and import of amateur apparatus operating only in the frequency band 28.0 MHz to 29.7 MHz. Section 7 of the Wireless Telegraphy Act 1967 defines manufacture as construction by any method and the assembly of component parts. However, home construction for non-commercial purposes and conversion of 27 MHz FM CB apparatus meeting DTI specifications MPT 1320 or MPT 1333, into single band amateur apparatus, is allowed under a General Authority published in the London, Edinburgh and Belfast Gazettes on 17 February 1989. Requests for authority to manufacture and import single band 28 MHz to 29.7 MHz apparatus outside these specific categories should be addressed to the Department of Trade and Industry, Radio Investigation Service, Room 102, Waterloo Bridge House, Waterloo Road, London SE1 8UA.

# EASTERN COM

CAVENDISH HOUSE, HAPPI



0692-



NEW OFFICES & SHOWROOMS AT HAPPIBURGH



AR - 1000

## KENWOOD YAESU ICOM

JAYBEAM - MICROWAVE MODULES CAP.CO BNOS LOWE DATONG AKD JUPITER ICS - DAIWA S.E.M.



FRED



TIM



DENISE

NEW PREMISES OPEN  
We look forward to  
meeting you at our new  
offices and showrooms  
in Happisburgh. Try the  
latest equipment in  
comfortable  
surroundings  
with full demonstration  
facilities. Set in open  
countryside, within  
minutes of the Norfolk  
Broads and Coastline

# MUNICATIONS

BURGH, NORFOLK, NR12 0RU

**650077**



PARKING  
ACCESS  
FACILITIES



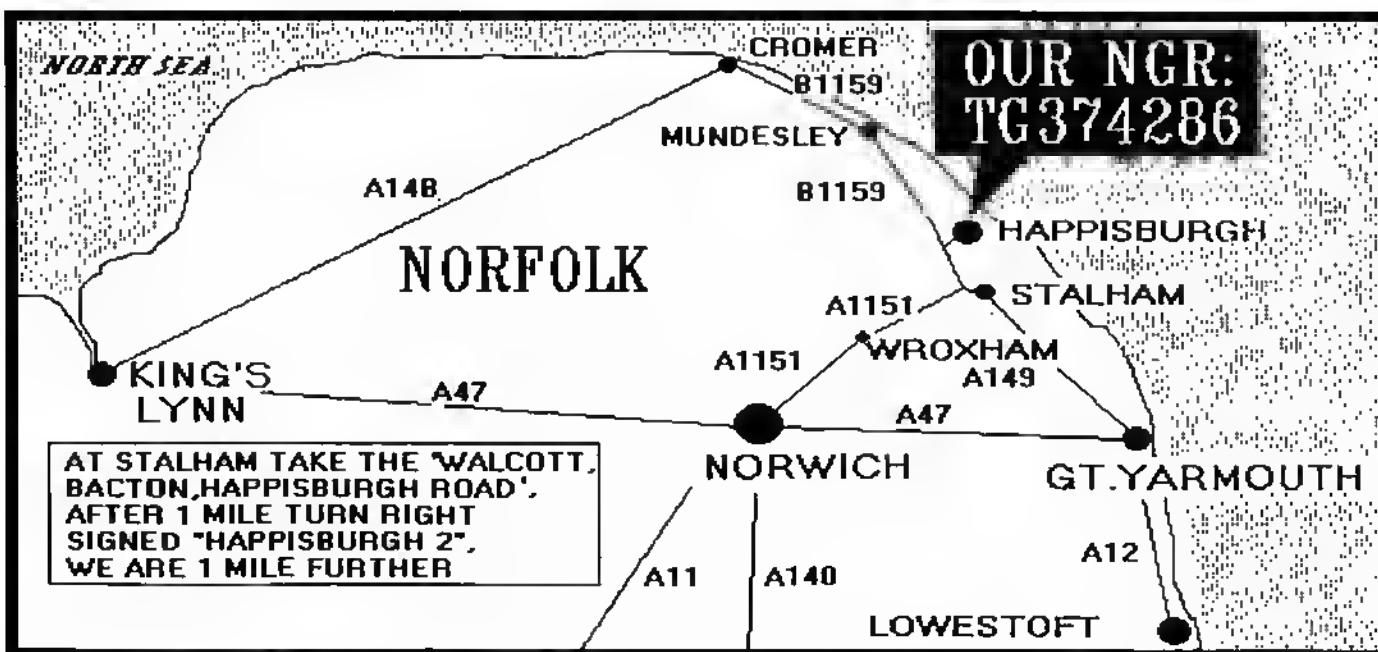
IC-24ET



FT470R



TH25E





## VHF/UHF Tri-band multi-mode

The new Kenwood TS-790E VHF/UHF all mode tri-band transceiver is designed for the dedicated VHF/UHF enthusiast who appreciates real quality and performance. The TS-790E gives all mode operation on 144/430/1296 (option) bands with many enhanced features such as automatic uplink/downlink tracking, dual receive, automatic mode selection, automatic repeater offset, VFO or "channelised" tuning, direct keyboard frequency entry, 59 memory channels (10 channels for separate transmit and receive frequencies), multiple scanning and multiple scan stop modes.

Automatic Lock Tuning (ALT) on 1296 eliminates frequency drift on the incoming signal. Power output is 45 watts on 144, 40 watts on 430, and 10 watts on 1296 (option module).

- ★ **High stability VFO.** The dual digital VFOs feature rock stable TCXO (temperature compensated crystal oscillator) circuitry, with frequency stability of +/- 3ppm.
- ★ **Operates on 13.8 VDC** Perfect for those hill top and DX-peditions.
- ★ **Mode switches** confirm USB, LSB, CW, or FM selection in morse code.
- ★ **Dual Watch.** Allows reception of two bands at the same time.
- ★ **Direct keyboard frequency entry.**
- ★ **59 multi-function memory channels.** Store frequency, mode, offsets, and "Quick-Step" functions. Ten channels store split frequency information as well.
- ★ **Memory scroll function.** This allows you to check memory contents without changing the VFO frequency.
- ★ **Multiple scanning functions.** Memory channel lockout is also provided.
- ★ **ALT — Automatic Lock Tuning** — on 1296 eliminates drift.
- ★ **500Hz CW filter built in.**

### ★ Packet Radio port.

★ **Every other desirable feature is provided.** 10dB RF attenuator. Noise Blanker. IF shift for SSB/CW. Selectable AGC. All mode squelch. RF power output control. Speech processor. Dual muting. Frequency lock. RIT. And more...

### ★ Voice synthesiser option.

### ★ Computer control option.

#### Accessories available

★ PS-31 matching power supply. ★ SP-31 external speaker. ★ UT-10 1296 MHz module. ★ IF-232C computer interface. ★ Wide range of matching microphones and headphones.

|              |        |
|--------------|--------|
| TS-790E..... | £1,495 |
| PS-31.....   | £186   |
| SP-31.....   | £63    |
| UT-10.....   | £379   |
| VS-2 .....   | £32    |
| IF232C.....  | £69    |

**HEAD OFFICE & MAIL ORDER: Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 5LE**

Shops in GLASGOW Telephone 041-945 2626. DARLINGTON Telephone 0325 486121. CAMBRIDGE Telephone 0223 311230. .

# — There is a branch near you —

## Packet radio from Kantronics — the acknowledged leaders

Packet radio has been expanding quickly in the past two years, and there now exists a national and international data trunking system for automatic forwarding of information. This is open to every radio amateur who has equipped himself with a personal computer and a small box of electrickery called a TNC, which goes between the computer and his amateur radio transceiver. Once in use, personal mail messages can be sent from one radio amateur to another, across the country or around the globe. In addition to this, bulletins and items of general interest can be sent and received, ranging from local club activities, through to AMSAT, RSGB, or ARRL news. This can all be done on an unattended basis, but you can also sit at your mighty Wurlitzer and conduct real time QSOs as in RTTY or AMTOR.

In the field of packet radio terminals, Kantronics has always led, and they are constantly pushing forward the advanced ideas which such a medium demands. The beauty of Kantronics terminals is that software upgrades can be incorporated by EPROM changes, and these come complete with all documentation at a fraction of the cost of a new terminal, so you can keep the system right up to date.

The terms used to describe the specification are new to many amateurs, so I won't try to baffle you. Suffice it to say that packet radio is intriguing, exciting, and needn't cost a great deal of money to enjoy. By purchasing Kantronics equipment you are guaranteed to get the best, and it will remain the best for years to come. For more details, just ask for a copy of our "Packet Guide", written by Richard Hillier here at Matlock. If you want to ask questions, Richard will be happy to provide the answers.

All Kantronics units are made to the highest standards, and designed for lasting satisfaction. If you want to "Go Packet", you cannot do better than to choose Kantronics, and join in the world wide enthusiasm for this exciting method of communicating.

## The Kantronics range



**KPC2 £165** Single port TNC for HF/VHF/UHF, 300 and 1200 baud operation. The ideal starter.

**KPC4 £242** Dual port TNC for HF/VHF/UHF 300 and 1200 baud operation. Simultaneous operation on two bands using one computer. Gateway facility between bands.

**KPC2400 £224** Single port for HF/VHF/UHF operation at 300, 1200, and 2400 b.p.s. The 2400 b.p.s. is achieved by bi-phase operation thus giving much faster traffic rates between KPC2400s. A PC file transfer programme is supplied free of charge.

**DVR2-2 £199** A truly neat idea in the shape of a specially designed 2 metre FM transceiver for packet radio users. Housed in the standard Kantronics case, the DVR2-2 provides crystal controlled stability on transmit and receive (supplied on 144.65) together with ultra fast switching times for high speed data transfer. 2 watts output, and needing only 12 VDC to operate. You can even plug in a microphone and use it as a talk box.

**KAM £285** The famous Kantronics All Mode TNC. Dual port HF/VHF/UHF operation on two bands using one computer. All mode operation through the HF port includes 300 baud packet, together with AMTOR, ASCII, RTTY, CW, and We-Fax. The VHF/UHF port supports 1200 baud packet, but you can also connect the HF port to a VHF/UHF transceiver and have true all-mode on 2 and 70. Gateway between ports, and superb performance from digital filtering of input tones.



Telephone 0629 580800 (4 lines) Fax 580020 Telex 377482

S. WALES (BARRY) Telephone 0446 721304, LONOON Telephone 081-429 3256 BOURNEMOUTH Telephone 0202 577760

All branches are closed all day Monday.

## BUYING KENWOOD HF?

TS950S/TS940S

TS440S/TS140S/680S?

As an authorised dealer we offer full UK spec at **BEST PRICES!**

**NEW!! AR1000**

SuperScanner  
1000 Channel memory  
& 15-1300Mhz.

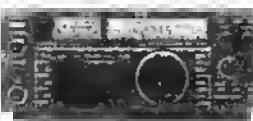
IN AT LAST

Immediate Delivery @ £249



## IC-725 STAR BARGAIN

FM/AM Unit included, Microphone included,  
30 Amp P.S.U. included, G5RV Antenna included



ALL-IN PRICE  
£869.00!!

## IN AT LAST!!

### NEW ICOM IC-R1

Micro-size handheld  
scanner 150Khz/  
1300 Mhz

£399



## NEW! IC-24E

ICOM mini dual bander  
2M & 70cms FM  
DISCOUNT PRICE £349  
Incl. Nicad, charger



## COMET ANTENNA

'The effective aerial'

NON RADIAL: Mobile antenna independent of vehicle ground plane

CHL21J 144/432 Mhz, Unity/2.15dB, 100W Only 29cm long ..... £15.05  
CHL23J 144/432 Mhz 2.15dB/3.8dB 100W Only .44 metres ..... £17.05  
CHL24J 144/432 Mhz 2.15dB/5.0dB 100W 0.8 metres long ..... £25.30  
CHL250H 144/432 Mhz 3.0dB/5.5dB 200 Watt 0.95 metres long ..... £32.00

2x4 Series • Tri-band mobile and base station antennas

2x4M 144/432 Mhz 4.5/7.2dB 150 watt 1.53 metres ..... £37.65

2x4 SERIES & DUAL BANDERS featuring the unique super linear power system

2x4MAX 144/432 Mhz 8.5dB/11.9dB 200 Watt 5.4 metres 'N' G Fibre ..... £125.00

2x4MAX 144/432 Mhz 6.5/9.0dB 200W 3.18 metres Glassfibre ..... £79.95

2x4SUPER II 144/432 Mhz 6.0/8.4dB 200W 2.43 metres Glassfibre ..... £77.35

2x4FX Compact 144/432 Mhz 4.5/7.2dB 200W 1.79 metres ..... £55.80

DUPLEX & TRIPLEXERS Zinc alloy diecast

CFX5140 144/432 Mhz 800/800/500 Watt PEP 55dB Isolation ..... £38.10

CF413N 432/1295 Mhz 500/200W PEP 55dB Isolation 'N' ..... £38.65

CF416 144/432 Mhz 800/500 W PEP 60dB Isolation ..... £26.00

SR Series (in order only) MOBILE BANDER MOBILE ANTENNAS

CA285 5/8 wave 3.5dB 300Watt 1.32 Metres Base loaded ..... £15.00

CA287C 7/8 wave 5.2dB 200W 1.89 metres double co-phase ..... £22.50

CA430TM 3 x 5/8 wave 432 Mhz 6.8dB 150W 1.47 metres ..... £29.05

MONOBAND BASE ANTENNAS

ABC21 5/8 wave Ground Plane 144 Mhz 3.4dB 200W 1.4 metres ..... £24.50

ABC22A 2 x 5/8 wave 144 Mhz 6.5dB 2.87 metres ..... £38.00

ABC23 3 x 5/8 wave 144 Mhz 7.8dB 200 W 4.5 metres ..... £38.50

ABC71 5/8 wave ground plane 432 Mhz 3.4dB .54 mts ..... £21.56

ABC72 2 x 5/8 wave GP432 Mhz 200W 5.8dB 1.07 metres ..... £34.65

CAT712F 432 Mhz Twelve x Half wave! 9.5dB 3.10 metres ..... £55.00

KF & 50 MHz

CHA-S Vertical with Loaded Radials for 80/40/20/15/10 M 200W SSB 5.29

Metros Features trifilar wound loopoidal core ..... £218.95

S2HBA 4 x 11 HB9CV Beam 10 dBi for 50 MHz 400W SSB 3.2M ..... £87.90

CB30 HF 1.7 - 30 Mhz Balun 1:1 1kw ..... £20.05

CR2/DS/CR2 & HANDHELD ANTENNAS

CRZ120B A Unique wide band Active antenna 500MHz to 1500 Mhz 1.24

Metros with controller ..... £96.30

COMMENT: The Comet range is quickly achieving

a reputation for excellence and demand has been

exceeding supply. We are doubling our import

and hope to service your requirement from stock

in future!

# ARROW RADIO LTD

*The Best Deal in Amateur Radio!*

## NAVICO SUPER SPECIAL OFFER!!

Minimum £50 Trade-in for any working 2  
metre or 70cms Japanese Transceiver against  
the superb AMR1000S at £299.00. Take PX  
to ARROW branch at CHELMSFORD,  
GLASGOW, OR WIGAN.



## SPECIAL PRICES

FT736R at £1,199

FT4700RH at £499

(subject unsold)



ICOM R100 MOBILE SCANNER  
50KHz to 1.8GHz — now in — £499

## TR751E — FREE CREDIT

EXCELLENT 2 Metre  
performance from this  
great allmode rig.

Dep: £199 + 9  
payments £44.44.



## TH75E KENWOOD DUAL BANDER

with receive

140/169 & 430/460 Mhz

Nicad & Charger

£398.00

## NEW IC-R72 RECEIVER

General coverage  
100Khz/30Mhz,  
compact size

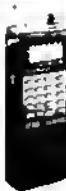


£599

## JUPITER SCANNERS

25-1300MHz with exceptional performance  
(really sensitive at 900MHz)  
MTV5000 Handheld £269.95

Incl. FREE Nicads, DC. Lead & case  
(Super slimline design)



MTV6000 Base/Mobile £339

## INTEREST FREE CREDIT

Many major items available with  
interest free credit at one third  
deposit balance over 9 months  
(APR zero)

Arrow welcome your part exchange equipment  
in UK!! Call for the best deal!!

## HEAD OFFICE:

5 The Street, Hallfield, Peverel, Chelmsford, Essex CM3 2EJ

Tel: 0245 381626/381673 Fax: 0245 381436

Hours: 9-5 (Closed Thursdays)



YOUR ORDER CAN BE TELEPHONED WITH CREDIT  
CARD DETAILS & DESPATCHED IMMEDIATELY!  
FREE FINANCE ON MANY MAJOR ITEMS AT RRP.  
Ask for details of qualifying items —  
see examples above).

## IC2SET

ICOM 2 metre FM keyboard entry, micro-  
handy, with Inbuilt nicad, wall charger.  
Extended receive coverage. Included at:  
**DISCOUNT DEAL £277.00.**

## IC4SET

ICOM 70cms FM keyboard entry micro-  
handy, Inbuilt nicad, wall charger, Included  
at: **DISCOUNT DEAL £269.** Extended  
receive coverage.

## R-7000

ICOM's superb VHF/UHF/ SHF receiver



£895 DISCOUNT  
PRICE



## NEW! C528 STANDARD

DUAL BANDER  
with receive 130/172  
350/470 & 890/960 Mhz

£367

## BRANCHES:

GLASGOW: Unit 17, Six Harmony Row, Govan,  
Glasgow, Scotland G51 3PA. Tel: 041 445 3060.  
Hours 8.30-5.30 Mon-Fri (closed Saturday)

WIGAN: Greenway Arcade, Gerrard Street, Ashton-  
Under-Lyne, Wigan, Lancs. Tel: 0922 713405

LEICESTER: DAVE FOSTER (Agent). Tel: 0533  
608189. Latest calls 8.30pm please!

# SPECTRUM ANALYSIS

## HF

**JOHN ALLAWAY G3FKM**  
10 Knightlow Road, Birmingham  
B17 8QB

The IARU Region 1 Conference which took place during the first week of April became a forum for the discussion of plans and prospects concerning WARC 1992. Member Societies are already being asked to begin work on this most important event, the outcome of which is vital to all of us, and for which each and every one of us is able to help. Between now and the Conference it is *absolutely vital* that we all behave on the air in a responsible manner so that outsiders taking a listen will not hear some of the deplorable things such as those said during some of the recent expeditions. These usually come from apparently mentally disturbed people who get pleasure from destroying other peoples' pleasure - but now they could in fact at the same time be destroying amateur radio.

Few changes to the HF bands came out of the Conference (you will find more information elsewhere in this month's *RadCom*.) However, the following were defined as band segments to be shared between SSTV and FAX transmissions: 3.730-3.740MHz, 7.035-7.045MHz (also to include RTTY), 14.225-14.235MHz, 21.335-21.345MHz, and 28.675-28.685MHz. Once again the importance of not interfering with the 14.1MHz beacon network was emphasised.

Having just complained about bad behaviour - a word of praise particularly for the operators of the recent AH3C/KH5J expedition. This was one of the best - the operators appeared on the pre-announced

frequencies and, unlike many Pacific stations, took very great pains to work us here in Europe. Thank you to the whole gang!

G4ZVL would like to know who is the real QSL manager for ZD8VJ? He has now received several cards and would like to forward them but cannot do so.

Finally - a reminder from G0LRI that there is an International WAB Net which meets on 14.257, 21.318, and 28.655MHz.

### DX NEWS

Gwyn Morgan, T5GM, left Somalia on 28 March, and is now going to be in Tanzania for a two-year tour of duty. I do not know his new callsign yet but his new address appears in "QTH Corner" under T5GM.

Jim Smith finally appeared from Bhutan as A51JS and although his signal was usually not too strong he did make some 15,000 QSOs. I received a postcard from him in which he said "it is truly a wonderful spot". Jim left behind a complete station and hopefully there will now be more A5 activity. It is believed that Pradhan, A51PN, may be on the air again very soon. (The Society has received a letter from the Deputy Chief Engineer of the PTT of Bhutan thanking it for the selection of RSGB books about amateur radio which had been safely received).

Activity from Thailand seems to be on the increase and HS0M and HS0KC have been active. HS0SM is located in the Bangkok Science Museum and has high power and a beam at 110 ft. HS0E has also been worked on 14MHz SSB. V63CQ in Micronesia is on Ponape Is and is to be found most days on 14.195MHz at 1200.

I have received a letter from JA1UT in which he tells me that S2IU is the national amateur radio station which was newly established in the office of the National Broadcasting Authority in Dhaka, Bangladesh, on 15 March this year. It has been officially granted a licence by the government for the purpose of preliminary research into amateur radio activity, and it was installed by JA3UB and JA1UT. The first

| QTH CORNER |   |
|------------|---|
| A43KM/O    | via Royal Omani ARS, PO Box 981, Sultanate of Oman.   |
| A15AA      | DJ6SI, Zedernweg 6, D-5010 Beigheim, FR Germany.  |
| A16AC      | DJ6JC, zui Beerbeeke 10, D-3013 Barsinghausen, FR Germany.                                  |
| A15AW      | DK2WV, Max Loewstr 15, D-8014 Neubiberg, FRG.   |
| EH9IC      | EA9KQ, Juan T Palma, Box 21, 29880 Melilla.   |
| AH3C/KH5J  | Jarmo Jaakola, OH2BN, Killetie 5-C-30, 00710 Helsinki, Finland.                             |
| S01EA      | EA2JG, Las Vegas 69, 01479 Luyando, Alava, Spain.   |
| PA3CXC/ST0 | John Fung-Loy, Strauslaan 4, 2551 NM Den Haag, Netherlands.                                 |
| T5GM       | Mi G Morgan, CTA Project URT/88/014, ILO Area Office, PO Box 9212, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania. |
| UA0/G0KPH  | via G4PKT, 14a Warwick New Rd, Leamington Spa, Warwickshire, CV32 5JG.                      |
| US1A       | W1AF, Harvard Wireless Club, P. Horowitz, 19 Fair Oaks Dr Lexington, MA 02173, USA.         |
| VP8BXX     | via W9ARV, Box 730, Roscoe, IL, 61073, USA.   |

operation netted over 1,000 QSOs and I feel sure that the second (in late April) produced many more.

VP8BXX is located on the S. Orkney Is and has been on 21.285MHz at 1900 most days. HF0POL is on King George Is in the S. Shetland Is and according to *The Long Island DX Bulletin* is active in the 14.200 - 14.225MHz area most nights between 0000 and 0200.

At present Equatorial Guinea is being represented by 3C1EA, who appears regularly near 14.015MHz at about 2230. FT5XA, on Kerguelen Is has been found near 28.470MHz in the early afternoon and FT4WB is likely to be on Crozet Is for another two years. He may be found on 14.222MHz around 0530. ZD9BV on Tristan da Cunha often appears on 28.470MHz around 1600. LU6ELF/D2 closed down on 27 March leaving Angola unrepresented on the amateur bands for the time being. The Lynx DX Group is planning a visit to the Chafarinas Is - located near the N. African coast west of Melilla. They will be there from 14 to 17 June and have asked for the callsign EH9IC.

TY1DX is a missionary and in Benin for at least a year. He keeps a schedule with QSL manager 1K6FHG every Sunday on 28.350MHz at about 0900. DXpress notes that there is a French DX Net which meets every Sunday at 0900 on 28.470MHz. This is controlled by F2CW, F8RU, and F6HJU and attracts most of the stations in the French speaking part of Africa.

Probably too late but of interest anyway - members of the Harvard University Wireless Club were expected to be on the air using the

callsign US1A from the Leningrad Institute of Aircraft Instrumentation's club station UZ1AWT. This should have been happening between 24 May and 2 June. In October a group of students from Leningrad will visit Harvard. Another joint US/USSR project takes place next month. This will be the activation of UF7V from Oblast 013 between 1 and 15 July. The team will include six American and twelve Russian operators.

### INTERNATIONAL HAMVENTION LENINGRAD-90

An International amateur radio event called "International Hamvention Leningrad 90" will take place in Leningrad between 3 and 6 August. The programme includes presentations by some of the world's top DX and contest operators, talks on YHF and packet, a Russian-style social evening, sightseeing tours, and a visit to a summer palace near Leningrad. Family members will be welcome and sightseeing tours will be arranged for them.

The event is being organised by SRAL (the Finnish Society), and it is suggested that those attending plan to arrive in Helsinki on 1 August and stay there for various events which are being arranged, leaving for Leningrad at lunch-time on Friday, 3 August. The group will return to Helsinki on Monday and after a party on Tuesday the event ends on 8 August. Extensions of the visit to the USSR can be arranged. If interested contact Tarja Vaakanainen or Helena Johansson at Friendship Tours, Kaivokatu 10 D, SF-00100 Helsinki, Finland (tel: +358 0 175 522). The trip (ex-Helsinki) costs FIM 1660 (about 255 pounds), but I understand that this might not include the Finnish part of the trip. For further details contact SRAL, PO Box 44, SF-00441 Helsinki (tel: +358 0 562 5973, or fax 562 3987). It seems to be quite an interesting project!

### CONTESTS

Apologies to those who were hoping to take part in the *Yuri Gagarin Cup competition*. The rules quite clearly state that this takes place every third year on the second Sunday in April (in this case, 8 April). The last took place in

EIGHT BAND TABLE NO. 2

| Callsign | 1.8 | 3.5 | 7   | 14  | 18  | 21  | 24  | 28  | Total  |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| G3KMA    | 135 | 248 | 310 | 324 | 120 | 323 | 80  | 311 | 1851   |
| G3XTT    | 162 | 215 | 265 | 306 | 84  | 297 | 62  | 272 | 1663   |
| G3GIQ    | 71  | 211 | 268 | 322 | 70  | 321 | 72  | 305 | 1640   |
| GW3AHH   | 16  | 105 | 115 | 324 | 190 | 324 | 233 | 306 | 1613   |
| 4GLJF    | 42  | 215 | 258 | 304 | 27  | 286 | 5   | 255 | 1392   |
| GM3PPPE  | 69  | 165 | 176 | 234 | 113 | 228 | 106 | 204 | 1295   |
| G4OBK    | 124 | 156 | 203 | 279 | 10  | 252 | 3   | 227 | 1254   |
| A92BE    | 55  | 145 | 190 | 302 | 25  | 280 | 3   | 251 | 1251   |
| G3TXF    | 65  | 184 | 204 | 282 | 4   | 264 | 1   | 238 | 1222   |
| G3JGG    | 51  | 101 | 182 | 227 | 114 | 252 | 91  | 198 | 1216cw |
| G3YMC    | 81  | 114 | 191 | 250 | 63  | 268 | 50  | 209 | 1216   |
| G0AEQ    | 2   | 85  | 118 | 243 | 55  | 196 | 6   | 182 | 890    |
| G3JXN    | 30  | 60  | 115 | 182 | 18  | 177 | 7   | 223 | 812    |
| G3NXG/M  | 1   | 33  | 60  | 203 | 37  | 214 | 51  | 204 | 803    |
| G0HSO    | 19  | 103 | 114 | 169 | 0   | 203 | 0   | 188 | 793    |
| GM4OBK   | 40  | 81  | 115 | 134 | 49  | 122 | 52  | 167 | 760    |
| Average  | 60  | 138 | 180 | 255 | 61  | 250 | 51  | 234 | 1229   |

Prepared by G3GIQ. Next deadline - scores to reach him by 8 July



The new amateur station in Dhaka, Bangladesh, S21U.

1987 - but what happened this year?

#### 1990 Portugal Qay Contest

0700 - 2400 10 June

3.5 to 28MHz - ssb, confined to IARU contest preferred segments where these apply (i.e. on 3.5 and 14MHz). Single-operator multi-band only. Give RS plus serial number from 001. CT1 and CT4 stations will give RS plus two letters indicating their county. QSOs with CT1, CT4, EA1-EA5 and EA7 count two points, with other countries one point and with own no points - only as

multiplier. Same station may be worked on each band. The multipliers are the counties (18) DXCC countries and continents - counted once only and not per band. I can supply a copy of the rules (sase please).

#### SEANET WW Contest

I gave details of this last month but a new set of rules has been sent to me showing minor changes - please note that (1) contest numbers should begin from 001 on each band, and (2) The summary sheet must be signed and include a

declaration that the station has been operated within the spirit of the contest and terms of the station licence.

The results of the 1989 CQ WW WPX SSB Contest have now appeared in CQ Magazine. Congratulations to GB8FX who came world fourth (and top European) in the single-operator all-band class with 7,049.694 points. GW4BLE was 11th in the same listing with 5,997.406. Other scores were (All-band) GM3BCL (249,030), GW0AJI (179,673), GM3CFS (79,050), and G4NXG/M (21,945). On 28MHz GW0ARK scored 1,848,406 points, GB5OU 1,122,583, and G4XKR 24,564. In the QRP Section GM4ELV came 9th on 28MHz.

In the RNARS CW Activity Contest, 1989 top scorers were GM4SID (582,120), G3LIK (574,280), and OY3QN (519,480). In the ssb section the top three were G3LIK (199,500), G0KNA (154,090), and GD4MNS (127,650). This year the competition will be on 17 and 18 November.

#### BAND REPORTS

The G8KG report this month goes as follows: "There is little change to report on the solar front. The monthly average solar flux for

#### 1990 28MHz COUNTRIES TABLE

|         |           |
|---------|-----------|
| G4VVP   | 165 (ssb) |
| G4MUW   | 161 (ssb) |
| G4DXW   | 128       |
| GM408K  | 117       |
| G8CKP   | 100 (cw)  |
| G4ZYQ   | 85        |
| GM4ZIL  | 79        |
| G4NXG/M | 64        |
| G0MXU   | 56        |
| G2AKK   | 55 (cw)   |
| GOJSM   | 18        |

March ended up at 188 stu (provisional monthly sunspot number up to 140.8) and at the end of the third week in April it was looking as if the figures for that month would be much the same, perhaps a little higher. In fact the cycle seems to be "marking time" with the profiles of flux variation for the past three rotations being almost identical and very one-sided, with a very slight upward trend.

In this situation it was to be expected that HF band conditions would be down as compared with March if only because of the seasonal effect but matters were considerably worsened by a number of major geo-magnetic disturbances in the period from 9 to 23 April. Summarising the state of the cycle, as reported earlier it passed through a peak in June/July of last year and has been rather lower but level in recent months."

## HF F-LAYER PROPAGATION PREDICTIONS FOR JUNE 1990

The time is represented vertically at two-hour intervals 00(00)GMT for each band, i.e. 00=0000, 02=0200, 04=0400 etc.

The probability of signals being heard is given on a 0 (Indicated by a dot) to 9 scale; the higher the number the greater the probability with 1 meaning 10 to 19 per cent of days, and so on. Additionally 50MHz F-layer and 1.8MHz openings are indicated by a plus (+) sign in the 28 and 3.5MHz columns.

| Time /<br>GMT | 28MHz        |              | 24MHz        |              | 21MHz        |              | 18MHz        |              | 14MHz        |              | 10MHz        |              | 7MHz         |              | 3.5MHz       |              |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|               | 000001111122 | 024680246802 | 000001111122 | 024680246802 | 000001111122 | 024680246802 | 000001111122 | 024680246802 | 000001111122 | 024680246802 | 000001111122 | 024680246802 | 000001111122 | 024680246802 | 000001111122 | 024680246802 |
| ** EUROPE     |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| HOSCOH        |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| MALTA         |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| GIBRALTAR     |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| ICELAND       |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| ** ASIA       |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| OSAKA         |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| HONGKONG      |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| BANGKOK       |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| SINGAPORE     |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| NEW DELHI     |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| TEHERAN       |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| COLOMBO       |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| BAHRAM        |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| CYPRUS        |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| ADEN          |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| ** OCEANIA    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| SUVA/S        |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| SUVA/L        |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| WELLINGTON/S  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| WELLINGTON/L  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| SYDNEY/S      |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| SYDNEY/L      |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| PERTH         |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| HONOLULU      |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| ** AFRICA     |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| SEYCHELLES    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| MAURITIUS     |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| NAIROBI       |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| RHARARE       |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| CAPE TOWN     |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| LAGOS         |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| ASCENSION IS  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| DAKAR         |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| LAS PALMAS    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| ** S. AMERICA |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| STH SHETLAND  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| FALKLAND IS   |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| R DE JANEIRO  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| BUENOS AIRES  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| LIMA          |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| BOGOTA        |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| ** N. AMERICA |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| BARBADOS      |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| JAMAICA       |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| BERMUDA       |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| NEW YORK      |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| MEXICO        |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| MONTRÉAL      |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| DENVER        |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| LOS ANGELES   |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| VANCOUVER     |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| FAIRBANKS     |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |

The provisional mean sunspot number for April 1990 issued by the Sunspot Index Data Centre, Brussels, was 139.8. The maximum daily sunspot number was 214 on 22 April, and the minimum was 77 on the 10 and 12 April. The predicted smoothed sunspot numbers for June, July and August were respectively (classical method) 141, 139 and 137; (SIDC adjusted values) 135, 132 and 130.

Information this month came from: G2HKK, G3's GVV, KSH, RIR, YRM, G4's DXW, EHO, GM4ELV, GW4KGR, G4's MUW, NXG/M, GM4OBK, G4's VVP, ZYO, and G0's AEG, CKP, and LRI - to whom, many thanks. Stations using CW are in italics.

**3.5MHz**  
2200 SD1EA.

**14MHz**

0000 HFDPOL.  
0600 AH3C/KH5J, ZK2KK  
0700 AH3C/KH5J, UA0/GB4MSS,  
VK9TR.  
0800 FO5B/P, T32VP.  
0900 A35KB, FO0IGS, KH8/  
VK2KKY, T32's AW, CI.  
1000 T32PG.  
1500 9M2ZA.  
1800 A15AW, A61AC, G4WYG/  
ST2, T50DX, VK9LE,  
XW8KPL, ZS9A, 7Q7LA.  
1900 BZ4CH, FK8AH, JA, YJ8AB,  
ZL.  
2000 A47RS, BV2A, FK0BQ,  
ZD7KM, 1SOXV, 4K2QT.  
2100 XU8DX, 3X1SG.  
2200 C56/G3XWK, FS/DL8UZ,  
JT1BY, NL7HH, V2/G6QQ,  
1SOXV, 9M6PV.

**21MHz**

0700 A51JS, BY4RSA, ZK2RW.  
0900 BY5QA, 3D2QB.  
1000 AH3C/KH5, FW/YJ8M,  
JG2CLS/JD1, PA3CXC/STO.  
1300 BV2NB, R3MIR/7, ZK2KK,  
5HOT.  
1400 KH8/VK2EKY.  
1500 BV2TA, VS6GX, XV0SU,  
ZS9A.  
1600 XU8CW, XU8DX.  
1700 A22MH, KS9F/HZ.  
1800 FG5R, FK8KAB, ZD9BV,  
1SOXV.  
1900 S79D, VP8BXK (S. Orkney),  
XV0SU.  
2000 A15AW, KH6JEB/KH7,  
V51GB.

**24MHz**

0900 JA8, ZLs.  
1000 D44BC, ZL2ANT.  
1500 HZ1AB, TA1AC, YB0USJ.  
1600 FH8CB, FY5FA, VU2ZAP,  
YB2DAB, 5T5FA.  
1900 HH2Z, ZS1ACY.  
2000 KH6B, NP2DM, PJ2AM, PJ6/  
KV4AD.

**28MHz**

0700 S21UA, XW8DX.  
0800 BZ4ROM, GOIXC/3D6.  
0900 A51JS, SM7PKK/KH8,  
PA3CXC/ST0, TJ1BJ,  
Z20TA.  
1000 A51AW, FT5s XA, XH,  
P29PL.  
1100 A71AL, JG2CLS/JD1,  
WA6MMX/KH2, S01EA,  
1SOXV, 3B9FR, 5HOT.  
1200 EL2WK, H44MB, P29VMS.  
1300 FSSUG.  
1400 TR8CJ, VS6WA, G0JFX/5V7.  
1500 V85GA, Z20TA.  
1600 FH4EH, S01EA, WZ6C/ST4,  
TZ6VV, V51NAM, VP5P,  
YI1BGD, ZD9BV, ZS9A.  
1700 TR8CA, VP8CDR.

Many thanks once again to the *Ex-G Radio Club Bulletin* (WA8GTA), *DX Report* (VK9NS), the *Lynx DX Group Bulletin* (EA2JGO), *DX'press* (PA3CXC), *DXNL* (DL3RK), the *Long Island DX Bulletin* (W21YX), and *DX News Sheet* (G4DYO).

Closing date for August issue is 25 June.

## UHF/VHF

**NORMAN FITCH G3FPK**  
40 Eskdale Gardens, Purley, Surrey  
CR8 1EZ

While there have not been any significant tropospheric openings on the VHFs this past month, there have been a few auroras, the one on 10 April being extremely rewarding. The first 'summer' E-layer OSOs on 50MHz have been reported but F-layer and transequatorial propagation on the band have not really come up to expectations.

### DXPEDITIONS

Keith Tatnall, G4ODA (LCN), has forwarded preliminary details of the Five Bells Group's 1990 DXpedition. They propose to go to Iceland and to be active from OX square (IP03) for the Perseids, 4-14 August. Most operation will be on 144MHz meteor scatter, with some EME. They will also try MS and EME on 432MHz "... for the better equipped stations". Some portable operation from other squares is possible. Full details later.

The Ted Collins, G4UPS (DVN), *6m Information Pages* for April, states that four US amateurs plan to operate from the Bahamas in June, between the 6th and 12th. They propose to run a beacon on 50.085MHz. It is hoped that a special C6 callsign will be obtained but, failing that, the callsign will be WA4VCC/C6. Team members are WA4VCC, K4MOG, WA4UNZ and AA4SC. They will have HF equipment, so will monitor 28.885MHz.

### BEACON NEWS

A Danish beacon should have appeared on 50MHz in April, according to information from OZ1IPU. The callsign is OZ4VM on 50.012MHz in locator square JO46 and it runs 10W to crossed dipoles.

Dave Austen, G1EHF (BRK), is proposing to run an unattended beacon in the 70MHz band, subject to there being no objections or restrictions imposed by the local RIS manager of the Radiocommunications Agency. The frequency will be 70.070 +/- 5kHz, power 10W, dipole antenna with main lobes NW/SE and FSK modulation with callsign and locator sent every ten seconds. Operation throughout June is proposed; "... to coincide with the start of the Es season."

### REPEATER NOTES

Ed Harland, G3VPF (DOR), sent an undated sheet about the *South Dorset Repeater Group* of which he is the treasurer. It runs GB3SD, the UHF voice repeater on RB14, and GB3DP, the VHF packet radio relay on 144.650MHz. A licence for the 1.3GHz link unit, GB7SD, was issued some time ago, but no equipment was installed when the newsletter was edited. All are sited at Weymouth (IO80SO).

In common with many other groups, the repeater site was badly affected by last winter's gales. A 110mph gust was recorded on 25 January and debris from a flying barn roof damaged the antennas. Ed would welcome hearing from anyone who "... would like to get involved with maintaining the repeaters and help in producing new equipment." He is OTHR.

### MOONBOUNCE

This topic was triggered off by a club newsletter forwarded by Chief Executive, David Evans, G3OUF. He visited the *Mount Airy VHF Radio Club* in Philadelphia some years ago, since when he has been on the mailing list of its newsletter, "The Pack Rats' Cheese Bits" now in its 32nd year.

The April issue features an introductory piece, the 'Pack Rat EME Primer' which reminds us it was the United States Navy that first used the moon as a passive reflector. (The ARRL Handbook mentions 400 megawatts ERP to carry four multiplexed RTTY channels between Washington, DC and Hawaii, but doesn't state the frequency or date.) The first amateur EME QSO was on 1.3GHz in July 1960 between the *Eimac Radio Club*, W6HB, and the *Rhododendron Swamp VHF Society*, W1BU.

The primer continues, "EME operations and station requirements have become easier and more achievable over the past ten years due to advances in receiver and antenna technology, and the activation of several super stations around the globe.... There are at least a dozen stations around the world on 432 and 144MHz who are workable by stations with moderate TX/RX systems and single Yagis."

Mention was made of W5UN in Mainville, Texas as one of the super stations. However, Dave recently lost his huge 144MHz array in a freak tornado, so it will be some considerable time before he can rebuild his antennas. He has worked single Yagi stations running as little as 80W.

The main article is by Mark Adams, WB2JHG, entitled *Two metre EME on a Shoestring Budget*. It outlines his first attempts using 800W and a single 18-element Yagi. He then considered the usual starter array of four long Yagis but found; "... this type of array was too

expensive to construct and difficult, for me to erect, alone."

He finally opted for eight 7-element Yagis on 3m wooden booms, which he claims have a gain of 11.5dBd each and weigh about 1kg including feedline. They are grouped two high and four wide and: "Elevation is accomplished by a TVRO 'jackscrew' positioner with a homebrew control box."

The cross boom of the H-frame is a 50mm aluminium tube which he tilts by rotating it within four U-bolts tensioned by self-locking nuts to eliminate binding. The array can be tipped 180° to permit servicing the upper row of Yagis from the ground, since the cross boom is only 3.4m AGL.

As to cost, Mark says: "With the help of a well-stocked junk box and careful shopping, the entire antenna system including Yagis, feedlines, azimuth rotor, elevation motor, power dividers and the tower, was constructed for approximately \$250." - about 150 pounds. Running 1kW output, he has had over 40 EME QSOs with this modest array, including with one and two Yagi stations.

His final advice: "Anyone with a single long Yagi, or even two short boom yagis, and roughly 500W should try 144 or 432MHz EME. It is a great way to check station performance and sharpen weak signal operating skills." He offers to help anyone who is interested with system planning and sked arranging.

EME addicts congregate on 14.345MHz every Saturday and Sunday, 1600-1800UTC, and you will probably find Mark thereon. There are informal activity weekends every fortnight. The weekend of 23/24 June could be good as the moon is only a couple of days past perigee. However, new moon is on the 22nd so at moonrise on the 23rd, about 0410, your antenna will be looking at the sun as well; could be quite noisy!

Most of the day it will be the European window, so stations like G8MBI/G4PCS with their 224-element array and SM5FRH with his 24 home made long Yagis should be workable. The North American window opens around 1830, and from 2100 the moon will be below 10° elevation at 30° azimuth. Moonset is around 2115.

Moonrise on Sunday is around 0530 at 54° providing an Asian window till 0645, thereafter touring Europe till around 1915 when the North Americans will see the moon. From about 2045 the moon's elevation will be below 10° at about 295° bearing till moonset at 2145. If you cannot elevate your antenna, listen around moonrise and moonset.

Anyone who will be in eastern USA this summer may like to know there is an EME Conference in Abingdon at the Trenton State College. I don't have any more

**ANNUAL VHF/UHF TABLE**  
**JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1990**

| Callsign | 50MHz |     | 70MHz |     | 144MHz |     | 430MHz |     | 1.3GHz |     | Total Points |
|----------|-------|-----|-------|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|--------------|
|          | Cty   | Cir | Cty   | Cir | Cty    | Cir | Cty    | Cir | Cty    | Cir |              |
| G1SWH    | 34    | 15  | 24    | 4   | 43     | 9   | 17     | 5   | ·      | ·   | 156          |
| G6HKM    | 46    | 14  | ·     | ·   | 47     | 12  | 8      | 3   | ·      | ·   | 130          |
| G4XEN    | ·     | ·   | ·     | ·   | 54     | 19  | 32     | 3   | 1      | 2   | 111          |
| G1WYC    | 12    | 5   | ·     | ·   | 32     | 12  | 16     | 6   | ·      | ·   | 83           |
| G0CUZ    | ·     | ·   | ·     | ·   | 53     | 8   | 14     | 1   | ·      | ·   | 76           |
| G3FPK    | ·     | ·   | ·     | ·   | 57     | 16  | ·      | ·   | ·      | ·   | 73           |
| GW6VZW   | 51    | 18  | ·     | ·   | ·      | ·   | ·      | ·   | ·      | ·   | 69           |
| G8ESB    | 3     | 1   | 12    | 1   | 13     | 3   | 17     | 3   | 2      | 2   | 57           |
| G8PYP    | 4     | 4   | 1     | 1   | 25     | 7   | 9      | 2   | ·      | ·   | 53           |
| GM0JOL   | ·     | ·   | ·     | ·   | 33     | 13  | ·      | ·   | ·      | ·   | 46           |
| G7CLY    | ·     | ·   | ·     | ·   | 41     | 4   | ·      | ·   | ·      | ·   | 45           |
| G4OUT    | ·     | ·   | 7     | 1   | 28     | 5   | ·      | ·   | ·      | ·   | 41           |
| GM0GEI   | 18    | 15  | ·     | ·   | ·      | ·   | ·      | ·   | ·      | ·   | 33           |
| G6OOT    | ·     | ·   | ·     | ·   | 15     | 4   | 9      | 1   | ·      | ·   | 29           |

British counties are those listed in the January 1990 RadCom, but excluding IOS; 77 in all. Up to three different stations allowed in all 12 GM regions. Do not include EI counties. Countries are the usual DXCC ones plus IT9.

details at the moment, though, but expect someone on the net will have all the information.

### SOFTWARE

An essential requirement for successful EME operation is to know where the moon is. There are several adequate moon position computer programs around, such as the one in John Morris's, GM4ANB, 1985 book *Amateur Radio Software*. For Amstrad PCW8000-series owners, I have adapted the much longer WA1JXN program, streamlining it somewhat as it was rather wasteful of memory. The above data were obtained from this program.

Neither of these programs allows for the 5.15° inclination to the ecliptic of the moon's orbit. Since Earth's equatorial plane is inclined at 23.44° to the ecliptic, the moon's apparent inclination varies between 18.29° and 28.59°, roughly following a cosine law. One complete cycle of this variation takes about 18.6 years, or 6798 days to be more precise.

In practice, this means that the position of the moon given by these simple programs could be up to ten degrees out. Bearing in mind the polar diagrams of most small VHF/UHF EME antenna arrays, such errors are probably unimportant. However, they could be more significant when using narrow beamwidth dishes on microwave bands.

For the record, on 1 June the apparent inclination will be 28.83° and by the end of May 1992 it will be back to 23.44°, thereafter decreasing to its minimum value of 18.29° by mid-March 1997. If you want to calculate the value in degrees on any date use the formula:  $23.44 + 5.15 \cos((d/6798) \times 360)$ , where d is the number of days since 21/11/1987.

For MS addicts I have extended the MSD programs so that you can make printed copies of the reflection efficiencies for all the streams for your own, or any other, QTH. These programs are based on DL5MCG's listing in DUBUS Magazine, issue 1/1986 and Wilhelm's original is in the Public Domain in various guises.

Another popular program is

YAGIS which churns out details of doubly optimized Yagi antennas of proven performance. It is based on DL6WU's work and I have added a printout option to this, too. DUBUS issue 1/1990 includes a comprehensive article by DJ9BV who has used the NEC-II software to 'fine tune' Gunter's designs.

I can find only very marginal variations in element lengths and spacings. The main difference is the adoption of twin reflectors, spaced approximately 0.3 wavelength, for some boom lengths and a 0.175 wavelength director/driven element spacing. The article includes sketches for a folded dipole driven element with balanced feed, and a neat idea for insulated parasitic element mounting through the boom, using nylon rivets.

My library of CP/M software runs to many megabytes and includes diskfuls of amateur radio programs. A small selection of these is listed in the PROGLIST and if you would like a current copy, send an SASE to the Purley address. Most of the programs have been refined since originally compiled and the satellite ones are frequently upgraded with the latest Keplerian elements.

If any reader who already has any of my PCW programs wants up to date copies, just return the disk(s) in a Jiffy Bag, with sufficient return postage and a self addressed label, and I will copy the latest versions.

Finally, are you there Al Harvey, GU7DHI? I still have your disk and await a reply to my letter of 1 February. If you tell me exactly what programs you want, give me your correct OTH information and include return postage, such as IRCs, I will return your disk.

### NORTH POLE 90

When conditions permitted, Laurence and Morag Howell have called into our daily breakfast net on 14MHz. Morag did not get to the Ice Station because the ice began to break up making it dangerous for aircraft to land. So they have both remained at Base Camp on Sredny Island (NO59OM) - Sredny means middle, by the way - with Sergei, EK0AAA, and itinerant polar bears. Since mid-April the sun hasn't set, so they have been experiencing uninterrupted daylight.

They have had some success on 50MHz. On 11 April, UA0/GB4MSS worked OH9NLO (KP26UM) at 1632, exchanging RST559 reports, and on the 15th, OH3MF/9 (KP36UN) at 1648. These OSOs were via Arctic-E mode over distances of 2373 and 2328km respectively. TV from the Varanger transmitter (Ch. E2, 48.25MHz vision) in the far north of Norway has been received consistently around the 1600-1800 period.

### METEOR SCATTER

June is a good month for MS enthusiasts as there are several useful showers. The *Arietids* stream has a highly eccentric orbit, inclined 25° to the ecliptic plane, and a 1.61 years period. At maximum, the Right Ascension of the radiant is 39° and the Declination +24°, and the radiant is above the mid-UK horizon between 0100 and 1730UTC. The best times for the usual four directions are; NE/SW 0700 with a lesser peak at 1430, E/W 0930, NW/SE 1200 with a lesser peak at 0430, N/S 0600 and 1300. The ZHR is around 60 and the peak day should be the 11th.

Next the *Zeta Perseids*, incl. 6.5°, period 1.82 years, RA/DEC 63/+27° and 'available' 0200-1930. Best times; NE/SW 0830 and a lesser peak at 1600, E/W 1100, NW/SE 1330 with a lesser peak at 0600, N/S 0700 and 1500. ZHR around 40 and peak day the 13th.

Now the *June Lyrids*, incl. 45.3°, period 2.94 years, RA/DEC 282/+44° and available all day. Best times; NE/SW 0600 with lesser peak at 2200, E/W 0800 and 1800, NW/SE 2000 with a lesser peak at 0400, N/S 0600 and 2100. ZHR around 8 and peak day the 17th.

Lastly the *Beta Taurids*, incl. 0.3°, period 2.13 years, RA/DEC 84/+24°, 0300-2000. Best times; NE/SW 0900 with a lesser peak at 1630, E/W 1130, NW/SE 1400 with a lesser peak at 0630, N/S 0800 and 1500. ZHR around 24 and peak day the 26th.

As always, a few hours around these peak times should produce useful reflections. There are several more minor streams in June and towards the end of the month their sum total effect usually gives good results with random reflections.

There are quite a few operators regularly using MS mode, so some reports would be welcome. 50MHz MS has been described as a 'doddle' so has anyone exploited the mode on 70MHz where much higher ERPs are legal? Don't be shy, let us know what you are doing!

### 50MHz

Ray Cracknell's, G2AHU (HWR). March report states that from Britain: "Apart from openings to VK6 on the 2nd and 4th and to JA on the 3rd to the Channel Islands and the extreme south of England, propagation was confined to Africa for F-layer and to Europe via aurora with no obvious Es. There was a GJ/CE OSO on the 2nd and one very weak reception of the FY7THF beacon on the 5th."

Auroras were recorded on March 2, 6, 12, 13, 18, 20, 21, 25, 26, 27 and 29. Between 1930 and 2117 on the 27th, Ken Osborne, G4IGO (SOM), was listening to the V51E keyer and to auroral TV and noted that when one faded up, the other faded out and vice versa. Coincidence or is there a connection? Any ideas?

March 11 was an interesting day as ZS1 and ZS2 stations on the southern extremities of Africa were worked from Britain. That was the first time this has been reported since October 1947. In Cycle 18, although it might have been possible had we had the band during the peaks of intervening cycles.

Costas Fimerellis, SV1DH, heard/ worked 23 countries in March. Poor days were the 21st and 28th, while the 15th and particularly the 31st were the best with 13 countries and three continents available on the 31st. A histogram showing the percentage availability of these countries proved ZS3, ZS4 and FR by far the most consistent.

From Zimbabwe Mal Geddes, Z23JO, found it: "Altogether a pretty good month." As in February, the Mediterranean beacons 5B4CY and SV1SIX were the most reliable; 9H1SIX was copied on twelve days. He heard/ worked 21 countries in Africa, Asia and Europe, but there were no PAs in his list.

In the March VHF/UHF1 referred to Bill Stirling's, GM4DGT (LTH), diagrams of the auroral curtain as plotted from his OTH during an event on 29 December 1989.

G2AHU's report includes two further plots for 13 and 27 March which are worth further, detailed study. Incidentally, the VLF frequency of MSF, to which beacon GB3BUX on 50.000MHz is locked, is 60kHz and not 16kHz.

Now to G4UPS's 6m Information Pages. Derrick Milligan, V51DM, says that the special anniversary call, V51NAM, can be used by all ex-ZS3 stations. OSOs should go via PO Box 1100, Windhoek 9000, Republic of Namibia.

The first 50MHz DXCC

certificates have been issued by the ARRL. The first went to Lee, K5FF, the wife of Fred, W5FF, who received the second. No. 3 was awarded to Bob, VE1YX. Cards from YV0, DL and EA8 stations were rejected by the ARRL. The SMIRK organization is awarding plaques to the first ten recipients of 50MHz DXCC certificates.

Andre Sampaio, PY0FF, is a resident of Fernando do Noronha Island and has equipment left by W9VA, who recently visited the place. OSOs can be either sent direct to Box 1, 53990 Fernando do Noronha Island, Brazil, or via W9VA at 1345 Linden Avenue, Deerfield, IL 60015, USA.

Now that Swiss stations have restricted use of the band, so has the 4U1ITU station in Geneva. On 20 April, Dave Court, G3SDL, who operated from Turkey last year (*We are still trying to find the space to run Dave's fascinating account of this expedition - Ed.*), received permission to operate 4U1ITU after TV hours. He was expecting to be ORV sometime in May but no dates were confirmed at press time.

Darrell Moody, G0HVO (GLR), reports virtually no F-layer propagation. Local Gs were heard working into South Africa around 1100 on 1 April, but he heard nothing. The V51E keyer made a brief appearance at 1310. In a weak aurora on 21 March he worked GM0GEI at 1855 but heard nobody else.

Arriving home at 1530 on 10 April, he found the big aurora in progress and worked many stations till 1820, including G, GD, GJ, GM, ON, OZ and PA. LX1SI (JN39) and SM7FJE (JO65) were got-aways. He switched on again at 2035 but the event had almost finished; OH9NLO was audible weakly via auroral-E.

Neil Carr, G0JHC (LNH), confirms the lack of F-layer signals apart from the V51E keyer on 26 March. EI8EF (JO54) and SM7FJE were new squares worked in an aurora on 25 March. The 10 April aurora lasted from 1200 to 2200. DX stations worked included an F, six ONs, seven OZs plus LX1SI, and from 2030, Ar-E propagation brought LA6HL (JO28), LA9BM (JP40), SM3LBN (JP80), SM3EOY (JP81), SM3JGG (JP71), SM7CMV (JO75), OH3AWW (KP21), OH5NO (KP30) and OH2TI (KP20). OE6AHD was heard in heavy ORM. There were Scottish-type auroras on 11-14 April. The first Es of the season on 18 April resulted in a OSO with IKJUG (JN45); the opening lasted five minutes.

Neil notes that in recent months, 50.110MHz seems to have become a local calling frequency with newcomers to the band. Any suggestion to move elsewhere, "... is often met with abuse." In some areas, local nets are held on this *internationally agreed, inter-continental calling frequency*. Please respect the band plan for

### LOCATOR SQUARES TABLE

STARTING DATE: 1-1-1979

| CallSign | 50MHz | 144MHz | 430MHz | 1.3GHz | Total |
|----------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| G3IMV    | 228   | 428    | 125    | 51     | 832   |
| G4KUX    | .     | 384    | 120    | .      | 504   |
| G4SWX    | .     | 347    | .      | .      | 347   |
| GM4YX    | .     | 340    | .      | .      | 340   |
| G4UE     | 307   | 398    | 5      | 2      | 642   |
| G0CUZ    | .     | 330    | 73     | .      | 403   |
| G4DHF    | .     | 325    | .      | .      | 325   |
| G00AZ    | 137   | 316    | 122    | 39     | 614   |
| G4RGK    | 69    | 302    | 140    | 52     | 563   |
| G4XEN    | 68    | 295    | 114    | 5      | 480   |
| G4RRA    | .     | 280    | 80     | .      | 360   |
| GJ4ICD   | 360   | 263    | 115    | 59     | 801   |
| G4PIO    | .     | 261    | 87     | .      | 348   |
| G4SSO    | .     | 256    | 98     | .      | 354   |
| G4YTL    | .     | 245    | .      | .      | 249   |
| G3FPK    | .     | 241    | .      | .      | 241   |
| G6HCV    | 243   | 231    | .      | .      | 474   |
| GW4FRX   | .     | 228    | .      | .      | 228   |
| G6HKM    | 202   | 218    | 109    | 46     | 575   |
| G4DOL    | .     | 216    | .      | .      | 216   |
| G0EVT    | 88    | 209    | 57     | .      | 354   |
| G4TIF    | 172   | 204    | 111    | .      | 487   |
| GM4CXP   | .     | 198    | 31     | .      | 229   |
| G0GMB    | .     | 187    | 99     | .      | 286   |
| G8LHT    | 113   | 185    | 93     | 14     | 405   |
| G60ER    | 43    | 163    | 114    | 82     | 422   |
| G1KDF    | 139   | 180    | 102    | 37     | 458   |
| G1LSB    | 44    | 172    | 143    | .      | 359   |
| G4XBF    | .     | 171    | .      | .      | 171   |
| G1GEY    | .     | 170    | 82     | 22     | 284   |
| G4VKE    | 147   | 162    | 42     | 4      | 355   |
| G4MUT    | 98    | 153    | 94     | 34     | 379   |
| G1SWH    | 154   | 153    | 58     | .      | 365   |
| G0LFF    | 83    | 153    | .      | .      | 236   |
| G6STI    | .     | 152    | 69     | 24     | 245   |
| GJ6TMM   | 109   | 151    | 52     | .      | 312   |
| G8ATK    | .     | 143    | 94     | 52     | 289   |
| G4TAK    | .     | 137    | .      | .      | 137   |
| GW6VZW   | 147   | 125    | 8      | .      | 278   |
| G8XTJ    | 44    | 120    | .      | .      | 164   |
| GW4VWX   | .     | 115    | .      | .      | 115   |
| G8PPY    | 118   | 106    | 31     | .      | 258   |
| G1SMD    | 115   | 106    | .      | .      | 221   |
| G1WPF    | .     | 101    | .      | .      | 101   |
| G7CLV    | .     | 100    | 2      | .      | 102   |
| GM0GOL   | .     | 63     | 22     | .      | 105   |
| O1CEI    | 11    | 77     | 18     | .      | 106   |
| G1DOX    | 54    | 73     | 16     | 8      | 151   |
| G0HVO    | 89    | 71     | .      | .      | 160   |
| G0HDZ    | .     | 64     | .      | .      | 64    |
| G6MEN    | 67    | 54     | 27     | 3      | 151   |
| GQJHC    | 246   | 48     | .      | .      | 294   |
| GM1ZVJ   | 6     | 48     | .      | .      | 54    |
| G6UWO    | .     | 41     | 44     | 18     | 103   |
| G8OOT    | .     | 25     | 47     | .      | 72    |
| GM1BVT   | 41    | 21     | .      | .      | 62    |
| GM0GEI   | 177   | .      | .      | .      | 177   |

No satellite, repeater or packet radio OSOs. "Band of the month" 144MHz

there may be DX stations calling that others could hear, even if you cannot.

In the contest on 8 April Gerry Schoof, G1SWH (MCH), worked 50 stations up to QRT time at 1142. He operated in the 10 April aurora and contacted some ONs for a new country. In a brief Es opening on 23 April, he worked I0DLP (JN61) for a new square and country.

John Colebrpok, G3BQJ (CBA), enjoyed the 10 April aurora and divided his operating between 50 and 144MHz. His first OSO was with SM7FJE at 1234, followed by G, GM, GW, LA, ON, OZ, PA and more SM stations till about 1900 when it faded out. Beam headings didn't seem to matter and anything between 20° and 70° brought good reflections. He came on again at 2029 to work OH3MF, LA9BM, OH2TI and LA1MFA (JP99BI) via Ar-E. At 0614 on the 12th he contacted LA3UU in an aurora but it faded within three minutes.

John Hunter, G3IMV (BKS), spent some time on the band in the 10 April aurora and took advantage of the Ar-E propagation in the evening. He made OSOs with SM3JGG, OH3AWW, OH2TI and

LA1K (JP53). On MS mode he worked I2FHW (JN44) and OZ1GEK (JO65).

In late March, G4UPS heard auroral GMs on 21, 25, 26 and 30. Ted heard V51E and ZS9H from 1520 on the 22nd; on the 26th the 9L1US beacon at 1024-1038, then ZS6s and V51E keyer around noon. ZS6WB and ZS4S were copied around 1000 on the 27th and the V51E keyer later, up to S9 at 1235. ZS6WB was heard working LXs at 1255 on the 30th.

In April, there was high solar activity on the 1st and ZS6s were heard from 1059 to 1750 with the V51E keyer in and out all afternoon. On the 5th Ted heard 9H1SIX at 0750. Of course the main event of the month was the aurora on the 10th. At 1115, V51E was RST559, then at 1123 there was "... enormous solar noise lasting a few minutes followed one hour later by the big aurora."

The event lasted from 1254 to 1824 and he contacted EI, G, GD, GI, GM, LX, ON, OZ, PA and SM stations. Beacons GB3SIX, GB3NGI and GB3NHO were strong and very auroral throughout. At 2135 he worked LA9BM and OH5NO via

Ar-E and several LA, OH and SM stations were heard till fade out at 2200.

On the 11th, three 9Hs were heard weakly at 1014 and Z23JO was worked on CW at 1105. GM3WYL (IO75) and GM4DGT (IO86) were auroral OSOs at 1800 on the 12th. On the 13th, the ZS2SIX beacon in KF25 was heard between 1255 and 1300 at up to S9. GM4DGT was contacted at 1611 on the 14th but the band was normal from 1645. On the 17th, LX1SI was S9+ for over an hour from 0807; Ted added: "MS In/out."

On 27 March Ela Martyr, G6HKM (ESX), worked Kosie, V51E, using his new cali. There was a ZS contest on 1 April when she contacted ZS6BMS (KG44); a few other weak ZSs were heard. In the contest on the 8th, she collected 28 counties for the annual table and worked three ONs for a new country. The aurora on the 10th produced seven new squares including SM3LBN and SM3JGG in the evening Ar-E session. She worked G, GM, GW, OH, ON, OZ and PA as well, but still no GD.

As usual, results from Jersey Island seem much better than those from the mainland. Geoff Brown, GJ4ICD, reports weak JAs from 0940 on 20 March as the solar flux continued to increase. From the 25th to 31st, weak ZSs were heard daily in the afternoons. From 1330 on 1 April there was a strong opening to ZS6. At 1500, IOKDP and GJ4ICD heard each other but did not make a OSO.

Geoff appears to have missed the big aurora on the 10th, but on the 11th, a CO call on 50.120MHz at 0920 brought MS OSOs with OZ1BVW (JO45) and SM7FJE. From 0945 there was Es propagation towards Italy up to 65MHz and he made the first GJ/I contact at 0953 with IK0JLO (JN61). Beacon FR5SIX was audible but no FR5 stations were heard and he heard ZS2SIX for the first time. Very strong 9Hs were heard till 1227 and ZS signals appeared to be Es assisted TEP mode.

Friday the 13th was lucky for Geoff. Things were quiet at 1000 but a long CO call resulted in an MS contact with OZ1BTE (JO65), completed in six minutes. By 1100, several ZS6s were audible and an SSB OSO with Z23JO was made at 1129. The ZS2SIX beacon was S8, ZR1L (JF96) was S9+ and ZS1EK (JF95) was his 360th square. There was no TEP flutter on these very strong signals and there didn't seem to be any assistance from Es in our hemisphere.

Geoff suggests that, even if the band appears quiet, there is always somebody monitoring, somewhere. The moral is to put out CQ calls to create some activity.

Paul Baker's, GW6VZW (GWT), only current activity is on 50MHz. He worked V51E on 27 March for a new square and heard ZS6 and

## SPECTRUM ANALYSIS

ZS9. On 1 April ZS6BMS (KG44) was contacted at 1105 and V51KC was S9+40dB for long periods. From 1315 in the 10 April aurora he worked EI, F, GD, GI, GJ, GM, ON (a new country) and PA. Later on he made Ar-E QSOs with SM3JGG, LA9BM, OH2TI and SM0SBI (JO99), another new square.

He has had to deal with numerous cases of TVI, most caused by very poor antennas and/or feeders. He has used AKD notch filters to good effect, and in many cases has improved the complainant's picture quality by remaking leads and resiting antennas. All his power leads incorporate ferrite toroids and he uses a LPF in the antenna feeder.

### 70MHz

The topic of band planning continues to generate lively correspondence. In his letter of 12 April David Reynolds, G3ZPF (WMD), complains: "70.325MHz is/ was for 'informal packet.' RSGB News now tell us that the HF DX Packet Cluster network is about to be licensed on that channel. Hardly 'informal' is it? Just how do you/ RSGB expect the rest of us to stick to gentlemen's agreements when RSGB indulges in such blatant duplicity?"

The informal packet idea arose well before I joined the VHF Committee, but I imagine the then members felt they ought to make some proposal for the mode. Since it has been generally adopted by PR operators, it seemed logical to formalize it in the revised band plan. The DX Packet Cluster operators will have to share .325 with everyone else; isn't that what PR is all about?

This seems a more sensible way of band planning than writing in specific frequencies for many different modes, such as RTTY, FAX, AMTOR, PR, SSTV, ATV talkback, etc. at a too early stage, only to find later some are seldom used.

Ian Gilpin, G1SMD (DOR), has gone into the matter very thoroughly, producing six full A5 sheets of well reasoned argument leading to his definitive '70MHz band plan for the 90s.' In essence, he opts for a 20kHz channel spacing for the upper half of the band. He has copied this to several others, including the Chairman of the VHF Committee, so it should get wide publicity and detailed consideration.

### 144MHz

Andy Adams, GW0KZG/MM, was quite active from the RRS 'Challenger' in March and April and gave several readers new 'wet' squares. G1SWH worked him in IO56 on 15 March, IO96 on 4 April and JO06 the next day. Gerry also worked his friend Bob Nixon in IN78 when he was signing F/G1KDF.

Steve Smith, G1WYC (LCN), worked squares JN48, JN49 and JO30, 31, 43, 46 and 51-53 in the 10 April aurora, best DX being DL8SCO (JN48), all with just 10W to a 12-element Yagi at 12m AGL. G3BJ spent some time on the band on 10 April and John's OSOs included FB1NZQ (JN18), OZ2KZR/P (JN89), SP6GZZ (JO81), DJ6LV (JO31), OK1DFC (JO60), PA3BZO (JO21) and the best DX of the day, SP5AAS (KO02). The event faded in Cumbria at 1900.

John Palfrey's, G4XEN (NHM), first auroral QSO of 1990 was with GM0CLN (DGL) on 25 March, but the 10 April event was "... something special." Using CW, between 1525 and 1759 he worked 43 stations in ten countries and 25 squares. Best DX were HG1YA (JN87), RB5PA (KO21), HG5PT and HG7AJ (JN97), YU2SB (JN95), YU1s EXY, AFS, EV and IO (KN04), HG8CE (KN06), HG0HO (KN07) and I1KTC (JN45). On the 12th, F/DJ4UF (JN33) was John's first new square since last October.

On 1 April, G6HMK worked LX/ON1KPW/P (JN29) and on the 5th, GW0KZG/MM (JO06) was a new square. In the 10 April aurora, Ela worked 20 squares in IN, IO, JN and JO fields. GU3EJL called her on the 13th and said he had lost all his antennas in the storms on 25 January; to this day, Stan has not found his 430MHz antenna!

Darrell Mawhinney, G14KSO (DWN), reports auroras on 12, 18, 20, 21, 25, 26, 29 and 30 March, the last starting at 0830. The 10 April event brought QSOs with DL, PA, Y, YU, SP, OE, OZ, QN, LA and HB9 as well as 'locals.' Best DX were OE3JPC (JN68), YU3ZV (JN76), SP9HWY (JO90) and OK2KZT/P (JN89). In the 10 April event John Lincoln, GM0JOL (HLD) worked 35 stations, 22 of them new, including ON4AFU (JO10), Y23QD (JO62) and DL6NAA (JO50). He heard OK2TU (JN79) but couldn't make a QSO.

GM4DJS enclosed magnetograms from his two home made magnetometers covering the 10 April aurora. The unsettled conditions started on the 9th and the radio event was first heard at 1150 on the 10th. The traces illustrate the violent oscillations in the ensuing 15 hours. He wonders if there was a visual event as well? His log shows 42 QSOs with eleven countries, best DX being SP6GZZ.

### 430MHz

Not a great deal of UHF news this time. G1SWH worked F/G1KDF but didn't mention the date. G6HMK's best DX was Paul Pasquet, G4RRA (SRY), on SSB and FM on 6 April! G8ESB monitors 432.200MHz weekday evenings, 1800-2100, from North Yorkshire, so perhaps a call in his direction might be profitable. He also monitors 1296.200MHz at the same time.

G1KSO says that readers may like to know that G14E1Z in Belfast, has a sked with EI6AS in Dublin on 432.210MHz on Monday evenings from 2000 local time. They would welcome calls from other stations. The only trouble is that their beams would be aiming north/south so there wouldn't be much chance of mainland stations hearing them unless they turned their antennas round.

### DEADLINES

The deadline for August is 23 June and for September, 21 July. With so many new countries available on 50MHz, there should be some interesting Es to report very soon. Let's hope that 1990 will be a good year for Es on 144MHz, too.

### SWL

**BOB TREACHER BRS 32525**  
93 Eltham Road, Eltham, London  
SE9 1OJ

### SPOILT FOR CHOICE!

April was most certainly a month that DXers will remember for some time, with so many DXpeditions available for everyone to log, and work. I do, of course, refer to the KH5J, S2, ST0 and 1S0 expeditions which many listeners seem to have noted in their logs. 3W3RR certainly did a fine job from Spratly Is, and was probably the one which was the most audible. The team which activated Jarvis Is were reported on 21 and 14MHz, while the S2 trip by a group of JAs always seemed rather weak, and there were actually very few reports of the ST0.

Established listeners will remember for all the wrong reasons the last trip to Spratly when several German operators lost their lives. This latest one seems to have passed without such incident, and the operator, Romeo, did many a big favour by putting a good signal around the bands. The Jarvis trip was popular, and was an especially good signal on 14MHz when heard by yours truly, because the operators were filled with hope that the DX Advisory Committee would recommend the addition of the island to the DXCC countries list. This is because the Jarvis and Palmyra Islands are separated by another DXCC country, Kiribati (*I wonder why it has taken so long to recognise this fact?...*). Several

well-known operators, including OH2BH, were in the team, so they must feel it's got a good chance of success. If not, credit will be for Palmyra — KH5. The QSL route is OH2BN. S21U was the callsign aired by a group of Japanese amateurs who were working in Bangladesh as part of a 'radio technical assistance team'. The ST0 trip was mentioned in this column

### QSL INFORMATION:

A61AD via WB2DND  
C39OF via C31OF  
C17U via VE7UBC  
CQ7M via G3PFS  
C27Z via VE7ZZZ  
FL2CX via N2AU  
EX8M via UM8MO  
HD1T via HC1OT  
H1500UD via H13UD  
HU1A via YS1MAE  
J8OA via JL3UIX  
LS1H via LU1HM  
LT4F via LU5FCI  
OB4ZV via OA4ZV  
P35S via 5B4ES  
PJ4A via K2SB  
PQ2DX via PY5TT  
PS2A via PT2BW  
PT5T via PT2BW  
RX8J via UC2ABA  
TE0UP via KC7YN  
XMSFX via VESFX  
YW1A via YV1AVO  
ZP0Y via ZP5JCY  
ZWSB via PY5EG  
ZX5C via PY5CC  
ZY0FX via W9VA  
ZZ4Y via PY4OY  
4T4DX via OA4OS  
4X8MR via VE3MR  
6I7CQ via XE2TCO  
8O7ZL via DK3ZL

several months ago, so listeners should not have been surprised when PA3CXC/ST0 appeared. I personally missed this one, but only needed it on 7 and 3 MHz, where the skip to that part of Africa did us no favours.

### ELSEWHERE ON HF

With this rare DX around, it was good that band conditions showed something of a peak. At the end of March, for example, 28MHz appeared 'dead' most of the time. There had been further activity from XU, with 8DX and 8CW active. The operators were the Hungarians that gave us all 3W and XV. They had hoped to be operational from Burma, but it appears that they could not swing that one. However, many listeners appear to have heard them, especially as XW8DX on SSB. The QSL information is F2YS/W2, Jacques Pecourt, Box 1384, Millbrook, New York 12545, USA. The other activity from Bangladesh in April was courtesy of K5VT, signing S20VT. Let us all hope that the paperwork was in order. Other goodies mentioned included KH8/VK2EKY from American Samoa, a colossal signal on 21MHz by all accounts, and CY0SAB from Sable Island. A51JS was renowned DXer Jim Smith, whose signals into Europe were quite weak, but several listeners heard him.

That should have dealt with the 'real' DX situation during the latter part of March and most of April, but there were plenty of reports of 'mediocre' DX too. Once again, I shall choose the best of this DX that was mentioned in your letters to frame this particular part of the column. In doing so, let me thank BRSSs 1066, 8841, 25209, 25429, 40292, 48462, 62088, 90281, 92255,

## 1990 HF TABLE

| Station  | DXCC | 28  | 21  | 14  | 7   | 3.5 | 1.8 | Total |
|----------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| BRS25429 | 244  | 165 | 179 | 204 | 170 | 103 | 51  | 872   |
| BRS8841  | 227  | 137 | 154 | 168 | 127 | 95  | 47  | 728   |
| BRS25209 | —    | 66  | 70  | 71  | 114 | 73  | 43  | 437   |
| BRS1066  | 129  | 67  | 68  | 86  | 84  | 43  | 36  | 384   |
| BRS52543 | 125  | 43  | 37  | 45  | 102 | 70  | 24  | 321   |
| BRS32525 | 113  | 56  | 34  | 64  | 33  | 23  | —   | 210   |
| BRS40292 | —    | 29  | 17  | 31  | 33  | 24  | 8   | 142   |
| G1VDW    | —    | 21  | 17  | 57  | 14  | 11  | —   | 120   |
| BRS92755 | 59   | —   | —   | 59  | —   | —   | —   | 59    |

Perhaps some of the listeners who provided so much information this month to this column would like to consider submitting an entry for the table?

92658, 92755, G1EMD and G1VDW for their contributions. Reported on 28MHz were A45ZN/0 (Kuria Muria), BZ4ROM, FR5CN, FT5XH, HS0AIT, G4WYG/ST2 (QSL direct only to G4OHX), S01EA, TL8WD, TU2UT, TZ6VV, V31UK, V51BG, ZS9A (Walvis Bay), ZZ0TA and 4S7WP. Stations picked from 21MHz logs include BV2VA, N6VMW/DUB (Cagayan Sulu), FR4AE, HS0E, WD6CVB/HZ, J28SI, TU2QQ, VP8BXK (Signy Is), VS6GX, YC9VX/8 (Sula Is), 3X1SG and 9L1US (ex J52US).

On 14MHz, there was, as usual, a great deal of DX to be heard, including A41JR, F001GS, HF0POL (Polish base on the South Shetlands), HS1BV, P29VMS (Ninigo Is), PZ1EL, T32BP, TL8WD, UA0/GB4MSS, V29OA, VP2EXX, VP2V/HB9CJD/MM, VP8AOR, XE1OT, XW8KPL, ZD8DB, 3B8FV, 5H0T, 5V7DP, 9K2KD and 9M8FH.

The LF bands had not provided too much in the way of real DX, but A92BE, HH2Z, ZF2OZ, ZL1AXQ, and 3C1EA were noted on 7MHz, while FP8DX, ZL4AP and 7X2BK were recorded on 3.5MHz.

## DX NEWS

Listeners might be interested to know that Y21RO is a member of the third GDR Antarctic Expedition which is now signing Y90ANT until next March. The station is located on Georg Forster Research Station, which is located near the Soviet Novolazarevskaya Base at 70° 46' South and 11° 51' East. Likely frequencies are 3503, 3790, 7003, 7045, 14010, 14190/290, 21010, 21190/290, 28010 and 28490kHz. QSL's are via Y21RO or via the Y2 bureau.

Listeners will be aware that from 1 January the Soviet Arctic Islands were allocated 4K prefixes. It might

be of interest to provide more information. Any 4K0 callsigns will be floating ice islands, 4K1 is allocated to Antarctica, Franz Josef Land is 4K2 (4K2OT), other European Arctic Islands will use 4K3 (eg 4K3MI to be active from Morzhovets Island from 4-20 June), while Asian Arctic Islands have been assigned the 4K4 prefix (eg 4K4BAN).

Inside DX notes that there has been a change in the QSL route for N4NW's African operations. Cards should now be sent to KC4NC. Those already sent to AL7EL or N4NW have been forwarded to KC4NC. It seems that from 31 December this year any OSL request for any of N4NW's 1982-89 African DX operations will be returned to you. Best check now that you are not waiting for cards from any of these operations, otherwise you had better try again before it is too late — TN4NW, 9Q5NW, TL8TG, ZS6USA, 7P8DE, TU73, 5V7NW and 6W8/N4NW. It is best to enclose an SASE when requesting cards from KC4NC.

G4IRG wrote to inform readers that he is the QSL Manager for S79EHT and S79MST. There had been a delay in replying to QSLs because the cards were not up to scratch. However, to avoid further delay he was proposing to send them out during April.

## WEIRD PREFIXES

Argentina — LO5E, LP3F, LOBDX, LQ180X, LQ21DX, LS1H, LS6E, LV1D and LSY.

Paraguay — ZP0Y, ZP7Y.

Dominican Republic — HI500UD.

El Salvador — HU1A.

Ecuador — HD1T.

Costa Rica — TE0UP.

Peru — 4T4DX, OB4ZV.

Brazil — PQ2DX, PQ4DD, PS2A, PT5T, ZY0FX, ZZ1NEZ, Z25JR, Z24Y.

Venezuela — YY3A, 4M1G, 4M3B, 4M5Y.

Italy — IE8A, IG1A, IL3A, IQ9W, IZ2W, IZ4C.

France — FV1O, TM2T, TM5A.

USSR — EX1A, EX3A, EX6M, EX9B,

R6L, RX9J, UMOMO.

Cyprus — P3SS.

## WPX CONTEST QSL ROUTES AND WEIRD CALLSIGNS

Every year the WPX weekend provides some wonderful prefixes. With thanks to G1EMD and DXNS, I hope that readers will find the table above useful.

## FINALE

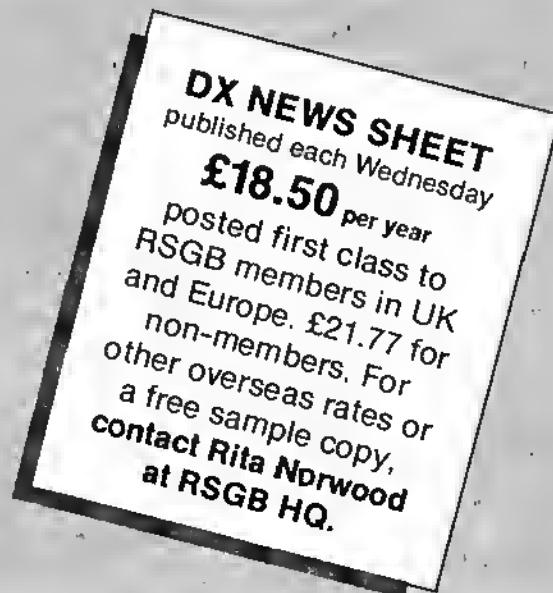
There you have another SWL Spectrum Analysis. A reminder that the next two deadlines are earlier because of holidays. Please note the dates, they are Monday 18 June and Monday 9 July.

## DO YOU WORK HF BAND DX?

Would you like to work more?

## Would you like:

- Up-to-date DX news
- Awards news
- Propagation information
- QSL details
- DXpedition news
- Band reports
- ... And much more?



YOU NEED THE RSGB DX NEWS SHEET

# ICOM

## THE NEW IC-2SE, SIMPLE OR MULTI-FUNCTION 144 MHz FM TRANSCEIVER

Icom's tradition of building high quality, reliable handhelds continues with the IC-2SE an incredibly compact handheld designed with features that exceed larger, bulky handhelds. The IC-2SE proves that superior quality comes in all sizes.

### **Slim and unbelievably compact.**

The IC-2SE measures only 49(W) x 103.5(H) x 33(D)\* mm with the BP-82 Battery Pack. Hold the IC-2SE in your hand to truly appreciate its miniature size. Weighing just 270g† with the BP-82, the IC-2SE will easily fit anywhere – on belts in shirt pockets, handbags, etc. \*1.9(W) x 4(H) x 1.3(D) in. †9.5 oz.

### **Simple design for operating convenience.**

Even with its tremendous versatility and a wide variety of functions, the IC-2SE is easy to use. All functions are performed by a total of just six switches and three controls. The IC-2SE includes both simple and multi-function modes. The result is two transceivers in one; both an easy-operation and multi-function transceiver. Simple mode ensures totally error-free operations. Multi-function mode allows you a variety of function settings depending on your operating requirements.

### **Other advanced features:**

Reduced size doesn't have to mean reduced quality. The IC-2SE proves this with a wide variety of advanced functions.

- Tuning control on the top panel for quick QSYing.
- Monitor function that allows checking of the input frequency of a repeater.
- Function display that clearly shows all information required for operations.
- Splash resistant design and durable aluminum die-cast rear panel for dependable outdoor operations.

### **Options**

- **BA-11, Bottom Cap.** Protective cap for terminals on the base of the IC-2SE.
- **Battery packs and case.**
  - BP-81 ..... 7.2V, 110mAh
  - BP-82 ..... 7.2V, 300mAh
  - BP-83 ..... 7.2V, 600mAh
  - BP-84 ..... 7.2V, 1000mAh
  - BP-85 ..... 12V, 340mAh
  - BP-86 ..... Case for six R6 (AA) size batteries
- **BC-72E, AC Battery Charger.** Desk top charger for the BP-81 - BP-85.
- **CP-12, Cigarette lighter cable with noise filter.** Allows you to use the IC-2SE through a 12V cigarette lighter socket. Also charges the BP-81 - BP-85.
- **FA-140BB, 144MHz flexible antenna.** Flexible antenna for 144MHz band operation. Same type supplied with the IC-2SE.
- **HM-46, Speaker/Microphone.** Combination speaker and microphone equipped with an earphone jack. Clips to your shirt or lapel.
- **HS-51, Headset.** Headset with VOX function that allows you hands-free operation.
- **Carrying Cases.**
  - Carrying Case ..... Battery Packs, Battery Case
  - LC-53 ..... BP-81
  - LC-55 ..... BP-81, BP-83 or BP-86
  - LC-56 ..... BP-84 or BP-85
- **MB-30, Mounting Bracket.** Mounts the IC-2SE in a vehicle or on a wall.
- **OPC-235, Mini DC Power Cable.** For use with a 13.8 V DC power supply.

**IC-4SE  
70cm.  
version  
available**

**Actual Size**



**Icom (UK) Ltd.**

Dept RC, Sea Street, Herne Bay, Kent CT6 8LD. Tel: 0227 363859. 24 Hour.

# Count on us!

## THE COMPACT HANDHELD WITH A ~~SPLIT~~ PERSONALITY

### 5 Watt Output Power.

Utilizing a specially designed ultra-small highly efficient power module, the IC-2SE delivers a full 5 W\* of output power. Bring those distant repeaters into range.

\* At 13.8V DC

### 48 Memory Channels.

The IC-2SE has 48 fully-programmable memory channels and one call channel. Each memory and call channel stores operating frequency and other information required for repeater operations.

### Convenient Repeater Functions.

The IC-2SE is equipped with programmable offset frequencies for accessing repeaters. All memory channels and a call channel store repeater information for your convenience. The IC-2SE includes a newly designed 1750 Hz tone call transmit function. A 1750 Hz tone call transmits when the PTT switch is pushed twice quickly.

### Power Saver for longer operating time.

The power saver ensures lower current flow during standby conditions. Operating times are much longer than with older, more conventional transceivers.

### Built-in Clock with timer functions.

The IC-2SE is equipped with an advanced 24-hour system clock with timer function. The transceiver automatically turns on when real time matches a pre-programmed time. This is perfect for scheduling QSO's. Auto power-off timers and other settings can be made in clock mode.

### Convenient Scan Functions.

The IC-2SE is equipped with VFO and memory scan.

- **VFO Scan.** VFO Scan repeatedly scans all VFO frequencies. In addition, unnecessary frequencies can be skipped.

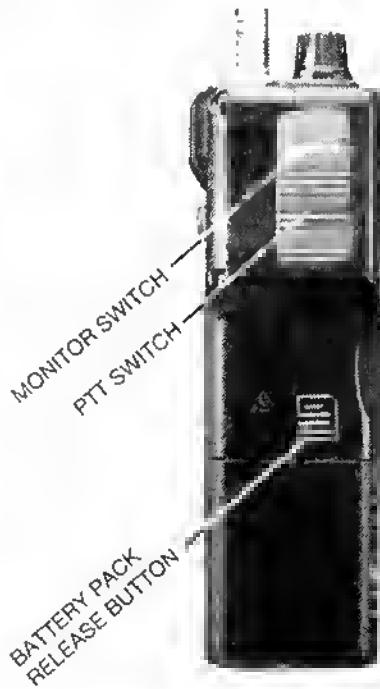
- **Memory Scan.** Memory scan repeatedly scans memory channels.

### Auto Power Off Timer Function.

If you ever forget to turn the IC-2SE off, don't worry. It will turn itself off. Power-off time can be selected or deactivated using multi-function mode. Preserve battery pack power for the times when you need it most.

### Priority Watch.

Why interrupt calls to check other stations? Priority watch monitors a specified station every five seconds while you operate on a VFO frequency. Continue with your communications and let priority watch do the checking for you.



Icom (UK) Ltd.

Dept RC, Sea Street, Herne Bay, Kent CT6 8LD. Tel: 0227 363859. 24 Hour. Fax: 0227 360155.

Visa & Mastercards: Telephone orders taken by mail order, instant credit & interest-free HP.

Despatch on same day whenever possible.



# TOPICS

PAT HAWKER G3VA

## FLEXIBLE CW AUDIO FILTER

Albert Roehm, W2OBJ in '75Hz-wide audio filter' (*Ham Radio*, January 1990) presents a simply-constructed CW filter with several novel features: Fig 1. In brief, the 741 is wired as a dual feedback bandpass amplifier with a Q of 10 and a gain of 4. With this Q only one rather than the several stages of most op-amp active filters is used but with an arrangement to counter 'ringing'. The result is a sharper and improved shape factor, according to W2OBJ. R1 adjusts the centre frequency to match the receiver offset (typically 700-800Hz) and can be pre-set unless your rig has BFO adjustment. The second stage is a comparator (one section of an LM339) whose output is low if the signal applied to pin 5 is lower than the bias on pin 4. The flat top of the passband guards against ringing because pin 2 remains at a constant high level. R2 varies the bias (threshold) level of the comparator, determining the bandwidth. A second section of the LM339 is used to adjust the comparator's bias. Its input is connected to the first op-amp to sense the same audio signal and threshold setting (points X and Y). The output switches an LED to indicate threshold setting; the LED follows the incoming code signals which may, or may not, help you read the code. R3 provides a volume control, with R4 providing any required blend of unfiltered audio.

## IMPLEMENTING VEROBOARD LAYOUTS

Chris Budd, G0LOJ has found the following procedure a useful way of designing Veroboard layouts from circuit diagrams. He writes: The system consists of producing a grid of black lines

on a large sheet of white paper (preferably A3-size paper) to mimic the pattern of tracks and holes on the Veroboard in such a way that each hole corresponds to the centre of a square cell of the pattern, and then following this procedure:

(1) Place the sheet 'pattern side down' on top of a sheet of white paper of the same size. Unless the paper chosen is unusually thick, it will be possible to see the pattern through the paper.

(2) Mark the component positions, the necessary track breaks and the necessary wire links in pencil on the **blank** side of the sheet using a mixture of conventional circuit-diagram symbols and outlines of the shapes of components. I have found it useful to:

(a) Mark track breaks faintly (in case they have to be erased later) in pencil.

(b) 'Temporarily-isolate' each device as it is added to the drawing with a set of track breaks which can be erased later if necessary. This trick makes it much easier to keep track of what is supposed to be connected to what.

(c) Number the pins of each IC as it is added to the drawing.

(3) When all the devices, track breaks and link wires have been marked, place the sheet on a wooden surface and use a sharp instrument to pierce the paper at the centre of each track break.

(4) Turn the sheet over and mark each track break

(now identified by a small hole in the paper) in pencil on the pattern.

(5) Cut the Veroboard to size, and make the necessary track breaks on the Veroboard on the basis of the markings on the patterned side of the drawing.

(6) Now turn the drawing over (ie patterned side down) and place it against a light surface so that the pattern of tracks, the positions of the devices and the positions of the wire links can all be seen at once. Assembly is then straightforward.

The necessary patterned sheets of A3 paper may easily be produced with a ruler, an ink pen and a photocopier. Though the idea is very simple, I have found it extremely effective and a great saver of both Veroboard and temper!

## THE MECHANICS OF STABLE OSCILLATORS

S M Dyke, G3ROZ comments on the continued difficulty of implementing a KISS approach when it usually ends up with having to make a band-switched VFO stable enough above 20MHz to permit satisfactory SSB operation: 'Anybody who thinks that is simple either hasn't tried or has a guardian angel smiling down on him. With the temperature variations found in a garden-shed shack it is very difficult; for mobile operation near-impossible. I have tried often with varying degrees of non-success!'

As *TT* has noted before, a major problem with any LC oscillator, no matter how loosely the resonant circuit is coupled to the amplifying device(s), be it valve or solidstate, is the temperature-coefficient of the tank circuit components, particularly the coil. 'Poi' Parrott, G3HAL noting the February *TT* comments on the original Franklin master oscillator (as used for many years in the Marconi range of 'SWAB' high-power HF transmitters) points out that their high stability depended as much on the mechanics as on the electrics. As described and illustrated in the classic '*Short Wave Wireless Communication*' book by Ladner and Stoner, the Franklin master oscillator was built around an elaborate arrangement designed to provide self-compensation of the resonant circuit against temperature variations. Few people would attempt to implement such an arrangement today (with the ready availability of ceramic capacitors having a variety of temperature coefficients both positive and negative). Briefly it depended on the selection of materials used in the coil former/mounting so that as the coil warmed up (increasing its inductance) an end plate moved away from a second plate reducing the capacitance. In the late 1920s and 1930s a number of temperature-compensated inductors were developed; see, for example, chapter 9 of '*Theory and design of valve oscillators*' by Dr H A Thomas (Chapman & Hall, 1939), a book which also gave detailed information on the mechanical properties of dielectric materials used as coil formers etc. The Marconi Franklin oscillators were used in transmitters that had to meet an overall stability of better than  $\pm 1$  in 25,000 from which, as G3HAL points out, we may infer that the stability of the Franklin oscillator with its mechanical tuned circuit was better than this.

G3ROZ decided to investigate how Rowley Shears, G8KW and his firm KW Electronics succeeded in making reasonably stable VFOs in the valve era — despite being a firm that eschewed high-cost 'one-off' components and systems. He looked inside his KW Atlanta VFO and found that the formers appeared to be cut-down electric tire elements! He writes: 'You have to hand it to KW Electronics. What a perfect off-the-shelf former for a high-stability VFO. Oh, they had been cut down to nearer "coil former" lengths and were likely to have been made specially as coil formers for KW but, none the less, they looked as though they had come straight from the Belling Lee

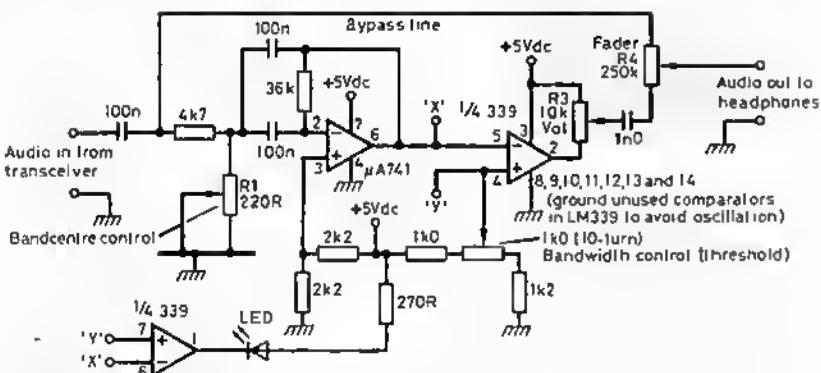


Fig 1. Circuit diagram of W2OBJ's narrow-band audio filter (*Ham Radio*)

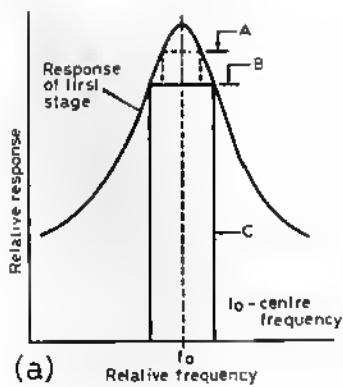
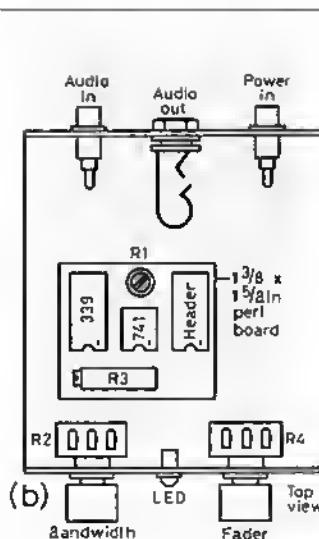


Fig 2. (a) Response curve of first two stages showing adjustable bandwidth and selectivity: A — higher bias level provides narrower bandwidth. B — bias or threshold level of comparator stage. C — combined response of both stages. (b) Suggested layout. R1 which controls centre frequency should be a panel control if you have an adjustable BFO.



tactory! Mind you, the firm had still worked hard to achieve good stability. One trimmer had five different temperature compensation capacitors across it! But the 'Belling Fire' trimmer is a lip worth noting. Try the car boot sales!

## 24MHz DUAL-LOOP HALF-SIZE CHIREIX-MESNY

In view of recent items on the classic Chireix-Mesny antenna (77, February and April) with its arrays of half-wave dipoles arranged in squares (each square  $2\lambda$  perimeter), I was interested to note in 'Ham Radio Techniques' by Bill Orr, W6SAI (*Ham Radio*, January 1990) a 24MHz antenna described as a 'dual quad-loop antenna' but which could equally well be considered as a half-size Chireix-Mesny array using  $\frac{1}{4}\lambda$  rather than  $\frac{1}{2}\lambda$  sides: Fig 3. Such a design would be effective also on even harmonic bands, eg a 24.9MHz double-loop would probably work well on 50MHz.

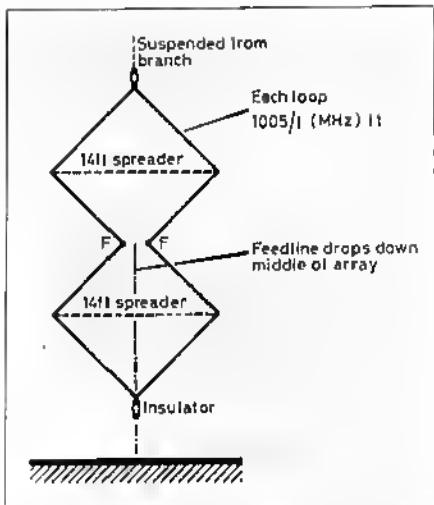


Fig 3. K4BLT's dual-loop 24.9MHz antenna. This is in effect a half-size Chireix-Mesny array on 24.9MHz and should work as a full-size array on 50MHz.

W6SAI writes: 'A single vertical quad-loop makes an effective antenna. It has the radiation pattern of a dipole and provides an additional gain of approximately 1.2dB. The quad loop has a very broadband response and a feedpoint impedance of about 120 ohms. Place two of these loops in phase and feed them at the common point, and you have Jeff O'Connell's K4BLT dual-quad loop antenna. Jeff's antenna is cut for the 12-metre (24.9MHz) band. It's suspended from a branch of a pine tree. Two oak spreaders,  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in square and 14ft long form the diamonds. The pattern is bidirectional and the gain is estimated to be about 3.5dBd. Polarisation is horizontal.'

The antenna is fed at the centre with a coaxial line. The feedpoint impedance is very close to 50 ohms. The line is wound into an RF choke at the feedpoint. The choke consists of four turns of coaxial 5-in diameter. This helps keep RF off the outer shield. Bring the line down the middle of the array, as shown.'

## MORE FET AMPLIFIER HINTS

Roberto Craighero, I1ARZ was interested to see in 77 (February 1990, p30) the IRF511 8-watt and IRF530 50-watt FET power amplifiers stemming from Wes Hayward, W7ZOI and Jeff Damm, WA7MLH as originally published in the 'Technical Correspondence' column of *QST*, November 1989. Additionally W7ZOI also used the IRF511 in the 10-watt add-on booster for his 1 watt SSB/CW transceiver, as noted in the April 77. I1ARZ wrote to Wes Hayward seeking some constructional information on the IRF511 amplifiers. In reply,

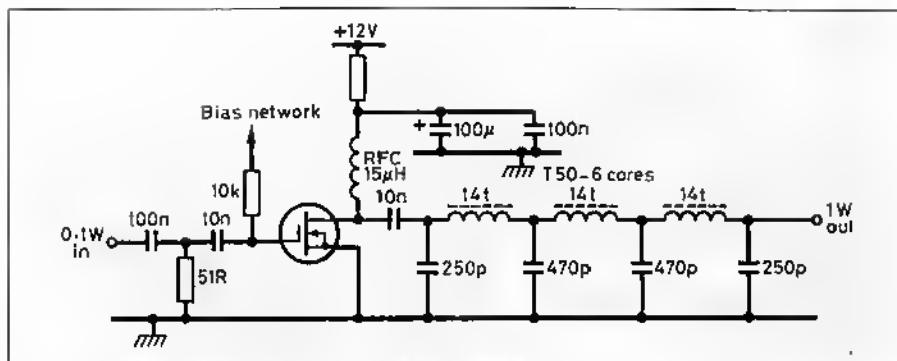


Fig 4. The 1-watt output stage of W7ZOI's compact 14MHz transceiver using IRF511 FET. Corrected by W7ZOI from a diagram in November 1989 *QST*.

W7ZOI provided some helpful ideas which I1ARZ feels may be of interest to others now keen on exploiting these relatively low-cost devices. W7ZOI wrote:

'The FET amplifiers are very simple and not especially critical. Jeff and I always use PCB material for our circuits. However, the boards are rarely etched. Instead, the board is used merely as a low inductance ground. An IRF511 is mounted on a small heat sink which is then fastened to the board with insulated hardware. The source lead is soldered directly to the board, maintaining a short lead length. Lead lengths are kept short elsewhere, but are not as critical as the source lead. We usually build using "ugly" methods, as described in an article that my son and I wrote and published in *QST* in August, 1981.'

W7ZOI's 1981 'ugly' concept, as noted in 77 May 1982, is based on the use of 'old-fashioned' point-to-point wiring rather than the use of etched PCBs. He confessed that 'The one place where I find etched boards to be worthwhile is for circuits containing many digital integrated circuits which are terribly boring to build without a PCB. Even there I have used "ugly" methods for many digital projects. The DIP IC devices are placed on a ground plane, like a dead beetle with legs pointing upward. Some pins are bent to hit the ground foil and soldered. Others are soldered to bypass capacitors. The combination then fixes the "pills" in place, providing support for the rest of the circuitry. About half of the frequency synthesiser I use in my present (1982) receiver is built this way.' For many 'one-off' and prototype experimental projects etched PCBs are an unnecessary complication and make it more difficult to introduce changes and modifications. This, of course, is not to deny the usefulness of PCBs to constructors wishing to duplicate exactly published designs rather than to evolve their own.'

But to continue with W7ZOI's reply to I1ARZ: 'While the "ugly" methods work well, perforated board should never be used in RF applications unless it is the only thing available. Scrap circuit board material is preferred. The ferrite core is not too critical in the amplifiers that Jeff and I have built, for we are not operating at high power. The transformers are easy to build if you are only transforming down to 12 ohms from a nominal 50 ohms. We usually use the Amidon FT-37-43 core, or something similar.'

'Note that there was a mistake in the November 1989 *QST* article. The correct transformer winding is shown in Fig 1, 77 February 1990 for the 8 watt amplifier. The December 1989/January 1990 *QST* articles on the SSB transceiver had the basic box running 1 watt output with an IRF511 with an external amplifier delivering about 10 watts. There was a missing resistor in the 1 watt RF power amplifier in that rig. The correct circuit is shown in Fig 4. It should be possible to get 1.5 watts (as desired by I1ARZ) from this amplifier if you increase the standing current from the 25mA I

used to perhaps 35 or 40mA, and if you use a slightly modified output network. The output filter I used presents 50 ohms to the drain. Design a double pi network that, instead, presents about 30 or 40 ohms to the drain. No output transformer is needed in such a low power amplifier. My amplifier peaks at about 250 to 300mA, although the average current is lower. The IRF511 is really very easy to use and I'm sure you will have no trouble.'

## 20W PUSH-PULL FET LINEAR FOR 50MHz

In 77 (May 1990) it was noted that the Siliconix VN88AF and VN88AFD power FETs are capable of giving useful output above 30MHz despite the high input capacitance of such devices. With a push-pull pair of VN88AF devices, V P Hill, GW4HDF obtains a useful 20 watts output from a 30V supply line when driven by a 500mW output transverter. He writes:

'After completing the transverter, it was necessary to build an amplifier to boost the linear RF output. The prime requirement was to achieve lowest possible cost without excessively compromising performance. Consideration was given to the popular combination of 2N6080 driver and 2N6082 power amplifier, as used in a number of well-known 50MHz designs. However the combined cost of these two bipolar devices would have been over £30. My choice fell on the VN88AF VMOS FET which is capable of switching 2A in five nanoseconds with a maximum dissipation of 15 watts, readily available at around £2 per device. As noted in the May 77, for a maximum power output and efficiency, a supply line of 30V is required,

## SWITCH-TRICK

There are quite a few applications where it is essential to switch one circuit 'on' before another. Fig 5 shows one way of doing this: whichever double-pole switch is closed first, circuit A-A will be completed before circuit B-B since B-B requires both switches to be closed. Similarly, whichever switch is turned 'off' first, circuit B-B will be broken first. The idea comes from an item in the Russian magazine *Radio* (2/90) although, with a Russian text in the Cyrillic alphabet, I have no idea what application the writer had in mind for this switching arrangement.

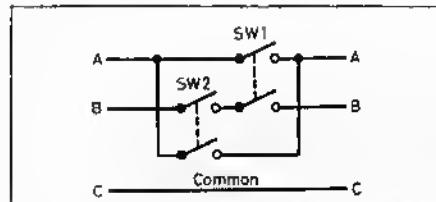


Fig 5. A switching arrangement that ensures A-A is always "on" before B-B and "off" after B-B.

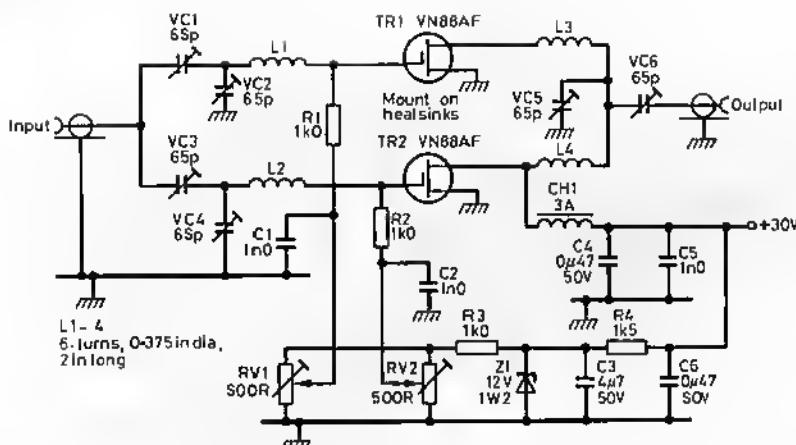


Fig 6. GW4HDF's 20-watt push-pull VN88AF FET linear for 50MHz

although the devices will work at 12V with substantially reduced output. The circuit I used was evolved from information supplied by Siliconix; Fig 6.

The amplifier was built on a piece of double-sided copper-clad board measuring 5in by 3.5in. Both sides are used as a groundplane and must be shorted together in as many places as possible. Insulated posts were used as component lead supports. Layout is left to the individual constructor, but as in any VHF project lead lengths should be kept as short as possible.

For alignment, a dummy load is connected via a power meter to the output socket and a 30V supply connected. VR1 and VR2 are adjusted for 100mA quiescent current per FET. Drive is applied to the input socket and VC1 to VC6 adjusted for maximum output. Drive is then increased until the power meter measures 15 watts, VC1 to VC6 are again adjusted for maximum output, with the current now of the order of 1A. If a spectrum analyser is available, VC1 to VC6 should be adjusted for lowest intermodulation distortion (IMD) at maximum output.

This amplifier design has been in service at GW4HDF for about a year without any problems being experienced. Reports over the air have been good, and no adverse comments received. But, as with any amplifier, the output signal can only be as good as the signal put in. Care must be taken to avoid overdriving the amplifier; this is easily done since only about 500mW of drive is required for full output. A 144MHz version has been designed and constructed using similar VN88AF devices. In this case, neither efficiency nor gain is as high as for the 50MHz amplifier; however 10 watts output has been obtained with an input of 2 watts.'

#### D-I-Y GRAY-LINE GLOBES

In 77 (August 1989, p36), Colin Horrabin, G3SBI drew attention to the value of Columbus Verlag 'planet earth' globes in enabling an amateur to determine the times and dates during which "gray-line" (dawn-dusk, dawn-dawn and dusk-dusk) propagation paths are likely to open between the UK and specific parts of the world — paths of particular importance to those seeking DX contacts on the lower-frequency MF/HF bands. Unfortunately, 'Planet Earth' globes, although available in the UK, are not exactly cheap — with the 13.5-in diameter model priced at some £130.

John Cronk, G3MEO, finding that there are some very reasonably priced internally-illuminated plastic globes sold by, for example, WH Smith and Woolworths, felt it should be possible to tilt a shield in such a way as to cast the correct night-time shadow and so form the basis of a d-i-y gray-line globe.

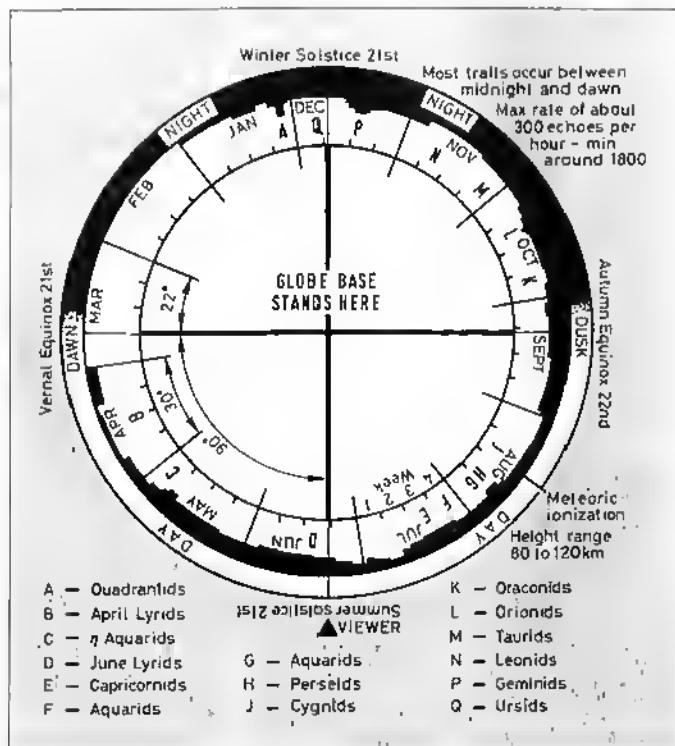
1100 to the right (Africa) and 2400 on the International Date Line. These times can be marked with the aid of suitably prepared labels, and it is also useful to mark these labels so that the international time differences can be read off: ie 1300 (-1), 1400 (-2) etc to 2400 (+12) etc. I found some suitable printed labels by cutting up a small map from an old pocket diary. Incidentally, the longitude lines on my globe were 10° apart but the hourly marks must be positioned 15° apart. As a final check on the geometry, when the date pointer is set to June 21, the North Pole should be enjoying 24 hours of daylight.

**Operation:** The disc is placed with the summer solstice line (June 21) facing the viewer whose eye should also be at the centre height of the globe. The base pointer is set to the appropriate date and the time mark (GMT) should face the viewer. Dusk will be in line with their vernal equinox and dawn the autumnal equinox. A ruler placed vertically at these points initially may help but it is quite easy to visualise the illuminated area of the earth. The disc can also be calibrated with the meteorite showers that the earth passes through during its annual journey round the sun and a graphical indication of their relative intensity (rate), names and other data. Fig 7 is based on a copy of my Mark II disc. Perhaps someone with artwork and printing facilities could prepare and run off some copies.

The foregoing comments take longer to explain than to carry out. While D-I-Y gray-line globes may not be as precise or as visually attractive as "Planet Earth" globes they will do the job quite well. I realise that as well as the gray-line globes there are a computer program and a clock-driven wall map on the market, but they cost much more than the above scheme and I doubt if they can be run forwards and backwards as easily.'

#### MORE ON GELL CELLS

Dave Lunn, G3LSL, with reference to the item in the March 77 ('Battery power system' p30), supports ZS6UY's advocacy of float-charged car batteries in the shack as a sound approach to powering either HF or VHF equipment, adding: 'One useful tip, which avoids any risk of a leaking battery case causing damage to carpets or floorboards is to stand the battery in a plastic bucket.'



## DIRTY DC CHARGING OF DISPOSABLE BATTERIES

M Clift, G3UNV draws attention to a recent write-up on a new battery-charger being marketed by Wellgood Electronics that is claimed 'to put new life into disposable dry zinc-carbon and manganese-alkaline batteries, allowing them to be re-used several times.' Although the magazine suggests this is a 'new invention' with the charger using a 'carefully-controlled DC current, modulated by a special wave to avoid conditions which lead to either evolution of gas or enhanced zinc electrode corrosion' one cannot help feeling, as G3UNV points out, the basic principle may well reflect the 'dirty-DC' type of charging, as advocated for zinc-carbon (Leclanche) dry batteries as long ago as October 1955 (*Wireless World*). This article noted that dirty-DC charging originated in the Netherlands. Joe Cropper, G3BY, brought the idea to the notice of *TT* readers in the 1960s (subsequently included in *ART*) when he reported that he had found the system very effective in reactivating the lantern-type cycle batteries, that he used on the old 'Low power Field Day' contests, up to five times using a very simple mains-charger with no filter capacitors, half-wave rectification and a resistor (200-250-ohms) wired across the diode: Fig 8. But, as far as I am aware, the item on the Wellgood charger is the first to point out that this approach also applies to high-energy manganese-alkaline cells.

In *ART*, I coupled the notes on dirty-DC charging with some advice from the US National

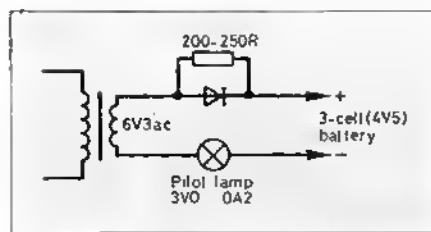


Fig 8. Simple 'dirty-DC' charger for reactivating Leclanche-type dry batteries. Values shown for 4.5V three-cell lantern-type battery.

Bureau of Standards which noted that, even without a dirty-DC waveform it is usually possible to recharge carbon-zinc batteries (this was issued before alkaline batteries had become established) in some circumstances, provided that care was taken to avoid the risk of explosion of sealed cells: (1) The operating voltage on discharge should not be below 1.0V per cell when the battery is removed from service for charging.

(2) The battery should be placed on charge very soon after removal from service.

(3) The ampere-hours of recharge should be 120-180 per cent of discharge.

(4) Charging rate should be low enough to distribute recharge.

(5) Cells must be used soon after charging as the recharged cells have poor shelf life.

NBS added: 'In general, recharging of dry cells may be economically feasible only when quantities

of dry cells are used under controlled conditions with a system of exchange of used cells for new ones already in practice, and with equipment available to provide DC for charging. Recharging of cells which are not specifically designed for charging can be dangerous since excessive amounts of gassing from too high current may cause a tightly sealed cell to explode.'

While in the long-term, rechargeable nicad or lead-acid cells are the most economical way of powering hand-held transceivers and similar equipment, the high cost of nicad battery packs mean that dry cells are often used; where this is the case the possibility of getting perhaps five or more charge cycles must make dirty-DC charging very attractive: similarly for many of the portable HF 'short-wave broadcast' portable receivers and 'scanners' which can sink a lot of current. Running costs of over 20p/hr are common for such receivers. The sales departments of battery makers tend to dismiss as 'impossible' the idea that you can recharge dry batteries — but they would wouldn't they?

The Wellgood recharging unit is designed so that popular sizes of cylindrical dry cells can be inserted between spring clips. It is stated that 'the technique will apparently not work with poorly-made batteries, or with those that have been fully discharged over a long period. Voltage characteristics of recharged dry batteries differ from those of the original cells, and internal resistance can actually be reduced after about five cycles.'

Most of the standard-sized car batteries of around 50Ah capacity will fit snugly inside the rectangular plastic buckets on sale in any hardware shop.

The March 77 also discussed briefly the cylindrical 'Cyclon' rechargeable Gel-type sealed lead-acid cells with thin pure lead grids coated with lead-oxides and separated by an absorbent, fibreglass mat: Fig 9. This type of cell/battery, made by Gates Energy Products Inc in the USA, is marketed in the UK under various brand names including Chloride, RS etc. Such cells form the basis of a six page article by W Max Adams, W5PFG 'Briefly Speaking: Gel Cell Batteries' (*CQ*, February 1990) based in part on information from Gates. This form of sealed lead-oxide cell provides a nominal 2V (disconnect load when this drops to 1.6V) and are available in the UK with capacities (based on ten hour discharge rate) of 2.5Ah (dimensions 61mm high by 35.5mm diameter) 5Ah (46mm by 72.5mm dia) and 25Ah (158mm by 67.4mm dia). Typical discharge curve shown in Fig 10.

W5PFG provides information on typical constant-voltage chargers, including fast chargers for returning a discharged cell to full capacity in less than four hours. He makes the point that lead-acid batteries can enable a station to remain on the air, at least for a short time, during a power cut or in an emergency, enabling an operator to report into a regular net or keep a scheduled contact. He writes: 'A \$5.00 (ie amarket) Gel Cell bargain battery is only a trivial investment to keep several thousand dollars of whistles and bells tooting and ringing in case of emergency! Six D-size 5Ah Gel Cells provide over one hour of intermittent transmit/receive power for both my Kenwood 7950 (7Ah load) and 144MHz repeater (6.5Ah load).'

It should always be remembered that Gel Cells, like other high-energy cells, are capable of delivering dangerous short duration currents and care must be taken to prevent direct short circuits which can result in excessive cell heat, burns, fire or explosions. Although 'sealed', Gel Cell batteries should be operated in a well-ventilated environment. Do not wear metal rings or metal watch straps etc when working on powered equipment (short circuits can result in serious burns to the wearer).

As with nicad batteries, there can be problems with Gel Cell batteries brought about by relatively small differences in the capacity of the individual series connected cells: discharging a cell completely, to zero volts, can cause polarity reversal; this can usually be overcome by making several complete, normal charge/discharge cycles.

When more than four cells or batteries are operated in parallel, steering diodes and individual fuse protection should be provided. The arrangement shown in Fig 11 is advocated by W5PFG who writes: 'The charge diode and fuse prevents shorted cells from shunting and accepting all the charge current; the discharge diode prevents

shorted cells from discharging other parallel-connected cells. The fuse rating is selected by  $I(F) = 2I(C)\max/X(B)$  where  $I(F)$  is the individual fuse current rating in amperes;  $I(C)$  is maximum charge current in amperes; and  $X(B)$  is the number of parallel-connected batteries.

'When a number of cells are charged in series, use a  $C/500$  maximum trickle rate where  $C$  is the capacity of the cell (battery) in ampere-hours. Since the same current flows in all the series-connected cells, trickle charging tends to balance the charge of each cell. For standby power applications, Gel Cells should be maintained at 2.35V ( $\pm 0.05V$ ) with float (trickle) charge. Rates

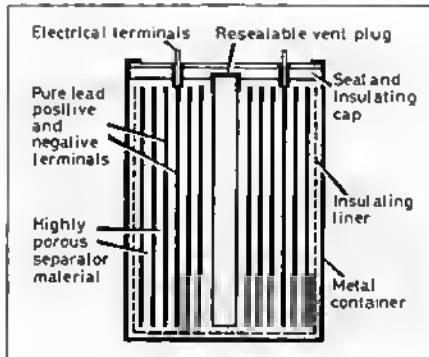


Fig 9. Typical construction of a Gel Cell.

Fig 10. Typical discharge curve of a Gel Cell.

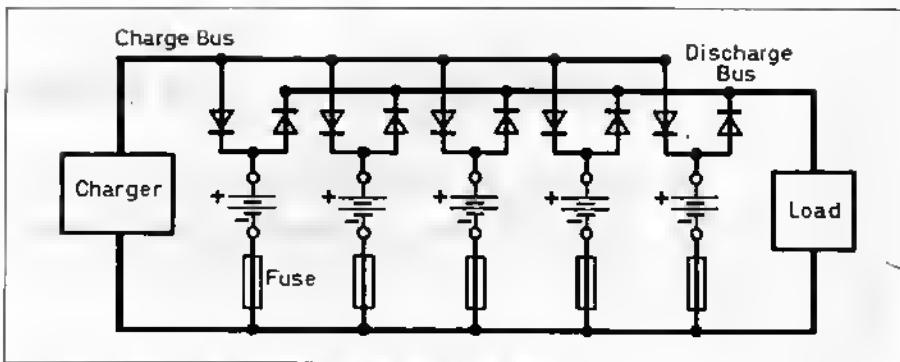
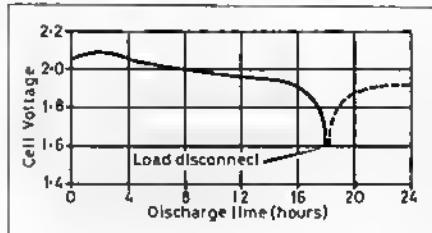


Fig 11. Multi-battery parallel operation with individual steering diodes and fuses.

above 2.4V per cell should be avoided in order to prevent excessive plate corrosion. An overcharge rate of 0.001C is sufficient to maintain a 2.35V charge, after a high charge rate is complete.'

### OZONE NO-GO-ZONE

Not so many years ago one could still find among the electronic devices on the consumer market a number of 'ozone generators', reflecting the idea that ozone was associated with the bracing atmosphere of the seaside where a similar odour to ozone is produced by rotting seaweed: ozone,  $O_3$ , is an unstable form of oxygen in which the molecule contains three rather than two atoms. It is generated during high-voltage electrical discharges, for example during thunderstorms. But, far from being beneficial to health, ozone is now recognised as a toxic gas. Exposure for two hours to concentrations as low as 1.5 parts per million may result in coughs and excess production of sputum; while 30 minutes in 50ppm can even be fatal.

*New Scientist* (7 April 1990, p26) draws attention to the fact that desktop laser-printers and xerographic copying machines both produce ozone since both rely on high-voltages to make the toner

stick temporarily to a print drum before its transfer to paper. While such machines usually have filters containing activated carbon to break down the ozone, few users seem to be aware that in time these filters tend to become less efficient, especially if they become clogged with dust. Few instruction books warn of the need to use machines in areas where there is adequate ventilation or the need to replace clogged filters. Apparently the Health & Safety Executive is taking further steps to make this problem known to office-workers and to encourage makers to give more information on replacing filters.

This matter could be of concern to those radio-amateurs who use a laser-printer in a relatively small and possibly poorly ventilated shack. If you smell that 'seaside' atmosphere watch out!

### HERE & THERE

J G Wroe, G4IUJ writes: 'If there is anybody else out there still grinding or etching crystals they may be interested in the method I use to calibrate them. I removed the 4.194304MHz (2<sup>22</sup>Hz) crystal from a quartz clock and wired the crystal of unknown frequency in its place. This made the clock run at the wrong speed. By allowing the

clock to run for about 24 hours and comparing clock-elapsed-time with real-elapsed-time, the frequency of the crystal can be calculated: Crystal frequency (Hz) = elapsed time on clock multiplied by 2<sup>22</sup> divided by elapsed real time.'

P Harrad, G8UN was not impressed by the reaction of the local BT field engineer to his complaint that after having his old dial-type, carbon-microphone telephone replaced by a push-button 'Tribune' plug-in instrument, he found that every time he transmitted on 3.5MHz the new telephone rang unless he reduced power to under about 10 watts. The BT engineer brought his investigation to a singularly unsatisfactory conclusion by claiming: 'It's your equipment that's at fault — it wants suppressing'. G8UN then solved the problem by simply removing the telephone plug while transmitting. More recently he wired a telephone extension socket in his kitchen (a run of about 14m) and then discovered that, even without the extension phone being plugged in, the original problem vanished. He wonders whether the extra wiring could be acting as some sort of a stub? Nothing else has been changed. My own guess is that the leads may be acting as a bypass capacitor. □

Hurricanes      Lightning      Gales

## An Introduction to Weather Satellites and Their Reception

by M. Mansfield, G6AWD

A definitive text on the equipment required to establish a complete reception system for taking weather pictures from Polar and Geostationary satellites. This 29 page booklet has been written by someone who has good practical experience of this subject. The advice and information is presented logically and in an 'easy to read' manner. The booklet concludes with three pages of useful addresses and notes on what and where to buy the necessary parts to make up a receiving station.

Price including postage and packing:

**Members: £2.50      Non Members: £2.94**



Order from RSGB Sales (CWO),  
Lambda House, Cranborne Road, Potters Bar, Herts. EN6 3JE,  
or telephone 0707-59015 (24 hours) for credit card orders.

DEWSBURY

ELECTRONICS

G4CLX

**NEW  
PRODUCT  
No. 2!**

THE NEW DEWSBURY ELECTRONICS

# SUPA-KEYA

*The Dewsbury Electronics Supa-Keya offers the following facilities:*

- 1 VARIABLE SPEED 2 — 99 WORDS PER MINUTE
- 2 VARIABLE SIDETONE, PITCH AND VOLUME.
- 3 VARIABLE WEIGHT.
- 4 AUTOMATIC SERIAL NUMBER INSERTION.
- 5 8 MESSAGE MEMORIES (NON VOLATILE).
- 6 EMBEDDED COMMANDS IN MESSAGES.
- 7 IAMBIC OPERATION.
- 8 DOT/DASH MEMORY.
- 9 RELAY OUTPUT.
- 10 PAOOLE OR MORSE KEY OPERATION.

**NEW!** — *Morse check feature, key in an invalid character and Supa-Keya will reject it, thus helping to keep the bands error free!*  
*It's true at last, an intelligent keyer.*

FULL DETAILS SENT ON RECEIPT OF S.A.E.

**PRICE TO BE ANNOUNCED**

## **NEW PRODUCT NO. 1! — THE SUPA-TUTA** **Makes learning Morse easier than it's ever been**

The self contained unit contains all one needs to learn Morse, and learn it thoroughly. From ABSOLUTE BEGINNER to EXPERT, all can make use of the on-board facilities.

1. Beginners Course, a gentle introduction to Morse Code over 10 lessons, including letters, numbers and accented characters.
2. Training Courses, no less than 90 different training sequences, with answers for checking, figures, but without answers.

3. Ten different messages of 500 characters each, with answers.

4. Random Words, Supa-Tuta has a library of words and abbreviations, no answers for this one!
5. Variable Speed, 2-99 wpm, variable sidetone 500-1250hz, variable inter character spacing, a relay switched output and built in sidetone speaker. Works from 9-14 volts DC at 300ma.

**Price £69.95 inc VAT and postage**

**Send SAE for details**



**FULL RANGE OF KENWOOD PRODUCTS STOCKED**

We are also stockists of DAIWA — POCOM — JRC — TAR — WAVECOM — VIBROPLEX — MICROWAVE MODULES — B.N.O.S.

Dewsbury Electronics, 176 Lower High Street, Stourbridge, West Midlands DY8 1TG

Telephone: Stourbridge (0384) 390063/371228

Fax: (0384) 371229

Instant finance available subject to status. Written details on request.

VISA

ACCESS

**SMC****South Midlands Co**

SCHOOL CLOSE, CHANDLERS FORD IND. EST., EASTLEIGH, HAMPSHIRE

# SUMMER SPECIALS

## 70CMS HANDHELD BARGAIN

BRAND NEW EX COMMERCIAL HANDHELDs  
SUITABLE FOR USE ON 70CMS

6 CHANNEL CRYSTAL CONTROLLED TRANSCEIVER

SUPPLIED C/W NICAD

(LESS CRYSTALS & CHARGER)

**ONLY £99.00** inc VAT

### OTHER OFFERS

88F 8/8 wave 2m antenna  
SQ144 2m Swiss Quad  
78B 7/8 wave 2m Ball Mount Ant  
GP23 3 x 5/8 wave 2m Base Ant  
50/5 5 ELE 6m YAGI

|         |                   |        |
|---------|-------------------|--------|
| JD110   | PWR METER 1.5-150 | £12.50 |
| 144/17T | 2m 7 ELE YAGI     | £23.88 |
| £18.00  | 144/14T           | £46.20 |
| £65.00  | 144/19T           | £55.28 |
| £15.00  | 432/17X           | £48.64 |
| £45.00  | 2 ELE 6m YAGI     | £27.52 |
| £51.52  | 3 ELE 6m YAGI     | £34.36 |

# PERFECT PORTABLES

What could Yaesu engineers do to improve on the hugely popular FTx90R series? The answer was easy, they designed and built the FTx90R2 series. The FTx90R2 series of transceivers provide high performance and a 2.5W output, when used with 'C' cells or nicads, ideal for serious portable operators, or when combined with matching linear, an easy to use compact multimode mobile or base station.

What more could you ask from a transceiver?



**FT290R2** RRP £429.00 inc

**FT690R2** RRP £429.00 inc

**FT790R2** RRP £499.00 inc

ALL THE ABOVE ARE SUPPLIED WITH  
FBA8, MH10E8, STRAP AND ANTENNA  
AS STANDARD.

### OPTIONS INCLUDE

- ★ FL2025 2m 25W LINEAR £115.00
- ★ FL6020 6m 10W LINEAR £109.00
- ★ FL7025 70cm 25W LINEAR £139.00
- ★ FBA8 EMPTY CELL CASE £27.00
- ★ MM831 MOBILE BRACKET £17.50
- ★ CSC19 VINYL CASE £8.50
- ★ NC26C NICAD CHARGER £11.50
- ★ FTS7 CTCSS UNIT £40.00

LEEDS  
SMC (Northern)  
Nowell Lane  
Industrial Estate  
Leeds LS9 6JE  
Leeds (0532) 350606  
9.30-5.30 Mon-Sat  
Closed Sat afternoon

CHESTERFIELD  
SMC (Midlands)  
102 High Street  
New Whittington  
Chesterfield  
Chest. (0246) 453340  
9.30-5.30 Tues-Sat

JERSEY  
SMC (Jersey)  
1 Belmont Gardens  
St. Helier, Jersey  
Jersey (0534) 77067  
9.5 pm Mon-Sat  
Closed Wed

BIRMINGHAM  
SMC (Birmingham)  
504 Alum Rock Road  
Alum Rock  
Birmingham B8 3HX  
(021-327) 1497/6313  
9.00-5.00 Tues-Fri  
9.00-4.00 Sat

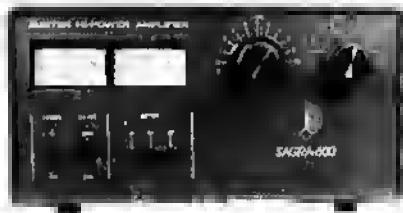
AXMINSTER  
Reg Ward & Co Ltd  
1 Western Parade  
West Street  
Axminster  
Devon EX13 5NY  
Axminster (0297) 34918  
9.5-2.0 Tues-Sat

SOUTHAMPTON SHOWROOM open 9.00-5.00 Monday to Friday, 9.00-1.00 Saturday. Service Dept open Mon-Fri 9.00-5.00.  
SOUTH WALES AGENT John Doyle, Transworld Comms, Neath (0639) 632374 Day (0639) 642942 Eve. Closed Thursday.



NTS. S05 3BY TEL: 0703 255111 FAX: 0703 263507 TLX: 477351

# TOKYO HY-POWER



## SAGRA-600

- ★ 2m Linear Amplifier
- ★ 600W Output 25W Drive
- ★ 2x4CX250B VALVES

**NOW ONLY £769.00**

AS REVIEWED IN APRIL 90 HAM RADIO TODAY

## HF LINEARS



**HL/KGX**  
160-10m 2x4CX250B 160-10m 2x3-5007  
1KW PEP RF INPUT 2KW PEP RF INPUT  
70-120W DRIVE 60-120W DRIVE  
£945.00 £1425.00

|        |                                    |         |
|--------|------------------------------------|---------|
| HL66V  | 6m 10W in 50-60W out RX Preamp     | £129.00 |
| HL166V | 6m 3/10W in 80-160W out RX Preamp  | £249.00 |
| HL37V  | 2m 3W in 32W out RX Preamp         | £89.00  |
| HL62V  | 2m 10W in 60W out RX Preamp        | £135.00 |
| HL110V | 2m 2/10W in 100W out RX Preamp     | £215.00 |
| HL180V | 2m 3-25W in 120W out RX Preamp     | £295.11 |
| HL36U  | 70cm 3/10W in 40-50W out RX Preamp | £135.00 |
| HL60U  | 70cm 10/25W in 50W out RX Preamp   | £215.00 |
| HL130U | 70cm 3-25W in 120W out RX Preamp   | £389.00 |

## VHF LINEARS

## HENRY RADIO LINEARS

5k £3895.00 3k CLASSIC inc 160m £2995.00  
2002A £1395.00 2004A £1395.00

## LIGHT IN THE HAND AND ON THE WALLET

### OPTIONS AVAILABLE

#### NICAD PACKS

|       |                              |        |
|-------|------------------------------|--------|
| FBA10 | 7.2 9V cell case only (6xAA) | £11.50 |
| FNB10 | 7.2 600mWt Nicad pack        | £34.50 |
| FNB12 | 12.0V 500mAH Nicad pack      | £57.50 |

#### CHARGERS

|       |   |        |
|-------|---|--------|
| NC18C | Charger mains (FNB12)                     | £17.71 |
| SMC18 | Charger mains (FNB12) 13A style           | £13.80 |
| NC28C | Charger mains (FNB10/12)                  | £17.71 |
| SMC28 | Charger mains (FNB10) 13A style           | £13.80 |
| NC29  | Desktop quick charger 5hr (FNB9/10/11/12) | £69.00 |

#### SPEAKERS MIC

|         |                            |        |
|---------|----------------------------|--------|
| MH12A2B | Speaker/mic                | £31.05 |
| MH18A2B | Speaker/mic Miniature type | £31.05 |

#### CASES

|       |  |        |
|-------|--|--------|
| CSC23 | Soft Carrying Case (FBA10/FNB10) FT23/73   | £10.58 |
| CSC28 | Soft Carrying Case (FNB12) FT23/73         | £10.58 |
| CSC36 | Soft Carrying Case (FBA10/FNB10) FT411/811 | £10.00 |
| CSC37 | Soft Carrying Case (FNB12/14) FT411/811    | £10.00 |

#### OTHERS

|        |   |        |
|--------|---|--------|
| YH2    | Headset PTT via VOX (except FT23/73R & FT470) | £28.75 |
| PA6    | Mobile DC Adaptor/Charger (FNB9/10)           | £24.15 |
| DCTPA6 | DC lead for PA6 c/w cigar lighter plug        | £4.03  |
| CLIP1  | Belt Clip                                     | £4.00  |



#### \*FREE FINANCE ON SELECTED ITEMS

On many regular priced items SMC offers Free Finance (on invoice balances over £120) 20% down and the balance over 6 months or 50% down and the balance over a year. You pay no more than the cash price! Details of eligible items available on request. Subject to status.

#### Free Interlink delivery on major equipment

Small items, Plugs, Sockets, etc by post, £1.75. Antennas, cables, Wires & larger items, Lynx up to £5. Interlink delivery available, upon request for items other than radios from £7.30 depending on weight. Same day despatch whenever possible.

#### YAESU DISTRIBUTOR WARRANTY

Importer warranty on Yaesu Muser products. Abby staffed and equipped Service Department. Daily contact with the Yaesu, Muser-factory. Tens of thousands of spares and test equipment.

**PRICES & AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE**

**SMC****South Midlands  
Communications Ltd.**

# **SENSATIONAL SUMMER SPECIALS**

**FANTASTIC SAVINGS ON SOME OF  
YAESU'S BEST SELLING RADIOS**

**FT736R\***

**NOW ONLY £1199  
SAVE £160**

**\*CAN BE EASILY INTERNALLY LINKED FOR 9600 &  
1200 BAUD PSK PACKET OPERATION**

**FT4700RH**

**NOW ONLY £499  
SAVE £176**

**FT470**

**NOW ONLY £349  
SAVE £40**

**TRANSCEIVER ONLY**

NO FREE FINANCE ON THESE OFFERS

---

**ALSO AVAILABLE FROM ALL SMC BRANCHES BUT ONLY  
WHILST STOCKS LAST**

---

**SOUTHAMPTON (0703) 255111  
CHESTERFIELD (0246) 453340  
AXMINSTER (0297) 34918**

**LEEDS (0532) 350606  
BIRMINGHAM 021 327 1497  
For full addresses see display advert**



**ICS Electronics Limited**

Unit V, Rudford Industrial Estate, Ford, Arundel, West Sussex. BN18 0BD  
Telephone 0903 731101 Facsimile 0903 731105

## DATA AND IMAGE TRANSMISSION

### MET-2 Geostationary Weather Satellite Receive System

ICS's MET-2 geostationary weather satellite receive system gives excellent images from either the European Meteosat or the American GOES satellites.

In Europe, updated weather pictures are available live and in incredible detail every half hour - directly on the screen of your IBM-PC(\*), Amiga or Atari computer.

This system is extremely easy to use, and the IBM-PC VGA graphics display clarity is simply stunning. Send for further details.

**MET-2 System: £599.95 plus VAT (£9.50 p + p)**



### AVT FAX/ SSTV Transceive System for the Commodore Amiga

This is a truly remarkable new system from AEA, which is likely to become a new world standard.

It caters for every Fax and SSTV mode known, as well as a host of new improved modes of its own.

Large chunks of a colour SSTV picture can be lost in the noise, yet the entire picture can still be recovered by the receiving station!

If you own an Amiga computer and want the ultimate image transmission system, write for details.

**AVT System: £299.95 inc. VAT (£5.00 p + p)**



### PK-232 Multimode Terminal Unit

The PK-232MBX is undoubtedly the world's most popular terminal unit for use on HF. Its modem design is second to none, and the firmware has been refined through numerous upgrades. Future upgrades will continue to keep the PK-232 ahead of the competition. It covers Amtor, Packet, RTTY, Fax, ASCII, CW and Navtex. Software for the IBM-PC and Commodore 64 are included in the price. The PakMail mailbox upgrade is now standard equipment.

**PK-232MBX: £319.95 inc. VAT (£5.00 p + p)**



### PK-88 Packet Radio TNC

The PK-88 is a sister product to the PK-232, giving the same excellent performance, but on Packet only. It uses the same Host Mode command structure as the PK-232, and operates on HF as well as VHF. A PakMail mailbox is built in, and the strong metal enclosure has an excellent front panel status display. Easily the best value in Packet Radio only TNCs.

**PK-88: £139.95 inc. VAT (£5.00 p + p)**



### AMT-3 Amtor/RTTY Terminal Unit

This is a new product from ICS, which offers the same low cost entry to Amtor and RTTY on the HF bands as the PK-88 does to Packet Radio. Amtor is by far the best mode for HF data communication, and the AMT-3 provides all the features needed for superb results in one tiny package. It has a modem optimised for these modes, non-volatile configuration memory and superb front panel status and tuning indicators.

**AMT-3: £189.95 inc. VAT (£5.00 p + p)**



### MM-3 Morse Keyer

If you love CW, you'll love the MM-3!

For the advanced operator or contestor, the MM-3 provides 4,400 characters of storage in 20 memories with Lithium battery backup. Automatic serial number generation speeds up contest operation, and beacon mode permits ease of DXing on a quiet band.

For the newcomer to CW, multiple training modes and a real time QSO simulator take you all the way from zero to competent operation before ever having to have a live QSO. You can look forward to your debut on the air with complete confidence, and then use all of the MM-3's advanced features as you become more experienced. An RS-232 computer interface is provided.

**MM-3: £169.95 inc. VAT (£5.00 p + p)**



# The G4WIM dual-bander

## PART 2

Tim Forrester, G4WIM, continues his description of this sophisticated transceiver

### MULTIMODE IF

On receive the signal from IC2 is routed to the first IF amplifier TR15, via O8 which is turned on during reception (see Fig 4). The IF signal is amplified and presented to F1.

F1 is an FM filter with a -3dB bandwidth of 15kHz, which also acts as a 'roofing filter' on SSB receive. After the IF signal has passed through F1 it splits two ways. One path is to TR16 for SSB filtering and reception, while the other is to TR21 for further amplification prior to FM demodulation in IC4.

On SSB reception, after the signal has been further amplified in TR16 it is passed onto F2, which is the SSB filter. TR17 and TR18 complete the SSB IF amplification, while TR19 and TR20 form the receive AGC circuitry.

IC3 is a conventional Plessey balanced modulator, used here to demodulate the IF signal. The BFO signal generated by TR23 and TR24 is applied to pin 3, and the audio appears at pin 5.

The required BFO frequency is generated by either XL2 or XL3, depending upon which sideband is selected. However, note that the band in use will determine which crystal generates either LSB or USB. This is because on 50MHz the local oscillator is above the signal frequency, so causing an inversion of the SSB signal. Therefore to generate USB on 50MHz, LSB has to be generated at the IF frequency. The correct selection of BFO frequency is catered for by a relay on the audio circuit board.

The SSB receive signal is amplified and filtered in IC5b. It is selected in preference to FM by D13 being forced to conduct to conduct the signal through to TR26.

In the past I had been unhappy with the performance of audio-derived AGC systems and broadband IF amplifier ICs, so therefore in this design I chose to use discrete components in the IF circuits so that I could have total control over the AGC characteristics. As a result the receiver exhibits a very smooth AGC action, with no tendency to momentary overload on strong signals.

On FM receive the IF signal is mixed down to 100kHz in IC4 with crystal XL1. IC4 is a PLL-type FM demodulator and also provides the squelch signal for both FM and SSB reception.

The demodulated FM signal appears on pin 8 of IC4, and is further amplified and filtered in IC5a. Like the received SSB signal, FM is selected by forcing D12 to conduct, so passing the signal onto TR26 which acts as an audio gate, blocking the received audio path when the squelch is not lit.

On SSB transmit (Fig 5) the signal from the microphone is amplified and filtered in IC7 prior to being applied to IC8, which generates a USB signal at pin 5. This USB signal is amplified in TR27 before being converted to SSB in F2. The SSB signal emerging from F2 is amplified in TR17, before being routed to the transmit converter via O9. Note that TR17 is used on both transmit and receive, the only difference being that it has AGC

applied on receive to gate 2, while on transmit it has ALC applied to gate 2.

On FM transmit the audio signal is further filtered and amplified in IC9a, before it is limited to prevent over-deviation. O18 and O19 form a simple but effective limiter. After the signal has passed through the limiter it is filtered in IC9b before being used to frequency-modulate the oscillator stage formed by TR28. RC13 (actually a 10.7MHz IF transformer) is a means of adjusting the FM modulator for best linear operation. D21 routes the FM transmit signal to the transmit converter.

IC6 provides a regulated 8V for the IF, while RL4 switches an 8V signal to the mode switch when the rig is on transmit. This signal then powers the appropriate transmit exciter.

### MASTER VCO CONTROL CIRCUIT

The circuitry required to control the master VCO on the transmit/receive converter may at first look overwhelming, but when broken down into its separate functions becomes very straightforward (see Fig 6).

The basic resolution of the PLL is 100Hz, with 10Hz interpolation being achieved by slightly pulling the PLL reference oscillator. This enables a 'true' VFO feel to be achieved without the usual slight frequency hops which can be heard with

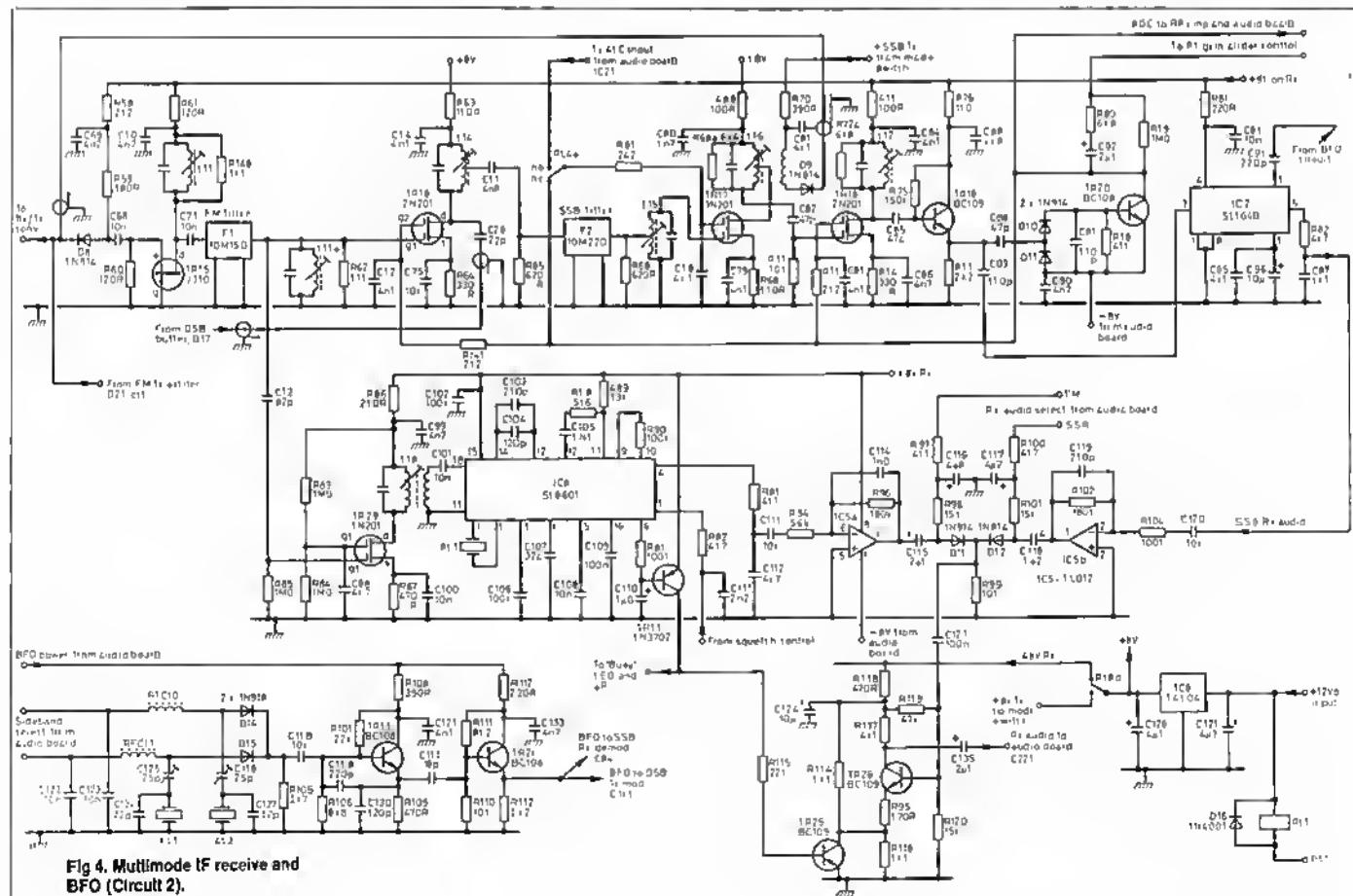


Fig 4. Multimode IF receive and BFO (Circuit 2).

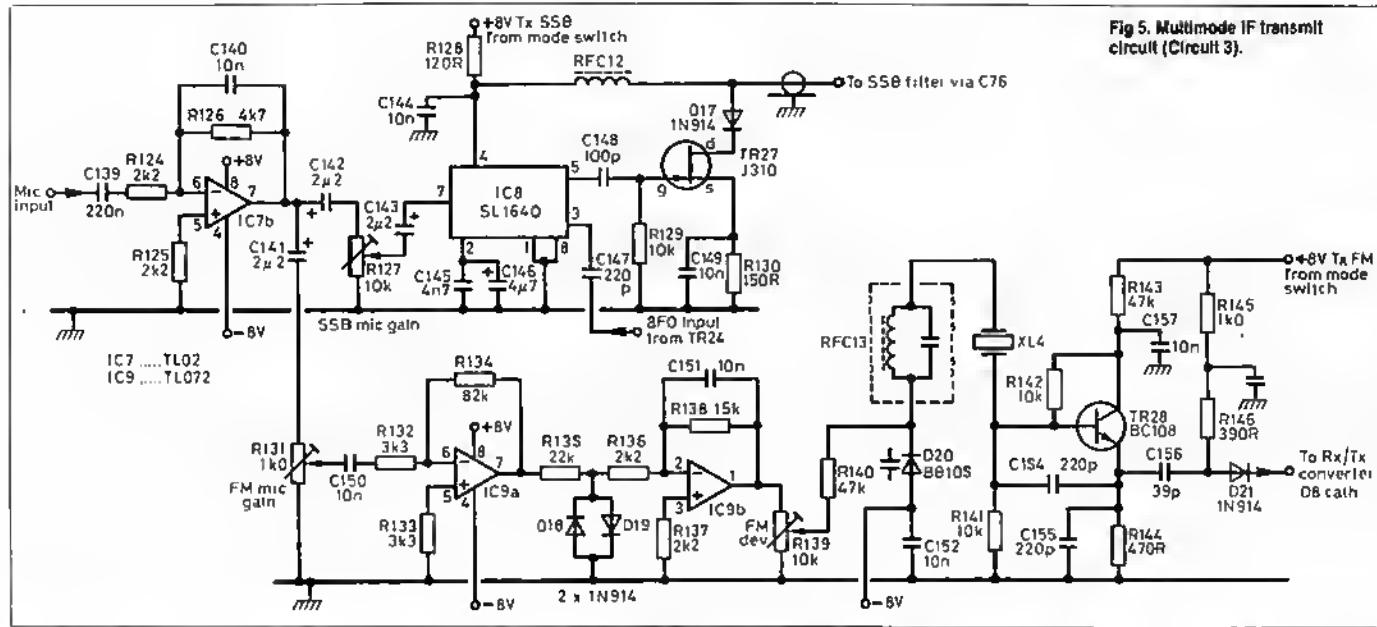


Fig 5. Multimode IF transmit circuit (Circuit 3).

only 100Hz resolution. The technique used to generate this degree of resolution is widely used both in amateur and professional equipments, however during the past two years or so direct digital synthesis of frequencies up to about 70MHz has become possible. This new technique offers very much greater resolution (usually down to 1Hz or less) and has a capacity for very low phase noise indeed, but at the present time very few radios employ this technique, presumably due to the still relatively high price of the digital circuits.

This design uses a total of three phase-locked loops, each serving a particular function, and

when operating as a whole provide the required performance with respect to resolution, phase noise and frequency accuracy.

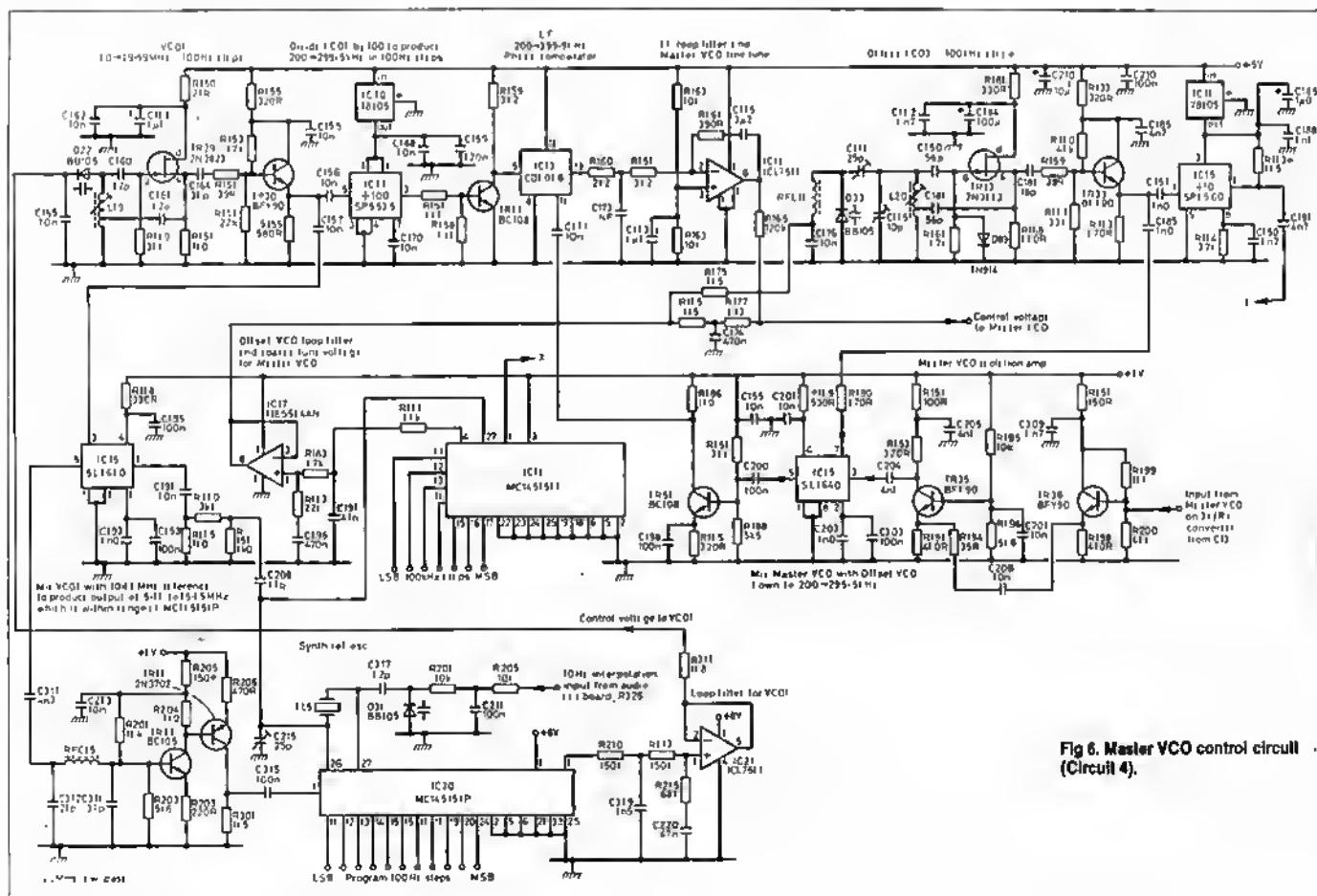
### Operation of PLL 1

The first PLL is the circuit associated with VCO 1. This VCO covers 20 to 20.99MHz in 10kHz steps, which is simply achieved by taking a sample of the VCO output from TR30 emitter and mixing it down to within the frequency range of fC20. For example, if VCO 1 is to be phase-locked to 20MHz, then this 20MHz signal is mixed with the reference frequency of 10.24MHz in IC16. The resulting signal of 9.76MHz appears on pin 5 of IC16, and is

subsequently filtered and amplified by C212, RFC15, C214, TR37 and TR38.

This signal of 9.76MHz is then divided by 976 (N = 976) in IC20 to produce a 10kHz signal which is phase-compared with an internally generated 10kHz reference. Any phase error between the 10kHz reference and the VCO signal generates a phase error signal at pin 4 of IC20.

This error signal is then filtered and buffered by the components associated with IC21, before being used to correct the frequency of VCO 1 to  $(N \times 10\text{kHz}) + 10.24\text{MHz}$ . If, instead of 976, 977 were programmed into IC20, then the resultant frequency would be 20.01MHz, i.e. 10kHz higher.



**Fig 6. Master VCO control circuit (Circuit 4).**

## DUAL-BAND TRANSCEIVER

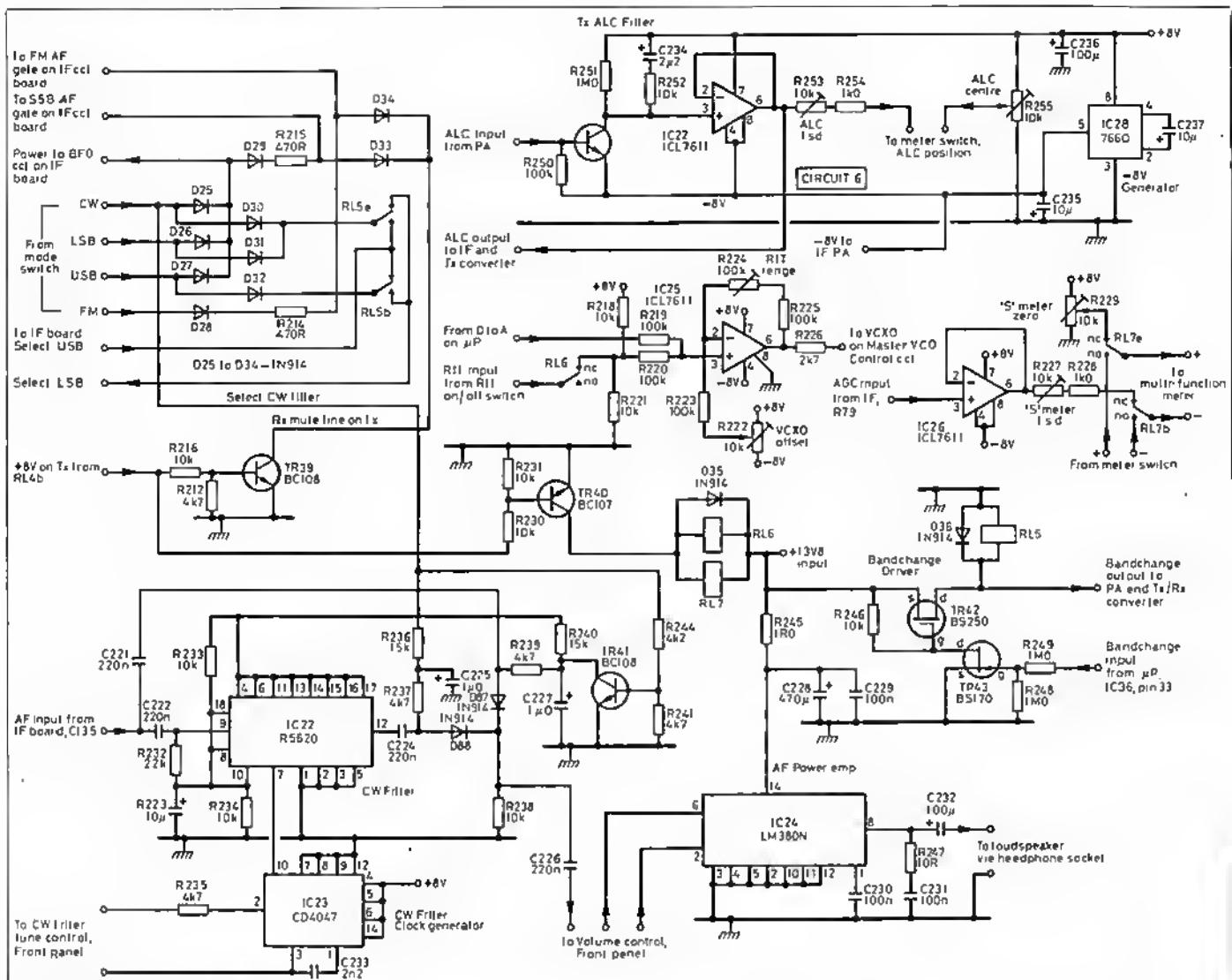


Fig 7. AF circuit board (Circuits 5 and 6).

The phase-locked output of VCO 1 is fed to IC11, where it is divided by 100. Hence 20MHz becomes 200kHz and 29.99MHz becomes 299.9kHz, and instead of the frequency step size being 10kHz, it becomes 100Hz. A bonus of dividing the frequency by 100 is that it also divides any phase noise present by 100. This means that this LF signal is very pure and can be used to provide the 100Hz resolution required.

### Operation of PLL 2

VCO 2 PLL works in a similar manner to PLL 1, except this time, instead of mixing the VCO frequency down to within range of IC18, it is divided by 10 in IC15. Assuming that PLL 2 is required to operate on 60.5MHz, then a sample of the VCO 2 signal is taken to IC15, where it is divided by 10, so becoming 6.05MHz. IC15 passes the signal onto IC18, where it is divided by 605, so becoming a 10kHz signal. As before any phase error between the VCO signal and the internal 10kHz reference produces an error signal on pin 4 of IC18. This error signal, after it has been filtered and buffered by IC17, is used to correct the frequency of VCO 2 to exactly 60.5MHz.

However, if the number programmed into IC18 is changed to say, 606, then VCO 2 has to shift up by 100kHz to maintain phase lock with the internal 10kHz reference. The control voltage of VCO 2 is also used as a coarse tune voltage for the master VCO. This is to ensure that the master VCO is initially in the right frequency range to ensure rapid lock-up of the master loop.

### Operation of the master VCO PLL

Assuming that we want to operate on exactly 50MHz, then the first local oscillator must be on 60.7MHz. A sample of the master VCO frequency is taken from the transmit/receive converter PCB, and fed to TR36 and TR35 where it is amplified and buffered prior to being fed to IC19.

IC19 is a mixer, and the master VCO is mixed with the signal from PLL 2, which needs to be on 60.5MHz in this case. The difference frequency between PLL 2 and the master VCO appears at pin 5 of C19. This frequency should be 200kHz, and is amplified in TR34, before being phase-compared with the 200kHz signal from PLL 1.

IC12 is a simple PLL IC and only the phase comparator part is used. The 200kHz signal from PLL 1 is fed to pin 3, while the master VCO signal mixed down to 200kHz (by means of PLL 2 and IC19) is fed to pin 14. Any resulting phase error signal appears at pin 13, and is then filtered in IC13. This error voltage is summed with the coarse tuning voltage from the VCO 2 control voltage line, and so ensures that the master VCO is accurately maintained on 60.7MHz.

To tune the receiver up the band in 100Hz steps, the frequency of PLL 1 is gradually increased to a maximum of 29.99MHz (299.9kHz), so forcing the master VCO up in frequency by the exact same amount. When the radio has been tuned to 50.099MHz, i.e. up by 99.9kHz, PLL 1 has reached its maximum frequency; to tune to 50.1MHz PLL 1 resets to 200kHz, and instead PLL 2 moves up by 100kHz to 60.6MHz. Again this

forces the master VCO to move to 60.8MHz to maintain phase lock.

IC20 is the same type of device as IC18, but IC20 is used as the master reference oscillator, with XL5 being the crystal reference of 10.24MHz. This signal of 10.24MHz is divided down by 1024 in both IC20 and IC18 to provide the 10kHz reference signals for PLL 1 and PLL 2 respectively.

The frequency of XL5 can be varied slightly to give an interpolation down to 10Hz, by means of D24. Fortunately the microprocessor takes care of generating the appropriate numbers for IC18 and IC20. All the operator has to do is to tune the radio by means of either the tuning sensor or by the up/down buttons on the microphone. The microprocessor serves several other functions which will be described later. However, when I first built this PLL system, the microprocessor was not operational, and I therefore had to program IC18 and 20 manually to check that all was well.

### AUDIO AND ASSOCIATED CIRCUITS

This circuit board (Fig 7) ties up all the 'loose ends' which don't happily fall into any other category.

The received audio signal from the IF PCB is fed to IC22, a switched capacitor filter. The centre frequency of this filter is set by the clock generator IC23, whose frequency can be adjusted by the CW filter tune control on the front panel. If CW is selected then D32 is forced into conduction, so

(Continued on p48)

# RSGB QSL Bureau

The purpose of the Bureau is to facilitate the exchange of QSL cards between RSGB members and other radio amateurs. Most national radio societies operate such a bureau, some making an extra charge for this service. The RSGB provides it as a free service, though only members may make use of the outgoing service. Use of the bureau is probably the cheapest way of sending cards in these days of high postal charges.

## How the QSL Bureau Operates:

### Your Outgoing Cards

All cards for distribution should be sent to the RSGB QSL Bureau at Headquarters. There is no limit to the number of cards which may be sent at any one time.

When the cards arrive at the bureau those destined for abroad are sorted into countries and despatched in bulk to the appropriate overseas QSL bureaux, most of which are operated by members societies of the International Amateur Radio Union.

Cards for stations within the UK are sorted into call-sign groups, each of which is in the charge of a sub-manager whose task it is to associate the cards sent to the sub-bureau from the main QSL Bureau, with the envelopes which are on file.

## Sending Cards Through the Bureau

Choose QSL cards which do not exceed normal post-card size, viz. 5.5" x 3.5". As packets going abroad are sent open-ended at Printed Paper Rate, large cards invariably have to be folded, whilst small ones and those of a thin nature are difficult to handle.

Print the addressee's call-sign on both sides of the cards, together with the call of his QSL manager, if applicable.

Separate cards destined within the UK from foreign-going ones. Sort all cards alphabetically by prefix. Sort USA cards into call areas. When a QSL Manager is involved, sort under his callsign. Do not space cards with markers etc. Pack cards adequately, and the same way up. Pack them with the correct postage prepaid.

## Collecting Cards from the Bureau:

### Your Incoming Cards

Supply your sub-manager with stamped self-addressed envelopes of a suitable size and strong material.

Print your call-sign or RS number in the top left hand corner of each envelope.

Envelopes should be numbered and "Last envelope" marked in one so that it is known when a fresh batch is needed.

Envelopes are not normally returned until full weight has been reached for the postage paid; those wishing to receive cards at more frequent intervals should mark their envelopes "Wait 6" etc.

An up-to-date list of names and addresses of sub-managers is available from HQ on request. Changes to the list are broadcast on GB2RS.

### General notes

- 1) Licensed UK amateurs who are non-members of the RSGB may send stamped addressed envelopes to their sub-manager for collection of their cards, but they may not send cards for distribution.
- 2) Cards for amateurs who have neglected to send envelopes are retained for three months, after which the cards are destroyed. Amateurs who do not wish to collect cards should notify the QSL Bureau accordingly.
- 3) Amateurs who operate from a part of the United Kingdom which has a different prefix should deposit envelopes with the appropriate sub-manager for the different prefix. For example a G7 station who operates temporarily from Wales and who wishes to receive cards should leave envelopes with the GW7 submanager.
- 4) Overseas members of RSGB in countries where there is no QSL service operated by the IARU member society for that country, may send their cards to the RSGB QSL Bureau for distribution.
- 5) Overseas members who are not members of the RSGB may send cards addressed to UK stations only, direct to the RSGB QSL Bureau.
- 6) The facilities of the RSGB QSL Bureau are available both to transmitting and receiving members of the Society. Listeners are reminded, however, that their reports should contain sufficient information to be of genuine value to the transmitting amateurs concerned. Reception reports relating to short-wave broadcasting stations cannot be accepted.

All QSL cards and correspondence relating to the RSGB QSL Bureau should be sent to the QSL Bureau Manager at RSGB Headquarters.

Adhesive address labels are available free of charge on receipt of a stamped addressed envelope.

Envelopes for the collection of cards and correspondence concerning incoming cards should be sent to the appropriate sub-manager.

Now that Ted and Aileen  
Allen have retired, Please  
remember that *all* QSL cards  
now go to:

**RSGB QSL Bureau**  
**P.O. Box 1773**  
**POTTERS BAR**  
**Herts.**  
**EN6 3EP**

*See the next page for a list of RSGB QSL Bureau Sub-managers.*

# RSGB QSL Bureau Sub-Managers

|           |  |                  |   |
|-----------|--|------------------|---|
| G0AAA-AZZ | Mr K Plumridge GW4BYY, Swn-y-Gwynl, High Street, LLANBERIS, Gwynedd LL55 4EH                           | G4LAA-LZZ        | Mr C Lennox G4LXU (address under G0LAA)   |
| G0BAA-BZZ | Mr M J Cuckoo G6ECM, 15 Fair Oaks, HERNE BAY, Kent CT6 6EU   | G4MAA-MZZ        | Mrs C Wilding G4SOP, 92 Ravenhill Drive, Codsall, WOLVERHAMPTON WV8 1BW                     |
| G0CAA-CZZ | Mr P Jobson G3HLF, 52 Old Road West, GRAVESEND, Kent DA11 0LN  | G4NAA-NZZ        | Mr M Musgrave G4NVT, 49 Vowler Road, Langdon Hills, BASILDON, Essex SS16 6AO                |
| G0DAA-DZZ | Mr J F Purvess G0FWP, 14 Hunger Hills Drive, Hoislorth, LEEDS, LS18 5JU                                | G4OAA-OZZ        | Mrs J Rhodes G8LRT, 2 Spring Mount, Spring Bank, New Mills, STOCKPORT SK12 4BO.             |
| G0EAA-EZZ | Mr R Jobson G4ZYW, 37 Rushdene Road, BRENTWOOD, Essex CM1 5 9ET  | G4PAA-PZZ        | Mr D Hollingworth G0AMH, 182 Hythe Crescent, SEAFORD, Sussex BN25 3UA                       |
| G0FAA-FZZ | Mrs A Burchmore G0ARO, 49 School Lane, Horton Kirby, DARTFORD, Kent DA4 9DQ.                           | G4RAA-RZZ        | Mr D Buckley G3VLX, "Little Oaks", Park Road, Marden, TONBRIDGE, Kent TN12 9LG              |
| G0GAA-GZZ | Mr N P Roberts G4KZZ, 79 Mellowdew Road, COVENTRY CV2 5GP  | G4SAA-SZZ        | Mr A Bell G4MHQ, 22 Ryde Place, LEE-ON-SOLENT, Hants PO13 9AU                               |
| G0HAA-HZZ | Mr J T Macrae G4DXI, Park House, 1 Highsted Road, SITTINGBOURNE, Kent ME10 4PS                         | G4TAA-TZZ        | Mr J Porter G3YZR, 94 Oaken Grove, Haxby, YORK YO3 8OZ                                      |
| G0IAA-IZZ | Mr C J Webb G4JFF, 68 Higgs Field Crescent, Cradley Heath, WARLEY, West Midlands B64 6RB               | G4UAA-UZZ        | Mr P Godfrey G8ULU, 16 Thornden Close, HERNE BAY, Kent CT6 7RT                              |
| G0JAA-JZZ | Mr J A Towle G4PJZ, 63 Digby Avenue, Mapperley, NOTTINGHAM NG3 6DS                                     | G4VAA-VZZ        | Mr R C Powell G4VAA, 11 North Park, FAKENHAM, Norfolk, NR21 9RG                             |
| G0KAA-KZZ | Mr K Draycott G3UOT, 28 Ladywood Road, Kirk Hallam, ILKESTON, Derbyshire DE7 4NE                       | G4WAA-WZZ        | Mr L Gaunt G4MLV, 31 Moat Hill, Birstall, BATLEY, West Yorkshire WF17 0DX                   |
| G0LAA-LZZ | Mr C Lennox G4LXU, Blazefield House Farm, Blazefield, Paleley Bridge, HARROGATE, North Yorks. HG3 5DR. | G4XAA-XZZ        | Mr S R Tyler G4UDZ, 2 John Court, HODDESDON, Herts EN11 9LZ                                 |
| G0MAA-MZZ | Mr R Veale G4LEA, 6 Grantson Close, Brislington, BRISTOL BS4 4NA.                                      | G4YAA-YZZ        | Mr D J Newbury G0ENR, 8 Maylold Road, PERSHORE, Worcs WR10 1NW                              |
| G0NAA-NZZ | Mr E G Allen, G3DRN, 30 Bodnant Gardens, WIMBLEDON, London SW20 0UD.                                   | G4ZAA-ZZZ        | Mr J Densem G4KJV, "Calswold", Startley, CHIPPENHAM, Wiltshire SN15 5HG                     |
| G1 series | Mr P Storey G0BDF, 16 Spencer Road, LUTTERWORTH, Leics LE17 4PG  | G5 & reciprocals | Mr L Adams G4RKV, (address under G3AA)  |
| G2 Series | Mr C H Adams RS10906, 4 Park Gate Gdns, LONDON SW14 8BO.   | G6AA-ZZ          | Mr F Harris G4IEY, 4 Mereslones Dr, The Park, CHELTENHAM, Glos GL50 2SS.                    |
| G3AA-ZZ   | Mr L Adams G4RKV, 2 Reculver Lane, Hillborough, HERNE BAY, Kent CT6 6SP                                | G6AAA-ZZZ        | Mr D & J Brooks G4IAO & G4IAR, 28 Avon Vale Rd, LOUGHBOROUGH, Leics LE11 2AA                |
| G3AAA-DZZ | Mr C A Bradbury BRS1066, 13 Salisbury Ave, CHELTENHAM, Glos. GL15 5BT                                  | G7AAA-ZZZ        | Mr D J Hudson G6OVO, 62 Derron Avenue, South Yardley, BIRMINGHAM B26 1LA                    |
| G3EAA-HZZ | Mr E L Simpson, G0GRX, 16 Monnington Way, PENRITH, Cumbria CA11 8QJ                                    | G8AA-ZZ          | Mr F Harris G4IEY (address under G6AA)  |
| G3IAA-KZZ | Mr N J Entwistle G0BRM, 4 Stirling Close, West Row, BURY ST EDMUNDS, Suffolk IP28 8OD                  | G8AAA-ZZZ        | Mr J F Purvess G0FWP, (address under G0DAA)   |
| G3LAA-NZZ | Mr J G Holland G3GHS, "Tanglewood", Off Portheasi Way, Gorran Haven, ST AUSTELL, Cornwall PL26 6JA     | GBxAAA-MZZ       | Mr M W Sloneham G4RVV, "Halmia", 139 Hever Avenue, West Kingsdown, SEVENOAKS, Kent TN15 6DT |
| G3OAA-PZZ | Mr J H Brazill G3WP, 43 Forest Dr, CHELMSFORD, Essex CM1 2TT   | GBxNAA-ZZZ       | Mr A Devereaux G8PJJ, 39 Lower Green Road, Rusihall, TUNBRIDGE WELLS, Kent TN4 8TW          |
| G3RAA-TZZ | Mr D Buckley G3VLX, "Little Oaks", Park Road, Marden, TONBRIDGE, Kent TN12 9LG                         | GD series        | Mr G W Ripley GD3AHV, Corlea Bungalow, Ronague Road, BALLASALLA, Isle of Man                |
| G3UAA-VZZ | Mr Mark Newton G3UKW, 11 Chesnut Close, Rushmore St Andrew, IPSWICH IP5 7ED.                           | GI class A       | Mr A Higgins G13YMT, 1 Cairnhill Park, Cairnhill Road, BELFAST, BT8 4RG                     |
| G3WAA-XZZ | Mr F Rylands G2VF, 39 Parkside Ave, Millbrook, SOUTHAMPTON SO1 9AF                                     | GI class B       | Mr J M Bruce GI4SJB, 56 Ardmore Road, Holywood, Co Down BT18 0PJ                            |
| G3YAA-ZZZ | Mr I Bailey G0IID, 3 Follond Ave, Fulwell, SUNDERLAND, Tyne & Wear SR6 9HP                             | GJ series        | Mr H Chaler GJ2LU, 106 Rouge Baillion, ST HELLIER, Jersey, Channel Islands                  |
| G4AA-ZZ   | Mr L Adams G4RKV (address under G3AA)  | GM bureau        | Mr Les Hamilton GM3ITN, Hall's Land, Hardgate, CLYDEBANK, Dunbartonshire G81 6NR            |
| G4AAA-AZZ | Mr D Roebuck G0LJM, 23 Alexandra Road, SHIPLEY, West Yorks BD18 3ER                                    | (GM0AAA-ZZZ)     | Mr A Stewart GM4TOQ, "Three Acres" Cochino Road, CLYDEBANK, Dunbartonshire G81 6PU          |
| G4BAA-BZZ | Ms L Harper G4FNC, "Three Oaks", Braydon, SWINDON, Wilts SN5 0AD                                       | (GM1,6,7 & 8)    | Miss Karen Hunter GM0JHE, 160 Tresta Road, GLASGOW G23 5DE                                  |
| G4CAA-CZZ | Mr P Jobson G3HLF (address under G0CAA)  | (GM2AA-GM2ZZ)    | Mr J T A Johnston GM3LYY, The Dolphins, Montgomerie Drive, FAIRLIE, Ayrshire KA29 0DZ       |
| G4DAA-DZZ | Mr D Buckley G3VLX (address under G3RAA)   | (GM2AAA-GM3ZZZ)  | Mr J T A Johnston GM3LYY, The Dolphins, Montgomerie Drive, FAIRLIE, Ayrshire KA29 0DZ       |
| G4EAA-EZZ | Mr R Jobson G4ZYW (address under G0EAA)  | (GM4 series)     | Mr E Bell GM4LJK, 21 St Andrews Crescent, DUMBARTON G82 3ER                                 |
| G4FAA-FZZ | Mrs A Burchmore G0ARO (address under G0FAA)  | GU series        | Mr S T Henry GU4GNS, "The Hermitage" L'Ancrese Vale, GUERNSEY Channel Is.                   |
| G4GAA-GZZ | Mr J C Terry G4GEU, 126 Dewberry Fields Road, Kings Heath, BIRMINGHAM B14 6NZ                          | GW0,2,3,4,5      | Mr K Hudspeth GW0ARK, 67 Bloomfield Road, 67 Bloomfield Road, BLACKWOOD, Gwent NP2 1LX      |
| G4HAA-HZZ | Mr D Roebuck G0LJM (address under G4AAA)   | GW1,6,7 & 8      | Mr D C Green, GW3MRI, 4 Ogwen Drive, Lakeside, CARDIFF, CF2 6LH                             |
| G4IAA-IZZ | Mr C J Webb G4JFF (address under G0IAA)  | RS               | Mr D Borne, G4CYW, "Roughways", Chub Tor, YELVERTON, Devon PL20 6HY                         |
| G4JAA-JZZ | Mr J A Towle G4PJZ (address under G0JAA)   |                  |   |
| G4KAA-KZZ | Mr K Draycott G3UOT (address under G0KAA)  |                  |   |

TEST THESE RIGS 'ON AIR' BEFORE YOU BUY, AT THE  
**KW 'EMPORIUM'!!**  
**+ KW MAIL/PHONE ORDER SERVICE**

Backed by 35 years of supplying the radio amateur  
— worldwide



**YAESU  
FT-747 GX**

Complete with the excellent CW and AM filters, this compact HF transceiver offers 100 watts (PEP) of SSB/CW/AM on all bands, plus receive from 100KHz-30MHz, 20 memories and dual VFOs.

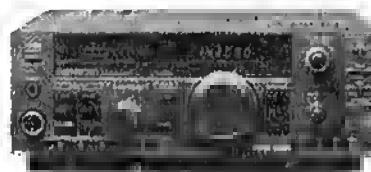
**£655**



**ICOM  
IC-725**

Budget HF transceiver, 100 watts output, DDS system for fast TX/RX switching (ideal for data), 26 memories and a really good general coverage Rx. CI-V computer control.

**£759**



**KENWOOD  
TS-140S**

All mode, all band HF transceiver (inc. FM), full break-in CW, 100 watts output and a first class, general coverage receiver.

**£862**

**AVAILABLE FROM STOCK NOW!**

We also stock — Antennas: Hy-Gain, Buttermil, Cushcraft, 'J'Beam, KW. ATU's — MFJ, TenTec, KW, Kenwood, Yaesu, ICOM. Amp Linear Amplifier, Rotators, Books, Cables, Wire, Scanners, Airband Receivers, Microphones, Morse Keys, Full range of accessories. Baluns, Traps, Headphones, AKD Filters, Antenna Switches, SWR Meters, Dummy Loads, etc.

**TEN TEC**

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| OMNI V Transceiver Amateur Bands 10-160M ..... | £1,900.00 |
| PARAGON Transceiver + General Coverage .....   | £1,839.00 |
| CORSAIR II Amateur Bands 10-160M .....         | £1,200.00 |
| ARGOSY II Mobile or Base HF SSB/CW .....       | £589.00   |
| CENTURY 22 CW Transceiver & QRP .....          | £399.76   |
| TITAN Linear Amp 1,500W 10-160M .....          | £2,171.00 |
| HERCULES II Linear Amp 500W 13.8V .....        | £839.00   |
| HERCULES II PSU 100 Amp .....                  | £660.00   |

**YAESU**

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| FT767GX Transceiver Gen. Cov. RX .....   | £1,599.00 |
| FT747GX HF Transceiver SSB/FM/AM .....   | £655.00   |
| FT757GX HF Transceiver 10-160M .....     | £969.00   |
| FT212RH Transceiver 2M, 45W .....        | £309.00   |
| FT290R2 Mobile 2M, Multimode .....       | £429.00   |
| FRG8800 Receiver 0.15-30MHz .....        | £649.00   |
| FRG9600M Scanning RX 60-950MHz .....     | £509.00   |
| 2M/70CM Mobiles & Handhelds in stock etc |           |

**ICOM**

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| IC751A HF Transceiver Gen. Cov. RX ..... | £1,500.00 |
| IC735 HF Transceiver Gen. Cov. RX .....  | £979.00   |
| IC725 HF Transceiver Gen. Cov. RX .....  | £759.00   |

Prices correct at time of going to press

Lots more "Goodies" — Trade-in equipment, servicing, EXPERT ADVICE is FREE. Write or phone for brochures. VISA, ACCESS, RSGB Cards, H.P. All the above prices are correct at the time of going to press and include VAT. Check prices when ordering. Post/Carriage charged at cost. Orders of £200 or over, free delivery within UK.

Open 9am-5pm Tuesday-Friday, 9am-4.30 Saturdays — Write, phone or fax for further details

**KW COMMUNICATIONS LTD**

Communications Centre, Chatham Road, Sandling, nr Maidstone, Kent ME14 3AY

Tel: 0622-692773      Fax: 0622 764614      Telex: 965834

# ENTERPRISE ERA APPLICATIONS LTD.



## Prices

**MKII MICROREADER £154.95**  
**BP34 AUDIO FILTER £99.50**  
*including VAT and p.p.*

## MKII MICROREADER

The Microreader is a small compact unit that allows anyone equipped with a suitable SW receiver, to read Morse & RTTY signals simply and without fuss. No computers, interfaces or program tapes are needed, just connect the Microreader to the ear or speaker socket & switch on. The decoded words appear on the built-in 16 character LCD display screen.

The Microreader contains all the filtering & noise blanking needed to allow reception even under bad conditions. A three colour bargraph tuning indicator makes precise tuning simple, while shift indicators take some of the guess work out of RTTY. Despite the fact the Microreader contains two fast processors (12 MHz), it is extremely quiet generating virtually no RFI. The Microreader can also if you wish, transfer the decoded messages to any printer, computer or terminal unit equipped with an RS232 port.

In the tutor mode, the Microreader will send random groups of characters with variable speed & spacing, or plug in your own Morse key to check your sending. In both cases the characters are shown on the display.

To order or for more information on any of our products, ring or write.  
 All Products unconditionally guaranteed for 24 months.



**ERA LTD**  
 26 CLARENCE COURT  
 WINWICK QUAY  
 WARRINGTON WA2 8QP  
 Tel: (0925) 573118



SEE  
 REVIEW  
 PW SEPT 89

Following in the footsteps of the BP20 the BP34 combines ease of use with performance not found in any other filter in the amateur market.

## BP34 FEATURES

Easy to use — The one knob design allows total concentration on the signal.

High Performance — 34 orders of filtering results in 80dB (min) stopband: ripple less than 0.3dB.

High Quality — Use of high quality components ensures performance & reliability.

"Without doubt, the BP34 is the best filter I have used." (Rev George Dobbs G3RJV.)

# STEPHENS-JAMES LTD.



47 Warrington Road, Leigh, Lancs WN7 3EA. Telephone (0942) 676790



Turn at the Greyhound Motel on the A580 (East Lancs. Road).

LANCASHIRE & THE NORTH WEST'S LEADING RETAILER IN AMATEUR RADIO

### ANTENNA RANGE

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Cushcraft                                  |         |
| A3 3 Element Triband Beam                  | £329.00 |
| A3 4 Element Triband Beam                  | £353.35 |
| 10-3CD 3 Element 10m Monobander            | £15.04  |
| 15-3CO 3 Element 15m Monobander            | £139.70 |
| 20-3CD 3 Element 20m Monobander            | £238.21 |
| AP8 8 Band Vertical 25ft High              | £164.35 |
| AP5 5 Band Vertical 25ft High              | £123.36 |
| 18 Element 2m Boomer Antenna               | £106.59 |
| 15 Element 2m Boomer Antenna               | £96.00  |
| Ringo Ranger 2m Antenna                    | £57.00  |
| R5 New 5 Band Vertical Roof Mounting       |         |
| No Radials                                 | £259.00 |
| D3W 10-18.24 MHz Rotary Dipole             | £159.00 |
| Butternut                                  |         |
| HFGVX 6 Band Vertical Antenna              | £167.00 |
| HF2V 80/40 meter Vertical                  | £142.00 |
| All Butternut accessories available        |         |
| Hy-Gain Antenna Range available            |         |
| Jaybeam                                    |         |
| TB3MK3 3 Element Triband                   | £365.00 |
| TB2MK3 2 Element Triband                   | £246.00 |
| TBI MK3 Rotary Triband dipole              | £123.00 |
| VR3MK3 Triband Vertical                    | £85.00  |
| DB4 4 & 5 Element Beam                     | £139.00 |
| 4Y/6m 6m 4 Element Beam                    | £58.00  |
| 5 Element 2m Yagi                          | £22.00  |
| 8 Element 2m Yagi                          | £20.00  |
| Antenna Tuning Units                       |         |
| Kenwood AT230                              | £208.00 |
| MFJ 962B 1.5 KWE Versatuner                | £258.85 |
| MFJ 949C 300W Versatuner                   | £168.00 |
| MFJ 300 Watt Basic ATU                     | £96.89  |
| MFJ 1601 Random Wire Tuner                 | £48.00  |
| Global AT1000 SWL Antenna Tuner            | £69.00  |
| Wels                                       |         |
| O130N 25-1300 MHz Olscone Antenna          | £79.00  |
| OCPS 5 band traps vertical with radial kit | £195.00 |
| DCP4 4 band vertical                       | £145.00 |
| Full Range of SWR/Power Meters             |         |
| Antenna Traps, Insulators, etc             |         |
| Half size G5RV Antenna                     | £16.00  |
| Carriage/Postage at cost                   |         |

### Kenwood Range

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| TS950S HF Transceiver                  | £3,199.00 |
| TS940S HF Transceiver                  | £1,995.00 |
| AT940 Automatic Antenna Tuner          | £244.88   |
| SP940 Speaker with filters             | £87.55    |
| TS440S HF Transceiver                  | £1,136.81 |
| AT440 Automatic Antenna Tuner          | £144.82   |
| PS50 20 amp power supply               | £222.49   |
| TS140S HF Transceiver                  | £862.00   |
| PS430 power supply                     | £73.78    |
| AT250 Automatic Antenna Tuning unit    | £368.00   |
| AT230 Antenna Tuning unit              | £208.67   |
| TL922HF Linear amplifier               | £1,495.00 |
| MCS60 Base station microphone          | £46.00    |
| MC60A De Luxe desk microphone          | £88.22    |
| TR751E 2m Multimode Mobile Transceiver | £599.00   |
| TM2550E 45 watt 2m Transceiver         | £465.00   |
| TM721E FM Dual Band                    | £399.00   |
| TH255E 2m FM Handheld Transceiver      | £258.00   |
| TH205E 2m FM Handheld Transceiver      | £215.00   |
| TH215E 2m Handheld FM Transceiver      | £252.00   |
| TH408E 70 cm Handheld FM Transceiver   | £288.00   |
| R5000 General coverage receiver        | £75.00    |
| VC20VHF Converter 108-174MHz           | £167.21   |
| R2000 General coverage receiver        | £595.00   |
| VC10VHF Converter 118-174MHz           | £161.95   |
| HS5 De Luxe headphones                 | £37.54    |
| HS3 De Luxe headphones                 | £34.00    |
| TM231E 50 Watt FM 2M Mobile            | £288.00   |
| TM431E 35 Watt FM 70cm mobile          | £218.00   |
| TM701E Dual Bander 25 Watt             | £489.00   |
| R21 Wide Band Scanner                  | £465.00   |

### "TEN TEC"

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| We are pleased to announce we are the northern stockists for the full Ten Tec range |           |
| "PARAGON" Transceiver + General Coverage  | £1,839.00 |
| "CORSAIR" amateur band Transceiver  | £1,200.00 |
| "ARGOSY" mobile transceiver   | £589.00   |
| Now model "Omni II" Amateur Bands Only Transceiver                                  |           |

Full range of accessories, PSU's — Filter — Microphones.

### Receivers

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| AOR2002 Scanning receiver covering 25 550MHz and 800-1300MHz  | £487.00 |
| R535 Aircraft Bands receiving covering 108-143 and 220-380MHz   | £249.00 |
| R537 Handheld Aircraft Band Receiver  | £69.50  |
| Antennas and accessories for above stocked  |         |
| HF225 General Coverage Receiver   | £395.00 |
| AR900 UHF Scanner   | £235.00 |
| WIN108 Handheld Scanning Airband Receiver   | £175.00 |
| AOR 800E Hand Held Scanning FM-AM Receiver 75-105MHz, 118-136 MHz, 140-174MHz, 407-495MHz, 830-950MHz | £199.00 |
| New Model Jupiter MkII Hand Held Scanner  | £299.00 |
| Datalog Range   |         |
| AD370 Outdoor Active Antenna  | £77.62  |
| AD270 Indoor Active Antenna   | £58.22  |
| D70 Morse Teller  | £63.40  |
| MFJ Accessories Range   |         |
| MFJ1701 6 way Antenna switch  | £39.00  |
| MFJ300 watt dummy load  | £33.00  |
| MFJRF Noise Bridge  | £70.00  |
| MFJ 815 2KW Cross needle SWR/Power meter  | £75.00  |

### Driver

|                                  |        |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| CS24 2 way Ant Switch            | £14.00 |
| CS4 4 way Ant Switch 9NC Sockets | £30.39 |

NS660P 1.6-150MHz + PEP Meter

Rotators

GS400C

£169.00

GS600C

£219.00

Daiwa MR 750E

£254.00

CDE AR40

£168.72

CO 4511

£219.00

Emotator 1057SX

£159.00

Power Supplies

PS120M 3-15V variable 12AMP max

£79.50

PS300MX 30AMP PSU

£129.50

Stockists for Heil microphones, Mirage amplifiers, Global Publications by RSGB and ARRL.

Post/carriage charged at cost.

Please send SAE for this or any information.

Shop Hours 9.30 to 5.00pm Mon-Fri, 4.30pm Sat.

# The "j" operator and impedance

Clive Smith, G4FZH, explains the uses of this mathematical tool in circuit analysis

## INTRODUCTION

Readers may have come across impedance expressed in the form  $a + jb$ ; this may mean something to some readers whilst it probably means nothing and is somewhat baffling to many others. The purpose of this article is to explain in SIMPLE terms what it is all about. Please do not "get turned off" because it contains some mathematics. It's all very simple — really! This article is *not* meant as a mathematical treatise on the subject and covers, for sake of simplicity, only the series circuit. It will, however, give your brain, calculator and computer some exercise. The computer programs are in BASIC and use standard type structures. They have been checked on a BBC model B and an IBM PC clone using GW-BASIC. The programs contain no error checking on the inputs.

## BASIC AC THEORY

During learning for the RAE or other courses the concepts of reactance and resistance have been taught. The following equations will have been given:-

$$\text{Inductive reactance } X_L = 2\pi fL \text{ ohms}$$

$$\text{Capacitive reactance } X_C = 1/(2\pi fC) \text{ ohms}$$

It will have been taught that inductance and capacitance introduce a phase shift in the circuit between the applied voltage and the current flowing. Also, a circuit has impedance rather than resistance when inductance and capacitance is involved in a circuit carrying an alternating current.

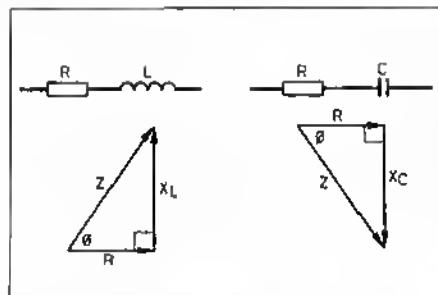


Fig 1. Impedance in a series circuit.

Again, referring to what has been taught, impedance can be represented by a triangle such as shown in Fig 1 for a series circuit. It is *not* correct to write that  $Z = R + X_L$  or  $Z = R + X_C$  as this has not taken into account the phase shifts (90°) introduced by the reactive element. Rather, one must use:-

$$Z = \sqrt{R^2 + X_L^2} \text{ or } Z = \sqrt{R^2 + X_C^2}$$

and the phase angle is given by

$$\tan \Phi = X_L/R \text{ or } \tan \Phi = X_C/R$$

It would, however, be very convenient if there was a method whereby  $R$  and  $X$  could be combined in some form without the use of square roots and trigonometric functions. It would also allow a consistent set of units — ohms instead of

dealing with  $\mu F$ ,  $\mu H$ , mH and so forth. It would also be convenient if reactances could just be added and subtracted. This would be very helpful in, for example, antenna calculations where one needs to find a series reactance that will make an antenna look purely resistive. The next sections explain a method for attaining these ideals.

## THE "j" OPERATOR

There is a mathematical tool which uses the "j" operator ("j" is often used in mathematical books) and this allows one to write  $Z = R + jX_L$  or  $Z = R - jX_C$ . NOTE: the minus sign for capacitive reactance. The  $R$  and the "j" terms *cannot* be further simplified, i.e. if it is given that  $Z = 3 + j4$  this is its simplest form. The "j" term thus implies a quantity that is at 90° (or quadrature) to the resistive term.

Now for two practical examples — see Fig 2. Using the formulae for reactance given earlier and the frequencies quoted in the examples, then the series circuits can be specified as  $Z = 220 + j628.3$  and  $Z = 100 - j15.9$  respectively (note these figures have been rounded off). The computer program in Listing 1 will perform the above calculations.

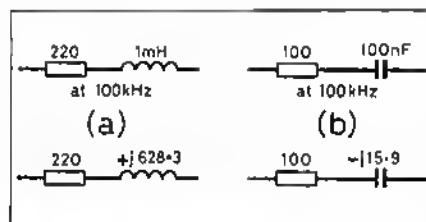


Fig 2. Two practical examples.

```

10CLS
20REM Impedance calculation to get A + jB
30INPUT "Resistance in ohms"; R
40INPUT "Working frequency in kHz"
"; F; F=1000*F
50INPUT "Reactance type.. L or C"; R$
60IF R$="L" OR R$="1" THEN INPUT
"Inductance in uH"; L; X=2*3.14159*F*L/
1000000; S$="+" : GOTO 80
70IF R$="C" OR R$="c" THEN INPUT
"Capacitance in uF"; C; X=1000000/
(2*3.14159*F*C); S$=" - "
80PRINT "Z = "; R; S$; "j"; X
90END

```

The phase angle can be obtained from the formula:-

$$\tan \Phi = "j" \text{ term / resistive term}$$

but take into account the + or - before the "j". Thus:-

$$\tan \Phi = 628.3/220 \text{ and } \tan \Phi = -15.9/100$$

respectively.

This gives phase angles of approximately 72° (lagging) and 9° (leading) respectively. The

minus sign indicates the reactance is capacitive and the plus sign denotes inductive.

If the series circuit as shown in Fig 3 is used the combined impedance is given by:-

$$Z = R_1 + R_2 + j(X_L - jX_C)$$

The "non j" and the "j" terms can be collected together which gives:-

$$Z = (R_1 + R_2) + j(X_L - X_C)$$

Thus series resistance can be added together (something that should be known) as also can series reactance — but taking into account the sign. The reactances can *only* be added together provided that they are quoted at the same frequency.

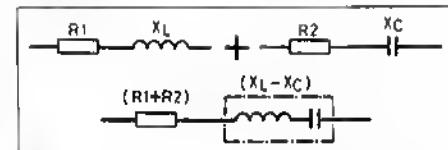


Fig 3.

Taking the examples from Fig 2 and combining them in series gives:-

$$Z = 220 + 100 + j(628.3 - 15.9)$$

which gives:-

$$Z = 320 + j612.4$$

This denotes that the combined circuit at 100kHz has a resistive part of 320 ohms and an inductive reactance of 612.4 ohms (because j term is positive). This is equivalent to 0.975 mH (or 975  $\mu$ H). The resulting phase angle of 62.4° is obtained from:-

$$\tan \Phi = 612.4/320$$

A well-known condition is achieved when the resultant "j" equals zero, i.e. when  $X_L = X_C$ . From earlier then:-

$$2\pi fL = 1/(2\pi fC)$$

When rearranging this one obtains:-

$$f = 1/(2\pi\sqrt{LC}) \text{ — i.e. the resonant frequency formula.}$$

One is then left with  $Z =$  the resistive term only, i.e. a series circuit at resonance is purely resistive — something one learnt for the RAE?

## A PRACTICAL USE

One may well ask what is the use of this, is it just a mathematical exercise? No, it is not: a practical use was hinted at earlier. The following example is just one application.

The impedance of an antenna system is measured at 3.7 MHz using a noise bridge and it is found that the resistive part is 38 ohms and the reactive part is -100 ohms. To get maximum power into the

## Listing 2

```

10CLS
20REM To obtain physical values from A+jB
form
30INPUT "Reactance, including sign ";X
40INPUT "Working frequency in kHz":F
F=F*1000
50IF X<0 THEN LC=1000000/
(2*3.14159*F*X):U$="uF"
60IF X>0 THEN LC=X*1000000/
(2*3.14159*F):U$="uH"
70PRINT "Component is ";ABS(LC);U$;
80END

```

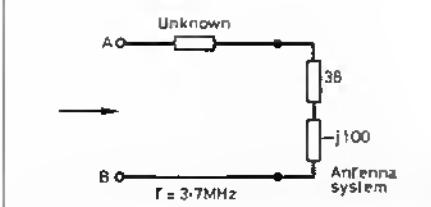


Fig 4. The impedance of an antenna system.

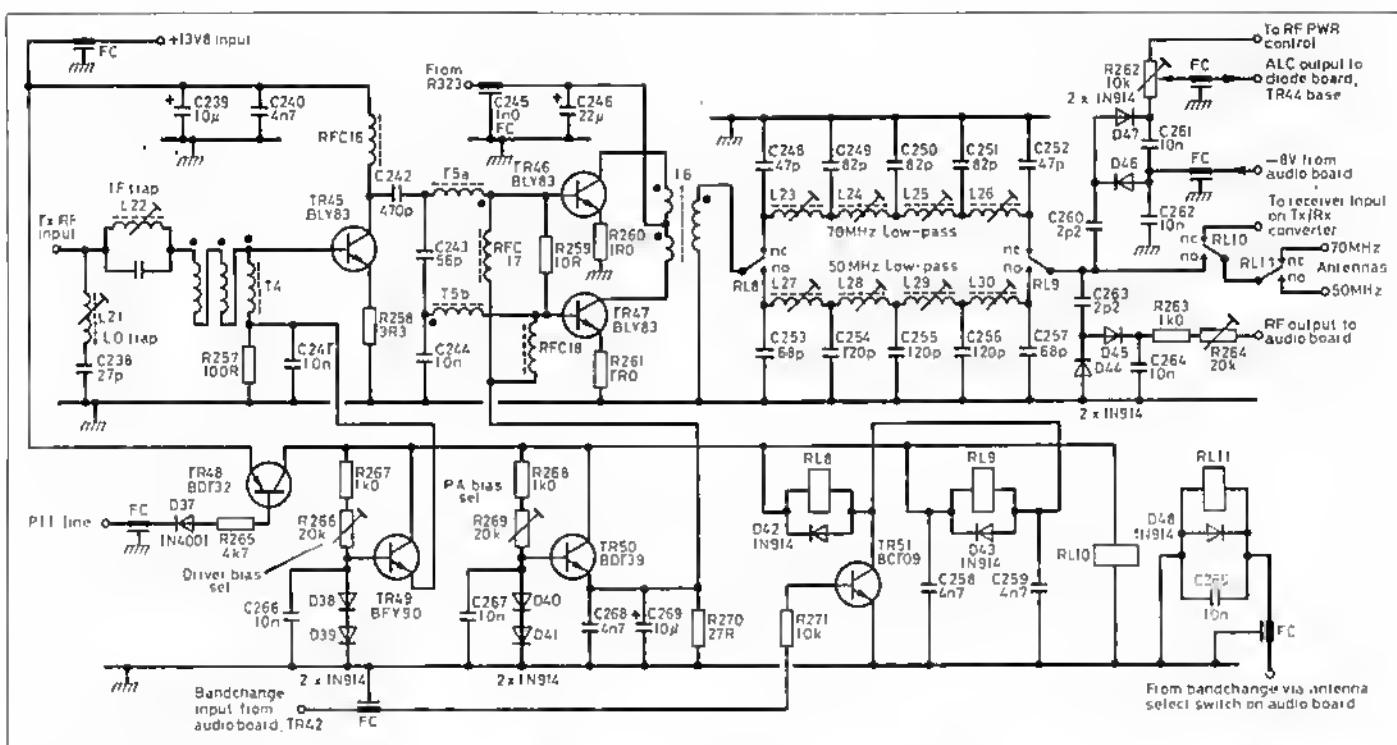
antenna it is desirable to eliminate the reactive part so that from terminals AB the impedance is purely resistive. Assuming the noise bridge gives an equivalent series circuit, then a reactance must be added in series to cancel the  $-j100$  term. This is

obviously  $+j100$  and the value of the inductance can now be calculated as  $4.3\mu\text{H}$  at 3.7MHz. The computer program in Listing 2 will perform this calculation.

## CONCLUSION

It is hoped that this short article has provided an insight into the use of the operator " $j$ ", but the article really only touches the surface regarding the use of this operator.

Sufficient information is given for converting between physical values (i.e. farads and henrys and sub-multiples) and equivalent reactances which are expressed in one single unit — the ohm. The practical example given will hopefully allow one to use the operator for other applications. □

The G4WIM dual-bander  
(continued from p42)

passing the received signal from the CW filter to the volume control. If any other mode is selected then D28 conducts, thus bypassing the CW filter. TR41 ensures that only one audio path to the volume control is active at any time. IC24 is a standard 2W audio amplifier and provides plenty of driving power for the internal speaker.

TR43 takes the band change signal from the microprocessor and, in conjunction with TR42, converts the 5V logic signal into a 13.8V signal, which can be used elsewhere in the radio. On this PCB it is used to operate RL5, the purpose of which is to ensure that the correct BFO crystal is selected depending upon which band is in use.

TR49 is turned on during transmit and, by means of D33 and D44, blocks both the FM and SSB receive audio paths. The same signal which drives TR39 also drives TR40. When the radio is on transmit TR40 conducts, causing RL6 and RL7 to pull in. RL6 disables the RIT control while on transmit, and RL7 switches the multi-function meter from being a signal strength meter on receive to whatever function is selected on the front panel while the radio is on transmit.

IC25 sums the RIT voltage and the 10Hz

interpolation voltage, to provide the correct level of signal for D24 on the PLL reference.

IC26 buffers the AGC voltage so that it can drive the meter to display received signal strength, while IC27 buffers the transmit ALC voltage from TR44. R251, R252 and C234 set the transmit ALC time constants. IC28 generates the -8V rail to use elsewhere in the radio.

## BROADBAND PA AND LOW-PASS FILTERING

This part of the circuit is shown in Fig 8. The low-level transmit signal from the transmit/receive converter is fed to TR45, which is a Class A driver stage for the power amplifier. Bias is provided by TR49, while TR48 operates as a power switch, turning current to the bias transistors and relays RL8, 9 and 10.

To lessen any unwanted relay clicks while the radio is in receive and scanning, both 50 and 70MHz, RL8 and 9 only operate when on transmit.

L21 and C232 help to attenuate any local oscillator signal which may have leaked into the broadband amplifier, while L22 is an IF trap to attenuate any 10.7MHz IF signal which the broadband driver may have amplified. While these traps are not strictly needed, they do help to reduce unwanted spurious emissions to a very low level.

The signal from TR45 is converted into a push-pull signal by T5, for driving TR46 and TR47. These transistors run in Class AB, with a quiescent current of 40mA. The operating point is maintained by the bias supply TR50 and emitter ballast resistors R260 and R261.

A push-pull output stage was chosen as it has an inherently lower second harmonic content than a single-ended design. The output signal from the PA is switched to the appropriate low-pass filter by RL8. A nine-pole low-pass filter was chosen to give a harmonic content which was at least -65dBc (in practice). However, to achieve this figure it is necessary to pay attention to screening around the filter and PA.

RL9 selects the output of the selected filter and passes the signal onto RL10, which is the main transmit/receive aerial changeover relay. RL11 provides a means of switching between 50 and 70MHz aerials as required, but can be disabled by a switch on the rear panel, thereby using the same aerial on both bands. D44 and D45 generate a DC signal to drive the RF output meter on transmit. D46 and D47 generate the ALC voltage, and R262 sets the maximum output power. The front-panel RF power control adjusts the output down to approximately 100mW as required. □

(Part 3 of this article will appear next month)

WITH THE GRAND OPENING OF OUR NEW AMATEUR SHOP  
**RAYCOM ANNOUNCES NEW DIRECT PHONE NUMBERS**  
 SALES HOTLINE 021 552 0073 and HELP LINE 021 552 0051 (73's and 51's)

**JUPITER II**



Save money when you buy this top-of-the-range scanner. 100 memories, coverage from 25-550/800-1300 MHz, priority channel monitor, channel lock-out delay and auto AM/FM switching go to make a great package and we add further value still.

Choose either a **free** broadband mag-mount or a **free** mast-mount SkyScan scanner antenna worth £14.95 and a **free** cigar adapter kit when you order your Jupiter II (and £20 off RRP!)

**£299.00 .. save £39.90**

**ICOM IC-3210**



ICOM's popular dual bander, 25 watts on both bands, great looking and readable display, full duplex capability, 40 memories and input monitor for instant repeater check. All you need add is an antenna and we have taken care of that.

Regular retail prices:

|                                   |                |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| IC-3210 .....                     | £499.00        |
| Broadband mag-mount antenna ..... | £14.95         |
| <b>Total regular price .....</b>  | <b>£513.95</b> |
| <b>Raycom package price .....</b> | <b>£479.00</b> |

**SAVE £35!**

Raycom Credit Card is available on this pack, just £48 deposit and monthly payments of just £18! Why wait, send for written details now!

**YAESU FT-747GX**



HF all mode 100W transceiver, 0.1-30MHz, with the exclusive *Raycom* mod improving receiver dynamic range by 15-20 dB. Turns a good receiver into a great receiver. Ideal as a base and particularly suited for mobile/marine use with its light weight and click-stop dial. Save money with the **RAYCOM STARTER PACK** - it's unbeatable value - just look!

Regular retail prices:

|                                   |                |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| FT-747GX .....                    | £659.00        |
| Raycom RX mod .....               | £69.00         |
| 20 Amp PSU .....                  | £129.99        |
| G5RV 1/2-sized antenna .....      | £14.95         |
| Fist mic .....                    | £21.00         |
| <b>Total regular price .....</b>  | <b>£883.94</b> |
| <b>Raycom package price .....</b> | <b>£749.00</b> |

**SAVE £135!**

Raycom Credit Card is available on this pack, just £77 deposit and monthly payments of just £26! Why wait, send for written details now!

**ICOM IC-725**



ICOM's latest addition to the family, the 725 gives a full 100 watts of multi-mode power and is the second rig to use the DDS (Direct Digital Synthesizer) system. 10 Hz steps for smooth tuning, all mode squelch, 26 memories, and many other features make the 725 the starter rig for those who want more than a starter rig - it's unbeatable value - just look!

Regular retail prices:

|                                   |                |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| IC-725 .....                      | £759.00        |
| FM TX/RX (AM RX) board .....      | £40.00         |
| 20 Amp PSU .....                  | £129.99        |
| G5RV 1/2-sized antenna .....      | £14.95         |
| Fist mic .....                    | £21.00         |
| <b>Total regular price .....</b>  | <b>£964.94</b> |
| <b>Raycom package price .....</b> | <b>£849.00</b> |

**SAVE £116!**

Raycom Credit Card is available on this pack, just £85 deposit and monthly payments of just £32! Why wait, send for written details now!

**YAESU FT-470**



YAESU's new dual bander is ex-stock at last and packed with features - dual display, dual band monitor, 4 VFO's and 42 memories, power saver, auto power off, CTCSS, DTMF autodial and a wide range of options - SAE for information sheet.

Regular retail prices:

|                                   |                |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| FT-470 .....                      | £389.00        |
| FNB-10 nicad 7.2v, 600mAH .....   | £34.50         |
| Wall charger .....                | £17.71         |
| Solt carry case .....             | £10.58         |
| Broadband mag-mount antenna ..... | £14.95         |
| <b>Total regular price .....</b>  | <b>£456.74</b> |
| <b>Raycom package price .....</b> | <b>£425.00</b> |

**SAVE £42!**

Raycom Credit Card is available on this pack, just £90 deposit and monthly payments of just £31! Why wait, send for written details now!

**SECOND HAND RIGS**

Please ask for details of our Second Hand Equipment List. There are many bargains to be found, and it all carries a 3 month warranty.

**BEARCAT SCANNERS**

Please enquire about the special **PRICES** now available on most Bearcat Scanners, treat yourself to the scanner you have always wanted at an unbelievable price.

For details of these and other offers please write enclosing a large SAE.

**ICOM IC-R7000**

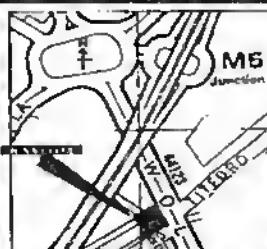


An unbeatable offer from Raycom - £30 off the retail price and a **free** Bearcat handy scanner covering 29-512MHz (with some gaps) worth £99.95 - a total saving of an incredible £129.95! Can't believe it? Send SAE for an information leaflet and offer details. Raycom Credit Card is available - just £96 deposit and £36 per month!

**£959.00 .. save £130.00**

**RAYCOM COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS LIMITED, INTERNATIONAL HOUSE, 903 WOLVERHAMPTON RD, OLDbury, WEST MIDLANDS B69 4RJ, TEL 021 544 6767, FAX 021 544 7124, Telex 336483 IDENTI G.**

**RAYCOM**  
 COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS LIMITED



RAYCOM gives you more **BUYING POWER**

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED. BC, ACCESS, DINERS, INSTANT CREDIT UP TO £1000 (SUBJECT TO STATUS) WITH RAYCOM CREDIT CARD (APR 34.5%). FREE CREDIT ON CERTAIN ITEMS AT MRP. CALL NOW FOR MORE DETAILS.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

WE STOCK ICOM, YAESU, BEARCAT, MFJ, BUTTERNUT, CUSHCRAFT, AEA, TONKA, KAVICO, TEH-TEC AND WEIZ AMONG MANY OTHERS. SEND SAE FOR FULL LIST.

TEL: 021 544 6767

PHONE BEFORE 4PM FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY BY COURIER (£15.00) OR 2PM FOR DELIVERY BY POST (£10.00). PLEASE ALLOW TIME FOR CHEQUE'S TO CLEAR. MANY OTHER ITEMS IN STOCK. PLEASE CALL FOR MORE INFO AND FOR EXTRA SPECIAL DEALS!

INFOLINE 0836 771500 5-9pm (weekdays)

OPENING HOURS 9-3.30 MON TO SAT  
 LATE NIGHT FRIDAY TIL 7PM 73 DE RAY  
 CH2Z, JIN G8ZMP AND JULIA X.



**SITUATED AT SOUTHERN END OF M23 — EASY ACCESS TO M25 AND SOUTH LONDON**

**HF TRANSCEIVERS**

|          |          |
|----------|----------|
| TS960S   | £3195.00 |
| TS940a   | £1995.00 |
| TS440a   | £1130.00 |
| TS140a   | £882.00  |
| TS560a   | £965.00  |
| F7257GX2 | £969.00  |
| F7267GX  | £1595.00 |
| F7247GX  | £859.00  |
| IC765    | £2495.00 |
| IC751A   | £1050.00 |
| IC752    | £979.00  |
| IC725    | £759.00  |
| IC726    | £889.00  |

**2M TRANSCEIVERS**

|                |          |
|----------------|----------|
| TH25E          | £218.00  |
| TH206E         | £198.00  |
| TH215E         | £225.00  |
| TS711E         | £861.00  |
| TR751E         | £599.00  |
| TM231E         | £218.00  |
| FT411 + FNB10  | £258.00  |
| FT290R II      | £425.00  |
| FT211RH        | £209.00  |
| FT212RH        | £341.00  |
| IC2GE          | £245.00  |
| IC290D         | £591.00  |
| IC228H         | £385.00  |
| IC275E Inc PSU | £1068.00 |
| IC2SE          | £275.00  |
| IC2SET         | £295.99  |

**DUAL BAND TRANSCEIVERS**

|                |          |
|----------------|----------|
| TM721E         | £699.00  |
| TS 790E        | £1495.00 |
| FT470R + FNB10 | £423.50  |
| FT725R         | £1359.00 |
| FT 4700RH      | £875.00  |
| IC 32E         | £399.00  |
| IC 3210E       | £499.00  |
| IC 2400E       | £835.00  |
| IC2500E        | £875.00  |

**RECEIVERS**

|                       |         |
|-----------------------|---------|
| HF25                  | £425.00 |
| IC211                 | £355.00 |
| R2000                 | £399.00 |
| VG18 VHF Converter    | £151.00 |
| FRG8000               | £449.00 |
| FRV8000 VHF Converter | £100.00 |
| R5000                 | £475.00 |

**SCANNING RECEIVERS**

|                |         |
|----------------|---------|
| IC R7000       | £989.00 |
| FRG 9500M      | £508.00 |
| R21            | £455.00 |
| AR 2002        | £487.00 |
| RI 535-Airband | £240.00 |
| ICOM IC-R100   | £499.00 |

**AR-1000**  
Handheld Scanner

★ 1000 Channels  
★ B-600MHz continuous  
805-1300MHz continuous  
★ AM, FM (narrow & wide)  
★ Complete with RCads  
and mains charger

£249



**ANTENNA RANGE**

|                               |         |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| J Beam 'Minimax' — Tribander  | £378.35 |
| J Beam T83 MK3 — Tribander    | £385.70 |
| Butternut HF&VX               | £182.05 |
| Butternut HF2V                | £163.30 |
| Cushcraft A3 Tribander        | £328.00 |
| Cushcraft 2M 215WB            | £99.00  |
| Tonne 2050S 5 ele 50mhz       | £50.72  |
| Tonne 2080S 9 ele 144mhz      | £53.12  |
| G Whip tribander, 10.15 & 20M | £44.30  |

**PALOMAR ANTENNA PRODUCTS**

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Antenna Noise Bridge — up to 100 mHz               | £59.95  |
| Tuner — Turn your ATU with no transmitting         | £59.95  |
| L.E.D. S.W.R. Meter — Auto S.W.R. up to 2kW p.e.p. | £124.95 |
| 9:1 Balun for the T2FD Antenna                     | £23.95  |

**CO-AXIAL SWITCHES**

|                      |             |
|----------------------|-------------|
| SA450 2 way SO239    | £19.49 1.50 |
| SA450N 2 way N       | £25.99 1.50 |
| Drae 3 way SO239     | £20.19 1.50 |
| Drae 3 way N         | £28.51 1.50 |
| CS4 4 way BNC        | £30.30 1.50 |
| MFJ-1701 5 way SO239 | £38.35 1.50 |

**ANTENNA BITS**

|  |             |
|--|-------------|
| Briconn Beluu 1:1 1kW                      | £15.28 1.50 |
| Briconn Beluu 4:1 1kW                      | £10.25 1.50 |
| Briconn 7-1 MHz Epoxy Traps 4:1 1kW (pair) | £13.83 1.50 |
| Sell Amalgamating Tape 10M x 25MM          | £4.25 0.75  |
| T-piece polyprop Dipole centre             | £1.60 0.25  |
| Small ceramic egg insulators               | £0.85 0.20  |
| Large ceramic egg insulators               | £0.85 0.20  |

**CABLES ETC**

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| URM 8T low loss coax 50 ohm per metre   | £0.95 0.25 |
| UR 50 50 ohm coax dia 5mm per metre     | £0.35 0.10 |
| UR 70 70 ohm coax per metre             | £0.40 0.10 |
| UR 95 50 ohm coax dia 2.3mm per metre   | £0.45 0.10 |
| 4mm Polyester Guy Rope (10kg) per meter | £0.25 0.10 |
| 50mR 16 awg hard drawn copper wire      | £0.95 2.00 |
| 75 ohm Twin Feeder Light Duty per metre | £0.25 0.10 |

**MORSE KEYS**

|                         |             |
|-------------------------|-------------|
| Kent Morse key kits     | £33.50 2.50 |
| Kent Twin-paddle kits   | £42.50 2.50 |
| Hi Mount MK704          | £20.00 2.00 |
| Hi Mount HK700          | £22.00 2.00 |
| Benchar BY1 Black base  | £07.42 2.50 |
| Benchar BY2 Chrome base | £79.97 2.50 |

**POWER SUPPLIES**

|             |              |
|-------------|--------------|
| BNOS 12/5E  | £74.75 5.00  |
| BNOS 12/20E | £178.25 5.00 |
| DRAE 6 amp  | £84.99 3.00  |
| DRAE 12 amp | £113.10 5.00 |
| DRAE 24 amp | £183.42 5.00 |

**FILTERS**

|                       |             |
|-----------------------|-------------|
| AKD HF1               | £8.75 1.00  |
| AKD Braid Breaker     | £8.75 1.00  |
| AKD Notch Filter      | £7.75 1.00  |
| AKD High Pass Filter  | £7.75 1.00  |
| FL30A Low pass filter | £32.28 2.00 |

GOODS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 24HRS PRICES CORRECT AT TIME OF GOING TO PRESS —  
E&OE MAIL ORDER & RETAIL

**BREDHURST ELECTRONICS LTD, HIGH ST, HANDCROSS, W. SUSSEX RH17 6BW (0444) 400786**

Open Mon-Fri 9am-5pm except Wed 9am-12.30pm. Sat 10am-4pm

If you thought the first one was good.....

Friday  
March 8th  
and  
Saturday  
March 9th

1991

Make a note in your diary for the next!

Following the success of the first London Amateur Radio Show, the organisers are pleased to announce that the Show will take place once again in 1991 at Picketts Lock Centre, Picketts Lock Lane, Edmonton, London N9.

Traders wishing to book space should contact  
The Secretary, London Amateur  
Radio Show, 126 Mount Pleasant  
Lane, Bricket Wood, Herts, AL2 3XD.  
Tel 0923 678770.

Lee Valley  
Leisure Park



## ALINCO DR 110 2M 45 Watts!

£269



Receive Option:  
140-169MHz.

The new 2 metre mobile transceiver from ALINCO is superb value. Steps of 5, 10, 12.5, 20, 25kHz plus high power make it suitable for a wide number of applications. 14 memory channels and rotary dial control make operation a joy. Improved LCD display makes night operation much easier. The diminutive size (5.5" x 2.5" x 6.75") makes for easy installation in the modern car. Other features include up/down mic., 3 way scanning, 1750Hz tone burst, reverse input, memory skip, and of course a full mobile mounting kit. Send for colour brochure today!



## ALINCO DJ120E BRAND NEW MODEL

£179 inc VAT!

Lowest Priced  
Compact Handheld  
2M 3 Watts.  
Rx Extendable  
10 Memories  
Programmed Steps  
LCD Display  
Ni-Cads and AC charger  
Rubber Antenna  
DC/DC Converter built in.

**ALINCO**  
**DJ500E**  
**Dual-Bander**  
**2m & 70cms**  
**Includes Ni-Cad**  
**& Charger**  
**Extended RX**  
**Option**

Revised Price

£319!!

2.5 Watts  
Full Duplex  
12.5kHz steps  
20 Memories  
Dual Priority  
LCD Display  
1750Hz Tone  
700mAh Nicad



## STILL THE BEST PERFORMERS!

25-1300 MHz\* £275

Handheld  
JUPITER II

- ★ AM/FM
- ★ Direct up/down tuning
- ★ 5, 10, 12.5, 25, 30 kHz steps
- ★ 100 memories
- ★ 10 programmable bands
- ★ Step change frequency correction
- ★ High speed scan 20 per sec.
- ★ Carrier or audio scan
- ★ Battery Saver
- ★ Telescopic antenna (BNC)
- ★ Fast memo load feature
- ★ Individual memory unload
- ★ Uses 4 x AA cells (Jupiter II)
- ★ Size 7" x 2.5" x 1.5"
- ★ 700 MHz first IF
- ★ Proper English Manual
- ★ Sprightly sensitivity.

★ Does not cover 550-800MHz.

No other similar receiver offers the same features at anywhere near the price! And inside the construction is a Joy! Lots of space, nicely laid out boards all linked with quick connect pins. Not a "Taiwanese Rat's Nest"!

● **Direct up/down control.**  
No need to punch anything into memories. Just enter frequency and use up/down buttons or manual or electronic tuning.

● **AF Scan.**  
No more annoying blank carloads for the receiver to lock on to. Simply tell it to ignore carriers not containing audio and it will!

● **One Button Memo Read.**  
A single button takes you directly into the memory bank. Up/down or scan will quickly move you around or use direct access for a particular channel number.

● **Battery Saver.**  
For long term single channel monitoring this feature will reduce battery consumption by 70%.



25-1300 MHz\* £345

Mini - mobile/base  
JUPITER 6000 inc. P.S.U.



### ● Skip Function

Whether you want to bypass a single memory channel or an entire bank, this control provides the answer.

### ● High Speed Scan.

Select high speed scan or search and you will whiz through the range at a healthy 20 steps per second! That means you can scan 100 memories in 5 seconds or 1 MHz of space (25kHz steps) in 2 seconds. It really works!

### ● Fast Memo Write.

Enables you to quickly write into the memories, no need to select a number, the receiver will use the next empty memory.

### ● User Friendly Search Programme.

You can search in either direction and change direction at the press of a button. Total agility with a speed to match.

### ● Unique Multiband Programme.

No less than 10 separate band segments can be stored in the receiver's memory.

### ● Total Flexibility.

The basis upon which the receiver has been designed. It means you tailor the receiver to do exactly what you want it to do, almost like having a receiver that was designed for your own personal needs. No other receiver can match it, that's the lesson and the good news is the cost.

World demand is tremendous. We are getting only small quantities so pick up the phone now and you could be lucky!

**FREE CATALOGUE & PRICE LIST!** We now have an illustrated catalogue of some interesting products for the radio amateur that we have never had the space to advertise. Also details of new items coming along. Just drop us a first class stamp and we will send you this plus our price list of over 700 items!

**MIZUHO "MX" QRP  
SSB/CW RIGS**  
£189

Now in stock these 2 wall, single banders for 80, 40 or 20 metres are real beauties. VFO control (one crystal supplied) gives 25kHz segments on 80 and 40, and 50kHz on 20 metres. Features I.R.T., noise blanker, S-meter, BNC socket. Powered from AA cells or external supply. Pocket size 66W x 39H x 142mm deep. As used by G85BN on Ben Nevis. Amplifiers also in stock. Send for gen key.



### A QRP STATION

#### Free Offer!

Buy a Mizuho 80, 40 or 20m rig and we will give you a set of ni-cads, 12V DC charging lead and a G5RV antenna completely free of charge! Limited offer so act now!

RETAIL & MAIL ORDER:- 18-20, Main Road, Hockley, Essex SS5 9QS.

Tel: (0702) 206835, 204965

RETAIL ONLY:- 12, North Street, Hornchurch, Essex RM11 1QX.

Tel: (04024) 44765

Visa and Access by telephone. 24hr. Answerphone. Open 6 full days

ALINCO DR510E  
2M/70cms Mobile



### DUALBANDER DISCOUNT!

At last a dual bander that you can afford! This latest model from ALINCO offers full duplex on 2 metres and 70cms. 45 and 35 Watts output ensure long range contacts. The digital display is superb and there is a proper rotary control for frequency selection. What is more it is very small and will fit most cars. Supplied complete with mic, etc.

IN STOCK  
NOW!

**WATERS  
&  
STANTON**

**SPECIAL OFFER  
AOR 2002**

25-550 — 800-1300 MHZ

FANTASTIC  
VALUE

**£469.00**

INC P.S.U.

ALSO AVAILABLE

**AOR 900** — 108-174 MHZ, 225-490 MHZ

AM-FM 830-950 MHZ

HANDHELD SCANNER  
IN CHARGER £229.00

**NEW MODELS**

**AOR 25155 MHZ-1500 MHZ**

62 Banks of 32 channels each scanning 32 channels per sec.  $3\mu\text{V}$  sensitivity VHF, AM/FM. Very impressive radio, same size as the AOR 2002

**£575.00**

KENWOOD TH 75 dual band handheld 2/70

£395.00

KENWOOD TM 701 dual mobile RC20 + interface available

£479.00

YAESU FT 470 dual band handheld, 2 mtr +

ALL YAESU STOCKED — PLEASE CALL

**191 FRANCIS ROAD,  
LEYTON, LONDON E10 6NO.**  
TELEX 8953609 LEXTON G  
PHONE 081-558 0854 081-556 1415  
FAX 081-558 1298

OPEN MON-SAT 9AM-5.30PM  
INTEREST FREE HP FACILITIES AVAILABLE  
ON MANY ITEMS  
PROMPT MAIL ORDER  
    
Prices correct at time of going to press. Please phone for latest quote

**STANDARD AUTHORISED DEALER**

**AX 700**

50-904.995 MHZ  
Panadaptor Display

**£575.00**

**ALSO AVAILABLE**

The new famous C500 dual band inc empty battery case £335.00  
C150 available, 2 mtr £230.00  
C528 dual band inc. empty battery case £375.00

**DRESSLER ACTIVE ANTENNAS**

**NEW ARA 1500**

50-1500 MHz

**'N' Type Connection**

Gain 11.5dB  
Noise 3.0dB  
Intercept point Now with fully  
3rd Ord turnable  
+ 21dbm interface

**£159.00**

**ARA 30 ACTIVE ANTENNA 50 MHZ... 40 MHZ WITH LIMITED  
PERFORMANCE UP TO 100 MHZ**

Professional electronic circuit with very wide  
dynamic range. Meets professional demands  
both in electronics and mechanical  
design. 1.2m long glass fibre rod. Circuit is built into  
waterproof 2.5mm thick aluminium tube. Ideal  
for commercial and amateur radio stations  
£139. See review in Practical Wireless August 1985  
issue p.35. Both antennas come complete with 7 metres of cable, interface  
power supply and brackets

**£139**

**KENWOOD**

TS 680 HF + 6 MTR  
INC. MICROPHONE

**£895.00**

TS 440  
INC AUTO ATU  
Inc. Microphone

**£1,150.00**

R 5000 ..... £799  
R 5000 inc ARA 30 ..... £899

**ICOM**

ICOM R7000 inc ARA 1500 ..... £999.00  
ICOM R71 inc ARA 30 ..... £855.00  
ICOM R9000 inc ARA 30 + ARA 1500 ..... £3995  
excellent value ..... CALL  
ICOM IC 781 ..... CALL  
ICOM IC 765 ..... CALL  
ICOM IC 735 ..... CALL  
ICOM IC 725 ..... CALL  
ICOM IC 228 ..... CALL

**ALL OTHER ICOM STOCKED — PLEASE CALL**

**24 HOUR HOTLINE ANSWERPHONE NO  
081-558 0854**

OR CONTACT YOUR LOCAL AGENT ANYTIME  
ON THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS:

STUART, (BHD) 0171 221 1111

081-466 5199, 0860 634526

TERRY, (BIGGLESWADE, BEDS) 0767 316431

## SATELLITE TRACKING

AMDAT are pleased to announce that we are now stocking the famous KANSAS CITY TRACKER hardware and software package. The tracker is a PC card together with software which will control any azimuth and elevation rotators. We are also stocking the KANSAS CITY TUNER which will control your radio to compensate for the doppler shift. These products are ideal for use with the new microsats.

★★★ Prices start from £179.00 ★★★

Send for our free satellite communications booklet

**PACKET TNCs**

|                       | <b>PC TNCs</b> |  |
|-----------------------|----------------|--|
| TINY 2 + with mailbox | £129           | DRSI Type 1 VHF+HF   |
| TNC 320 HF/VHF        | £179           | HF MODEM for above   |
| KPC2 HF/VHF + WEFAX   | £165           | G3RUH MODEM for above  |
| KPC4 DUAL PORT        | £242           | ORSI Type 2 Dual VHF   |
| AEA PK88 HF & VHF     | £129           | ORSI cards are shipped with all software needed inc split screen user software, G8BPO The Node software and AA4RE BBS. |

**MULTI MODES**

KANTRONICS KAM  
(PACKET, AMTOR, RTTY, ASCII,  
FAX, CW)

**ACCESSORIES**

We stock leads to connect the TNCs to most radios and computers. Software available for many computers.

**SEND FOR OUR LATEST CATALOGUE TODAY**

PRICES INC VAT

P&P EXTRA

**AMDAT**

Crofters, Harry Stoke Road  
Stoke Gifford,  
Bristol BS12 6QH  
(0272) 699352/559398

**CREDIT  
AVAILABLE**



## QUALITAS RADIO

High performance VHF/UHF  
GaAsFET preamplifiers by  
Landwehr Electronic of  
West Germany

- ★ Professionally manufactured and individually calibrated 2m and 70cm preamplifiers
- ★ Very low noise figure, ideal for satellite communications
- ★ Very low insertion loss ★ Very high stability
- ★ Superb large signal handling
- ★ Maximum transfer power with ptt operation; 750 watts
- ★ Maximum switchable power in vox operation; 150 watts
- ★ In weatherproof aluminium diecast box for masthead use
- ★ High quality male N connectors
- ★ Supplied with mast clamps

| MODEL NO | FREQ RANGE | NOISE FIGURE | GAIN (dB) | IP3 (dBm) | PRICE (inc. VAT) |
|----------|------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|
| 145MA    | 144-146    | <0.7dB       | 17-20     | -3        | £119.00          |
| 145MAS   | 144-146    | <0.5dB       | 17-20     | -3        | £137.00          |
| 435MA    | 430-440    | <1.1dB       | 16-19     | -3        | £142.00          |

Every preamplifier is precision calibrated at the Landwehr factory using the very latest Hewlett Packard Network Analyser HP8753A and S Parameter Test Set HP85046.

**WRITE OR CALL FOR FREE DATA SHEET.**

*Above prices include VAT, but add £3.00 for post and packing. Make cheques payable to QUALITAS RADIO.*  
VISA and ACCESS accepted.

Landwehr Electronic preamps are available exclusively through  
QUALITAS RADIO, 23 Dark Lane, Hollywood, Birmingham, B47  
5BS. Tel: 021 430 7267.

**QUALITAS RADIO**

# Amcomm NEW ADDRESS

## CALL NOW.. FOR THE U.K.'S BEST PRICE!

### DUAL BAND TRANSCEIVERS

ICOM IC 32E 2/70/3.5W.  
ICOM IC 3210E 2/70 Mobile 25W.  
ICOM IC 2400E Mobile dual watch and display  
ICOM IC 2500E 70/23cm Mobile 25W.  
YAESU FT 470 2/70 VHF 5W twin display  
YAESU FT 4700 Mobile 50W dual display  
YAESU FT 736R Multimode case c/w 2mtrs 70cms

### RECEIVERS HF/VHF/UHF

YAESU FRG 8800 Gen coverage 150kHz-30MHz Large display, keyboard entry/true tuning.  
YAESU FRG 9600 All mode up to 950MHz, 100Mems.  
ICOM IC R9000 100kHz-2GHz CRT display 1000 Mems.  
ICOM IC R7000 25MHz-1000MHz plus 1025MHz-2000MHz 99 Mems  
Keypad entry.  
AOR 2002 Scanner VHF/UHF 25MHz-500MHz & 800-1300MHz  
Full range of Air Band scanners  
AOR 3000 Available soon - All mode 100kHz-2036MHz 400 mems  
AOR 900 Hand held scanner 6 ranges up to 959MHz 100moms

### TRANSCIVERS HF

ICOM IC 781 All mode gen cov RX, 99 mems 150W inc  
c/w display ATU and PSU.  
ICOM IC 765 All mode gen cov RX 32 mmts 100W inc  
internal ATU and PSU.  
ICOM IC 751A All mode gen cov RX 32 mmts 100W.  
ICOM IC 735 All mode gen cov RX 12 mmts 100W.  
ICOM IC 725 Compact gen cov. TCVR 100W/26 memories.  
ICOM IC 726 Compact gen cov. TCVR 100W/6mmts.  
YAESU FT 767 GX All mode gen cov RX 100W.  
YAESU FT 557 MK2 TCVR gen cov RX. All mode 100W.  
YAESU FT 747 Compact TCVR 100W all mode

### VHF TRANSCEIVERS

YAESU MINI Hand held TCVR multi ch 10 mems to 5W.  
YAESU FT 411 VHF TCVR 1-5W H/held.  
YAESU FT 212RH 2M mobile TCVR 2.5W.  
YAESU FT 290R 2 Multimode portable TCVR 2.5W.  
ICOM IC 25E FM handheld.  
ICOM IC 26E FM handheld 10 moms LSW.  
ICOM IC 26 FM handheld Thumwheel freq entry.  
ICOM IC 228E FM Mobile multi coloured LCD 25W.  
ICOM IC 228H FM Mobile multi coloured LCD 45W.  
ICOM IC 275E 25W multimode base station c/w int PSU.  
ICOM IC 275H 100 Multimode base station, Reteq and PSU.

### TRANSCEIVERS UHF

ICOM IC 4GE FM handheld 3-6W.  
ICOM Micro 4 FM Mini handheld 10 moms, LCD 1.5W.  
ICOM IC 448E 25W FM mobile with 21 mems.  
ICOM IC 475E Multimode base station c/w PSU 25W.  
ICOM IC 475H 7W base station requires ext PSU.  
ICOM IC 12GE 23cm FM handheld 21 mems.  
ICOM IC 1201E 10W FM 23CM mobile 21 mems.  
ICOM IC 1275 23cm multimode base stat c/w PSU 10W.  
YAESU FT 712 35W mobile transceiver FM.  
YAESU FT 73R 70cms FM TCVR up to 5W handheld.  
YAESU FT 790R 70cms portable TCVR multimode 2.5W.

### ANTENNA COUPLERS

YAESU FRT 7000 Receiver coupler.  
YAESU FC 757 GX Auto coupler.  
ICOM AT 100 HF Ant coupler 100W.  
ICOM AT 500 HF Ant coupler 500W.  
AMTECH 5000 HF (all leaders) 100W.  
CAPCO RANGE  
MFJ RANGE  
TOKYO HP RANGE

### DATONG SPECIALS

AD 270 Active dipole RX antenna for indoor use.  
AD 370 Active dipole for outdoor use.  
PC1 Gen cov. converter. Adds full HF coverage to any 2M RX.  
FL3 Audio filter c/w auto notch filter.  
ANF Automatic notch and c/w filter.  
D70 Audio Morse tutor, Variable speed and spacing.  
ASP Speech processor (RF) for speech transceiver Pro.

### LINEAR AMPLIFIERS HF

YAESU FL 7000 All band amp, solid state c/w fully automatic ant. coupling.  
ICOMIC 2 K1 AMP for Auto Band Switching.  
ICOMIC 2 KLPS AC power supply.  
ICOMIC EX 627 Auto Ant Selector.  
AMP RANGE ALL 3-500.



IC 781



IC 735



IC 765  
YAESU



FT 757



FL 7000

PLEASE NOTE OUR  
NEW ADDRESS, FAX,  
AND TELEPHONE  
NUMBERS.....  
EFFECTIVE JUNE 1ST!

HIGH SPEED  
MAIL ORDER

P.O. BOX 73, MONTROSE DD10 9YE  
TEL: 0674 84312 FAX: 0674 84283 TELEX: 24263 TARDIS G

WHERE A GOOD DEAL MORE COSTS A GOOD DEAL LESS!

Amcomm



ANTENNAS HF, VHF/UHF  
JAYBEAM RANGE  
BANTEX RANGE  
CUSHCRAFT RANGE  
TONNA RANGE  
HYGAIN RANGE  
G-WHIP RANGE

### LINEAR AMPLIFIERS VHF/UHF

BNOS L144-1-1000 2mtrs 1W in 100W out.  
BNOS L144-3-100 2mtrs 3W in 100W out.  
BNOS L144-10-180 2mtrs 10W in 180W out.  
BNOS L144-3-180 2mtrs 3W in 180W out.  
BNOS L144-10-180 2mtrs 10W in 180W out.  
BNOS L144-25-180 2mtrs 25W in 180W out.  
BNOS LP 144-3-60 2mtrs 3W in 50W out.  
BNOS LP 144-10-5 2mtrs 10W in 50W out.  
BNOS LPM 144-1-100 2mtrs 1W in 100W out.  
BNOS LPM 144-3-100 2mtrs 3W in 100W out.  
BNOS LPM 144-10-100 2mtrs 10W in 100W out.  
BNOS LPM 144-3-180 2mtrs 3W in 180W out.  
BNOS LPM 144-10-180 2mtrs 10W in 180W out.  
BNOS LPM 144-25-180 2mtrs 25W in 180W out.  
BNOS 70cms Full range available.  
BNOS LP50-3-50 6mtrs 3W in 50W out.  
BNOS LP50-10-50 6mtrs 10W in 50W out.  
BNOS LPM50-10-100 6mtrs 10W in 100W out.  
BNOS LPM70-10-100 4mtrs 10W in 100W out.

### ANTENNA ROTATORS

AR 200XL Offset head, 3 wire rotary dial.  
SU 2000 Bell type rotary dial.  
G-250 Kenpro Bell type Twist and switch control.  
AR40 CDE Bell type turn and push control.  
RC5-1 Create Bell type Rnd Mr 360 deg varispeed.  
G500RC Kenpro Bell type motor read out.  
HAM 4 CDE Bell type motor 1nd mtr 360 degs.  
G400 Kenpro Bell type Mr control +/- 180 degs.  
G800DX Kenpro Bell type 450 deg varispeed.  
KR500 Kenpro elevation motor read out  
KR5400 Kenpro azimuth and elevation dual control.  
CD562 Support Bearing CDE type.  
AH200AB Alignment Bearing

### POWER SUPPLY UNITS

Complete Range of BNOS both series A and E 12 Volt  
from 6 amp to 25 amp in series A  
Series E 5/10E to 30E.  
Series E 12/5E to 12/30E.  
Series E 24/5E to 24/15E.  
YAESU FP 757 HD 70 amp.  
ICOM IC CPS 15 20 amp.  
ICOM IC PS30 25 amp cont.  
ICOM IC PS45 5W mode.  
ICOM IC PS55 70 amp.  
ICOM IC PS60 General user 30 amp.  
DRAE 12v/4 amp.  
DRAE 12v/12 amp.  
DRAE 12v/24 amp.

### MORSE KEYS

HK 702 Manual with marble base  
HK 204 Manual std base  
HK705 Manual std base.  
HK707 Small manual std base.  
MK 802/3 Manual solid brass.  
MK 702 Single lever paddle.  
MK 703 Twin paddle heavy base.  
MK 704 Twin paddle without base.  
MK 705 Twin paddle with marble base.

COMMERCIAL EQUIPMENT  
Full range of ICOM PMR comms equipment fully  
approved to buy or hire, call for details.

### MICROPHONES

A wide selection from Icom, Yaesu, Helle, and Adonis.

# SATELLITES

ARTHUR GEE, G2UK  
21 Romany Road, Clutton Broad,  
Suffolk NR32 3PJ.

The last batch of satellites got away safely from their launch, but as so frequently happens on such occasions, their direction into their intended orbits and their mode of operation did not in all cases turn out to be just as was planned. UoSAT E or UoSAT-4 or OSCAR 15 as it is now to be called since its launch, suffered much the same fate as did its predecessor UoSAT-1 way back in 1982. It got lost!

About thirty hours after launch, transmission from OSCAR 15 ceased and attempts to re-establish control have so far been unsuccessful. This episode mirrors what happened to UoSAT-1 which was lost for several weeks following its launch. On that occasion contact was re-established by using the 150 foot diameter dish antenna at the Stanford Research Institute, USA, which had to be refurbished for the operation, and the team who carried out this work deserve much credit for their efforts. With its help powerful signals were directed at the errant satellite, overpowering the onboard transmitter, which was jamming the receiving equipment aboard. Once control was re-established, UoSAT-1 functioned perfectly once again.

UoSAT-2 also ran into problems: shortly after launch a communications problem on the satellite prevented further control operations. It took some ten weeks before a solution was found; even though the failure had produced an absence of telemetry signals, the problem was identified as a component failure and a means of bypassing this component was devised. A redundant UHF uplink circuit was used which did not depend on the failed component and this enabled UoSAT-2 to function fully again. UoSATs 1 and 2 both produced quite unique situations in which apparent failures were corrected by action at the Ground Control Stations.

## OSCAR 14 and 15

To prevent something similar happening again, special precautions were taken in the design of the two recently launched UoSATs — OSCARs 14 and 15, which have three receivers aboard, one being the command receiver and the other two being switched frequency receivers. The services of the 150 foot dish at Stanford and its powerful transmitter have been called in again in an attempt to regain control of OSCAR 15, and with the help of the dish, signals from the local oscillator of the command receiver have been detected. Efforts are now being made to monitor one of the switchable frequency receivers and, if one is heard, commands can be sent to change the receiver

frequency. Thereby command should be regained. However, this all takes much time and very accurate azimuth and elevation steering of the huge dish antenna and, at the time of writing, contact has not yet been re-established, so one must wait and hope these efforts will prove successful. Fortunately the other UoSAT launched at the time, ie UoSAT-3 (OSCAR14) — is working well. The primary payload carried by this satellite is a digital store-and-forward communication transponder for multiple access. This is intended to provide communications with portable ground stations such as could be used for emergency use or with remotely situated communities. This satellite is also interesting in that it has high efficiency gallium arsenide solar cells and inexpensive nickel-cadmium rechargeable batteries. If attempts to get control of OSCAR 15 fail, its proposed projects may be repeated on the next UoSAT (UoSAT-F), as Arianespace has offered the University of Surrey launch facilities in 1991.

## OSCAR 17

As if OSCAR 15's troubles were not enough for one launch, DOVE, OSCAR 17, has also been in trouble. On the evening of Tuesday, 17 March, DOVE began to emit very uncharacteristic signals. It began transmitting a steady carrier, on high power, with no characteristic breaks in the transmission; its anticipated mode of 2 minutes 30 seconds of transmission and 30 seconds off, had been maintained since its launch until that time. The 'off time' was to allow ground stations to command the spacecraft, the fault was diagnosed as being due to a problem in its computer. Such an event is usually caused by 'single event upsets' (SEU's). Assuming this to be the cause, is thought to be due to a high speed electron from the sun, as part of the solar wind, being caught up by the earth's magnetic field and funnelled down towards the earth's upper atmosphere, impacting the memory of the spacecraft. OSCAR 17 went into a continuous transmission mode, jamming the control receiver, a situation similar to that described above in the case of UoSAT-4. The solution to the problem seemed to be similar to that and for UoSAT-4. In this case, the creator of DOVE's programming, N4HY, arranged for several amateur radio operators with large moon bounce antenna arrays to attempt to break through its continuous transmission with their more powerful signals. Junior de Castro, Brazil's Amateur Satellite Organisation President, PY2BJO, DOVE's owner and sponsor, tried his equipment without success. Junior, PY2BJO, has a 30 foot dish antenna, but it was being installed

## Your help is required for the next Satellite design

AMSAT International is currently giving consideration to the next major satellite project. Input from satellite users is required to establish which frequencies and modes of operation should be included in the satellite.

Please complete the questionnaire below with your own preferences. You should NOT take into account current regulations or restrictions as to frequency bands currently available for the Amateur Satellite Service. Remember that there is a WARC in Geneva in 1992, at which Conference frequencies to the radio amateur may be lost or changed.

Please fill in the form below, or a photocopy thereof, ticking the appropriate answers. Do not add any other remarks, the paper is to be scanned electronically for results. The completed form should be sent to the Hon Sec, AMSAT UK, London, E12 5EQ. Thank you for your time and trouble.

| Mode/Frequency  | Desirable | Undesirable | No Interest |
|-----------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| 29MHz-Downlink  | ( )       | ( )         | ( )         |
| 50MHz-Downlink  | ( )       | ( )         | ( )         |
| 145MHz-Downlink | ( )       | ( )         | ( )         |
| 145MHz Uplink   | ( )       | ( )         | ( )         |
| 435MHz Downlink | ( )       | ( )         | ( )         |
| 435MHz Uplink   | ( )       | ( )         | ( )         |
| 1.2GHz Uplink   | ( )       | ( )         | ( )         |
| 1.2GHz Downlink | ( )       | ( )         | ( )         |
| 2.4GHz Downlink | ( )       | ( )         | ( )         |
| 10GHz Downlink  | ( )       | ( )         | ( )         |
| CW              | ( )       | ( )         | ( )         |
| SSB             | ( )       | ( )         | ( )         |
| RTTY/AMTOR      | ( )       | ( )         | ( )         |
| Packet/Data     | ( )       | ( )         | ( )         |
| Slow Scan       | ( )       | ( )         | ( )         |
| FSTV/ATV        | ( )       | ( )         | ( )         |
| FM/AM           | ( )       | ( )         | ( )         |
| FAX             | ( )       | ( )         | ( )         |

Your Name.....

Call..... Date .....

on a new mountain top location and was unavailable for use. Dave Blashke, W5UN, in Texas, who owns one of the largest two metre antenna systems in the world, was called in to help, but even his efforts were unsuccessful. However, in Italy, Alberto Zagni, I1KBD, noted that the longer DOVE was in eclipse, on the night side of the earth, the weaker its continuous signals became. So why not try sending the 'break-in' signals then? Further more it was realised that during the night, the satellite's batteries would be weakened, thus decreasing the sensitivity of its receivers, so a further test was carried out during the night. A signal of about two million watts ERP was transmitted just as DOVE came over the Texas horizon, and it worked! The computer was reset!

The problem with DOVE was that it is a single band system. The other Microsats transmit on 70 cms and receive on 2 metres; this effectively prevents control receiver desensitization. As construction began and the launch time neared, DOVE's designers realised that they just did not have time to construct a special 70 cm receiver for DOVE. They had used the same design as for the other Microsats. Fortunately however, DOVE did have an S band transmitter, which was intended to

serve as a back-up to the 2 metre, 145.825 MHz transmitter, and at the time of writing, the 2 metre transmitter has been shut down and the S band is in use on 2401.22 MHz with a power level of just under one watt.

A sad footnote to this story is that W5UN's massive antenna array was totally destroyed in a tornado during the last weekend in March, but fortunately Dave and his family were not injured in this calamity.

We are indebted to Rich Ensign, N8IWJ, for this account of DOVE's problems. Rich is the AMSAT Science Education Advisor, he also edits "AMSAT Educational News", a very informative production indeed, which, as its title indicates, is meant for use in schools. This already has a very wide distribution with schools in USA, Canada, England, Belgium, the Netherlands, Germany, Australia, New Zealand, Switzerland, Japan, France and Zimbabwe. All ages of students are catered for, from early elementary, through to university level. He hopes to publish this on a monthly basis, but last-breaking news may sometimes short circuit their intended deadlines. Richard's address is: Richard C. Ensign, AMSAT Science Advisor, 421 N. Military, Dearborn, Michigan, 48124, USA.

**BOB TREACHER BRS 32525**  
93 Elbark Road, Eltham, London  
SE9 1QJ

## Newcomers

A healthy number of newcomers to start the column this month. Edward Pavellin is ARS92627. He is 13 years old and has been interested in amateur radio since early last year. His elder brother is G4WWH. His first receiver was a 14MHz Howes kit, but he soon progressed to a GEC BRT-402E receiver which his father acquired from his place of work. He used it in conjunction with the RX-4 program from Technical Software and a Commodore 64 computer to receive RTTY and SSTV signals. From the large GEC receiver, which has a fault (can anyone provide a service manual?), Edward turned to a portable Matsui MR-4099 receiver. He considers this to be particularly good for monitoring broadcast stations. Edward's address if anyone can provide a manual for the GEC receiver is 60 Elmbridge, Old Harlow, Essex CM17 0JX.

RS92266 belongs to Ryan Price who is 16 and lives in Yeovil. He has been interested in the hobby since his local Club gave the fifth year of his school a talk on amateur radio and a demonstration using the special callsign GB2PCS. He passed a few "Greetings" messages and found himself hooked. He started some construction work and built simple receivers for 3.5, 7 and 14MHz. Now, he too has a Matsui MR-4099, together with a Trio JR-310 which he uses for HF. He also has a Daiwa Search 9 and a 9 element yagi for 144MHz. Ryan has 49 countries heard and a 95% QSL return rate for direct cards.

Ian Baxter is RS92255. He uses a JRC NRD-525 and a 22m long wire. His interest is mainly in monitoring the "Utility Bands", but he sent an interesting list of DX heard since mid March which I have included in my "Spectrum Analysis" column.

Broadstone in Dorset is where you would find ARS92684, Martin Saunders. He has a Lowe HF-225 receiver and a 30 foot wire. He was particularly pleased with the performance of both on 28MHz. Being new to the hobby, Martin had a good many questions. I will cover QSLing later in this piece. He also wanted to know how to find out more about Amateur Radio Awards. The Society has a very fine Awards Handbook which is available from Headquarters. Its cost to members is £7.95. Yes, an SWL will find an ATU of benefit, especially if only using a random length of wire. I will cover ATUs in more details, together with other "add-ons" when I have a little more space available. Martin was somewhat concerned that, even at a local Radio Rally, secondhand HF receivers were being sold for over £200. He was rather concerned that young people

interested in the hobby would soon be frightened away because of the sheer cost of the receiving equipment required to get started. Unfortunately, commercial receiving equipment is not cheap, but there are cheaper kits to be had, for example the Howes kits mentioned earlier on. Another good idea is to join a local Club, get friendly with some older G3's who will probably have a shack full of equipment, and might be willing to loan you something to get you started.

## Military radio museum

Following mention in the column of BRS88021, Bob Francis' desire to add to his Museum collection, I am pleased to say that he has been inundated with requests, information and offers of gear.

Bob is keen to add even more to his collection of military memorabilia, and has asked me to find space for another mention. With that done, I will simply pass on that he is interested in any type of military equipment, but also boasts a vast library of workshop manuals and technical handbooks and a large store of spares for many items of equipment. He is also willing to provide photocopies of literature from his reference library. For those who can help Bob expand his collection or wish to take advantage of his offer to provide help and assistance, his address is 163 Sherwood Park Avenue, Sidcup, Kent DA15 9JG.

## DC-RX users

A growing number of DC receiver users have written to me of late. Stephen Slater, BRS92755, would like me to devote a portion of a future column to DC-RX users' news and experiences. Therefore, if you use a DC-RX and have some interesting news or views, drop me a line.

## QSL techniques

For the benefit of newer readers, I will repeat some of the advice I gave a couple of years back about how SWLs should set about QSLing.

First, you will have to approach printers to provide you with your own QSL cards which bear your RS/ARS/BRS No. This magazine usually carries a reasonable supply of QSL card printers in its "Classified Advertisements" page.

Then, you must be reasonably selective about who you are going to send a card to. QSLing everything you hear when you first get on the bands is a big temptation, but this is NOT the way forward. Try to be selective, and if you want a card from an ON on 14MHz for a new country, tell him so. It might just work, but the message is that Europeans heard on the higher bands do not really want a QSL card from a British

listener. Save your reception report for an ON until you hear one on 1.8MHz where the report will be a little more useful. Most listeners want a QSL card from rare DXpeditions — fair enough, but make sure that you provide details of more than one QSO. It is a little idiotic providing a 5x9 report for, say, the AH3C/KHSJ expedition covering just one QSO, when the operators were making four QSOs a minute and were only transmitting for about 5 seconds per QSO! Make sure that you quote the time as '3 June, 90' instead of '3.6.90', as in the Americas this could be taken to refer to 6 March 1990 — as they tend to put the month before the date. Another good tip is to try not to report QSOs with G stations in your report. The station you are reporting to will already know that he was 5x9 in Britain. It is best, if possible, to report on a cross-continent QSO (eg 9K2 — KP4, or a similar DX to DX QSO from the same part of the world. If a YB was 5x7 at your QTH while he was working a VK, and he was not working Europeans before or after that QSO, tell him. I will include a few more tips next time.

## Propagation — 1: skip zone and skip distance

Following mention in April's column, I shall start a series this month which looks at propagation. When a signal is heard, it will have arrived at the receiver by one of two means — ground wave or sky wave. As a ground wave, the signal travels along the surface of the earth, or close to it. As a sky wave, the signal is radiated upwards from a transmitter out into space. Long-distance radio communication depends on sky wave propagation. Between the area served by the ground wave signal and that served by the sky wave is the area known as the 'skipzone'. Hera, the signal cannot be heard at all (like the G-DL situation referred to in the April column).

The distance between a transmitter and the start of the sky wave is the 'skip distance', which depends on the frequency of the transmitted signal, the height of the ionospheric layer responsible for refracting the signal back to earth (the higher the layer, the longer the skip distance), and the angle at which the signal hits the ionospheric layer.

## Finale

Once again, I have a large amount of news which I have to hold over to next month. Please keep writing, your letters are most interesting, and it is good that I have at last heard from some of our newer, younger members. Please note that because of holidays, the next two deadlines are slightly earlier than usual — Monday 18 June and Monday 9 July.

**HILARY CLAYTONSMITH, G4JKS**  
115 Marshalswick Lane, St Albans,  
Herts AL1 4UU

## New EMC Committee Chairman

Owing to ill health, Alan Dearlove, G1WZZ, has had to give up the Chairmanship of the EMC Committee. The Deputy Chairman, Bob Peace, G8SOZ, has been appointed by Council to take over the Chair.

## EMC Co-Ordinators Schema - an update

Additional names and telephone numbers of members of the scheme can be found in the News pages at the front of this issue.

## A success story

What must have been one of the worst possible cases of interference recently brought to our attention, has just reached a satisfactory conclusion.

The EMC Committee was contacted by Mike Neil of Hugh Steer Ltd in London, a firm making aids for the disabled. One of their patients was experiencing breakthrough from an amateur into an intercom system which forms a part of an "Environmental Controller" and is a lifeline to the person concerned.

The amateur lives in the upstairs maisonette with his antennas only yards from the cable run of the intercom belonging to the patient in the maisonette below. Every time he transmitted he cut off the person's only form of contact with the outside world.

The services of GM3WIL (the local EMC corresponding member) were sought. Dave visited the amateur and found he had done all that was possible under the circumstances.

Discussions between the manufacturer and the EMC Committee were held and various preventative methods were suggested; however these were not totally effective. The manufacturer made further modifications within the unit, which proved to cure the situation completely.

Mr. Neil contacted the patient who announced she had had no problems for some weeks, and presumed the amateur was away. However, after visiting the amateur, Mr. Neil discovered that he had in fact been operating as usual.

It was pleasing to deal with a designer / manufacturer who first of all accepted that the immunity of the unit in this extreme case was not adequate, and secondly was willing to make the necessary modifications to the intercom system to render it virtually "bomb proof".

## April Fool ?

In April EMC Matters the equation for the field strength at a given

distance from a transmitting antenna of given power, appeared incorrectly. As printed, it suggested that field strength increases, rather than decreases, with distance from the transmitter. I would like to thank all those who rang and wrote asking whether this was an April Fool. It was, in fact a typesetting error.

To find the E field strength in volts per metre at a distance "d" from a transmitting antenna, (assuming "far field" conditions) multiply the effective radiated power (ERP) in watts by 49.15. Take the square root of the result, then divide by the distance "d" in metres. Some readers asked why the power is multiplied by 49.15 and not 30. This is because the power is ERP which is the power reaching the feedpoint of an antenna, multiplied by the antenna's gain relative to a dipole. If the power fed to the antenna is multiplied by the antenna gain, relative to an isotropic antenna, the result is EIRP (Effective Isotropic Radiated Power) and the factor of 30 would be used when calculating the field strength at the given distance.

### EMC - a wider view

During the IARU Region 1 conference in Torremolinos at the beginning of April, the IARU EMC Working Group met to discuss matters of general concern including:-

a). Standards for ISM (Industrial, Scientific and Medical) systems operating between 433.05 MHz and 434.79 MHz

b). Cable TV systems in some countries, which use bands covering 144 MHz and 432 MHz, and the lobbying for prohibition of the use of these frequencies for cable TV.

c). Terms of reference for the IARU Region 1 EMC Working Group, Mr Henryk Cichon, SP9ZD, was proposed Chairman of the group for the period 1990-1993.

### Test antennas for measuring field strengths

As a result of the article in April *EMC Matters* I have been sent two differing approaches to the construction and calibration of antennas for this purpose. One from Dicky Marshall, G3SBA, referring to the use of two identical units, whilst the other, from Robin Page-Jones, G3JWI, suggests the use of short antennas.

In this column, I will concentrate on Robin's experiments, giving more attention to Dicky's submission in the August issue.

As I mentioned last time, it is difficult to calibrate an antenna; Robin's objective is to find an antenna which is effectively self-calibrating. In the relatively high fields being dealt with, handling the signal after the antenna would be no real trouble. In his experiments Robin has made some assumptions

as follows on which he solicits comments:-

*"The basic assumption was that the EMF across a dipole that is short compared to a half-wave, is 'half the dipole length, multiplied by the field strength' (e = EL/2) - see 'Capture Area' in the Feb. Column.*

*The next step was to find a way of measuring the EMF directly - that is some sort of high impedance RF voltmeter. The solution was to use an active dipole antenna with detachable elements. This meant that different length elements could be made so as to check the correlation between element length and signal pickup. The antenna used was a Datong AD370 head unit, which had a very high input resistance and an output capacitance of a few pF - as measured at the frequencies of interest using coils and a GDO. I then worked out the (capacitive) reactance of the elements from a formula I dug up in an old text book, and hence was able to calculate any errors between the measured voltage and the actual EMF. Tests showed a pretty good tie up between elements of different lengths in the same field and also between the EMF obtained when the elements were half a wave long (where the formula e = E λ/π given in the April column applies) and shorter elements where the e = EL/2 formula is appropriate. So far, tests have been confined to the range 25 to 60 MHz, horizontal polarisation."*

Robin is interested in finding out if this approach is worth pursuing but he has had difficulty in finding any references, at least in a form that an ordinary mortal can understand. If anyone feels they can help, let me know.

N.B. Steven Maskrey, G6FDK wishes to draw our attention to a design for amateur field strength meter in the *ARRL Handbook* and also the *ARRL Antenna* books.

### Stand up for your ferrites

It is generally agreed in the EMC world that ferrites are pretty useful devices, though for most of us, understanding the underlying principles is hazy, to say the least. A chat with a friendly physicist showed why this is so - it is a difficult subject to explain in simple terms. However, at the risk of rushing in where angels fear to tread, the following thoughts have been put together.

Many solids consist of crystal structures packed together in various ways, but the special feature of magnetic materials is that the crystals are themselves divided up into "domains". In which the individual atoms are aligned so that their magnetic effects reinforce one another, giving the domain an overall magnetic polarity. Ferrites are manufactured from magnetic materials, chemically combined so that they are non-conductive, but

still possessing the required crystal structure for domain formation.

When the ferrite is not in a magnetic field, the polarities of the various domains effectively cancel each other out and the overall effect is zero. If a field is applied, the atoms of each domain try to align themselves with the field, mutually interacting so that domains which are more favourably aligned grow at the expense of their neighbours, until a dynamic balance is reached. This interaction takes time and the net result is that ferrite materials are relatively slow to respond to a changing magnetic field. Just how slow depends on the chemistry of the particular ferrite and generally materials with high permeabilities are limited to relatively low frequencies. Ferrites which have permeabilities of a thousand or so, have maximum frequencies in the hundreds of kHz range, while those which operate up to tens of MHz usually have permeabilities of less than 50. The old favourite FX1588 ferrite toroid has a permeability in the region of 250 at frequencies up to about 2 MHz. At higher frequencies where the permeability is beginning to fall, the losses in the ferrite start to increase, due to the energy used trying to set up the mutual interaction in the time available - only to have it reversed on the next half cycle. When ferrite toroids are used as braid-breaking chokes, this apparent disadvantage is really a blessing in disguise, and the effectiveness of the choke in reducing currents on the outside of the braid is due to a combination of inductance and absorption through losses in the material. Which of the two predominates, depends on the frequency of operation, but in practice it is irrelevant. A similar effect takes place with the small ferrite beads which are often threaded onto individual wires inside radio equipment to get rid of unwanted RF currents. Their effectiveness is highlighted by their familiar name of "birdie beads".

This dual effect of inductance and loss explains why almost any ferrite toroid will have some effect when used as a braid-breaker, but to get best results, the right sort should be used - typically the FX1588 or equivalent. The effectiveness of a toroid bread-breaker is dependent on the thickness of the ring and the number of turns. Since with coaxial cable the number of turns is limited, it is usual to use two 6mm thick ferrite rings.

Members of the ferrite family should not be confused with their venerable relative, the iron dust core. Dust cores consist of very small particles of iron embedded in some form of insulating medium, so that domain size is limited to the individual particles. This enables iron dust material to operate at relatively high frequencies, but only at the cost of relatively low permeability.

**MIKE DIXON G3PFR**  
"Woodstock", Grazebank, Norley,  
Warrington, Cheshire WA6 8LL

### Torremolinos, April 1990

The IARU Region 1 triannual conference at Torremolinos has come and gone. A fuller account of what was discussed and what actions were agreed in preparation for the run-up to WARC '92 (and now, it seems WARC '93, convened to discuss world-wide HF broadcasting) appears elsewhere.

Over the past couple of months I've mentioned a number of proposed changes affecting microwave operating frequencies in the 2.3, 5.7, 10 and 24GHz bands and, indeed, reported a few UK operators' reactions to the proposals which were aimed at identifying and nominating common operating frequencies for narrowband DX working. In the event, the proposals for the 2.3 and 10GHz bands have been held in suspension following some technical difficulties in some of the major user-countries in Europe. Agreement was, however, reached on common frequencies for the "6cm" and "12mm" bands.

With effect from 1 January 1991, the narrowband working sub-band on the 5.7GHz band will be changed from 5,760 - 5,762MHz to 5,668 - 5,670MHz. Similarly, on the 24GHz band, narrowband working will change from 24,192 - 24,194MHz down to 24,048 - 24,050MHz in the Primary section of the band, this change being, in effect, immediate in the UK.

### 10GHz and the Components Service

Last month I mentioned recent work on the development of second generation "hi-lech" designs for 10GHz narrowband equipment being carried out by G3WDG and G4DDK.

I'm pleased to report further rapid progress, the outcome of which is a "suite" of three designs aimed at using readily and inexpensively available components. Work has progressed to the point where *beta-testing* ie. reproducibility testing in the hands of other than the designer, has begun.

The first and simplest design (G3WDG-001) is for a 2.5GHz to 10GHz multiplier/amplifier chain yielding of the order of +20dBm (100mW) output. This unit was designed to be suitable for use as a simple CW/FM/FSK narrowband transmitter, for instance as a beacon or packet TX. It requires a drive level of about +7dBm (5mW) at 2556MHz (or use as an RX LO, with the standard 144-146MHz IF) or 2592MHz (for use as a transmitter at 10368MHz). This is conveniently provided by the G4DDK-004 LO source mentioned last month with a PCB available from the Components Service.

The first stage of the new unit is based around an Avantek MMIC, type MSA0504, giving an adjustable gain to drive a GaAsfet quadrupler. If the G4DDK-004 output is measured at 5mW or greater, this stage can be omitted and the track "patched" with a small piece of copper foil. Some variation in the level of output from the 'DDK-004 board is inevitable because of component tolerance spread and individual variations in accuracy of construction and alignment. The quadrupler is followed by a "pill-box" resonator filter, the form of which will be familiar to those who have followed German amateur developments in recent years. This filter selects the required harmonic output before being presented to a two-stage GaAsfet amplifier, each stage of which yields a gain of about 10dB.

The second design (G3WDG-002) is a receive converter using a similar local oscillator/multiplier chain to give injection into a dual diode mixer which is preceded by a signal frequency image-rejection filter (another pill-box) and a two-stage low-noise preamplifier. The mixer is followed by a low-noise bipolar post-mixer amplifier at the IF of 144 to 146MHz. The overall noise figure of the prototypes has been measured at about 1.9dB, considerably in advance of any other UK equipment so far described.

The final design (G3WDG-003) is a linear transverter which combines the 001 multiplier chain with the 002 receiver and an additional chain consisting of an active transmit mixer and amplifiers, again yielding of the order of 100mW output.

Once the designs have been proved to be easily reproducible - using "average" microwave constructional facilities (and skills) - then we proposed to have PCBs and filter resonators made and have certain other critical (eg. high-O)

chip components available through the RSGB Components Service. The remaining components, including GaAsfets, are quite easily available from other sources which will be indicated. The whole project will be written up in detail just as soon as the beta-testing programme is complete. Indeed, as I write this, I'm looking at the handwritten draft of part of the write up!

Meanwhile other work is going on with the objective of improving the receiver noise figure and increasing power output by means of small, easily constructed "add-on" modules. At these levels of performance, you really can start to exploit troposcatter to work longer and more obstructed paths than those possible with simpler wideband equipment used by so many current operators.

I hope this brief account will whet your appetite and encourage you to think about having a go at self-build "hi-tech" microwaves! The prototype modules were displayed at the RSGB Convention at the NEC where they created a great deal of interest. They will also have been on display on the Microwave Committee's stand at the VHF Convention at Sandown.

If you are interested in the modules, perhaps you would let me (or any other Microwave Committee member) know, so that we may judge the likely level of response before committing too many resources to producing the "difficult" items mentioned above. Meanwhile the G4DDK-004 board is proving very popular and, again, feedback on your experiences would be invaluable to the Committee in planning further microwave PCB projects.

#### Microwave Newsletter

Since I last reviewed the Newsletter, there have been a couple more issues the first of which, 08/89, was

delayed by the postal strike which badly affected HO's operations. The penultimate issue of the 1989 year, 09/89 followed very shortly after: for this we apologise!

08/89 gave the dates of the 1990 10GHz Cumulatives, two of which were timed to coincide with Region 1 events viz. the RSGB 432MHz to 24GHz Contest over the weekend of 5/6 May and the other with the 6/7 October Region 1 Contest which is usually very well populated by European operators, again all bands 432MHz to 24GHz. Our apologies for the late announcement of the dates, again due to unforeseen circumstances. The results of the 1989 Cumulatives were also announced there for the same reason as the dates of the 1990 events.

The same issue reported on the doings at two Round Tables, the new one in the midlands, organised by Dave G0DJJA and attended by some 16 microwaveers - a good attendance considering the relatively short notice at which the event was organised. The well-established Leeds event was also reported. It was organised through the good offices of Peter, G3PYB, and the management of YTV, and attracted an attendance of more than 30 amateurs. Thanks to all concerned for their efforts. Other information included details of the latest Mode-S satellite transponders, some other sources of components, an update on the G4DDK-004 board (already mentioned) and an account of Martyn's (G3UKV) experiences in trying to get an 1152 to 10GHz multiplier working - many useful experiences!

09/89 contained four items of 10GHz beacon news, an account of the Winchester Round Table, held in February and attended by over 30 amateurs from all over the country and from France. Various notes on components followed, plus a

programmable calculator program for calculating distances and bearings. There was also the first part of a useful article by Toshihiko Takamizwa, JE1AAH, outlining some of the latest Japanese microwave design technology - a dual band (5.7 and 10GHz) transverter using a 1280MHz IF. In Japan, it appears that the MGF1402 GaAsfet sells for less than 4 pounds, with a 1W solid state PA module for 10GHz weighing in at about 188 pounds. The transverter was measured at 1.45W at 5.7GHz and just under 1W at 10GHz. The remaining details will follow in the last issue of the year. There should also be details of G6TIU's 1.3GHz transmitter board, designed to take 10mW input to yield 5W output, with integral PtN-diode TX/RX switching. This uses an NEC thick-film hybrid "gain block" and was developed especially for packet link use in the first place. Further advance details of the board and design are available from G6TIU on 0408 67123, 24hr answering.

#### Finite

That's it this month. My news deadlines for the next six months can be taken as roughly the middle of the month and any news, technical or operating, will be more than welcome.

## DATACOMMS

**NEIL LASHER, G8HJU**  
40 Farm Road, Edgware, Middx  
HA8 9LT

Sorry, there is no Datacomms column this month. It will be resumed in the July issue.

## Microwave Handbook

**Edited by M. W. Dixon, G3PFR**

The Microwave Handbook contains a large non-mathematical review of microwave theory and practice applicable to the amateur bands, including reference information. But it is also a timely collection of practical designs, hints and tips that have evolved from recently made advances. All those who are, or intend to be, active on the microwave bands will welcome this book.

Available from RSGB

**Price to members: £19.80 inc. p. & p.**

AN RSGB PUBLICATION

## Microwave Newsletter

Contains technical information for microwave enthusiasts, plus operating news, events, along with a for sale/wanted column, and a regularly updated list of microwave components available from the RSGB. There are 10 issues a year.

Edited by Mike Dixon, G3PFR, and Barry Chambers, G8AGN.

#### Interested? Like a free sample?

If you would like a FREE sample copy, just drop a note to, or ring, the Membership Services Department at RSGB Headquarters. They will also send you an application form which lists all the various rates for members and non-members, both home and overseas.

# GAREX ELECTRONICS

## WEATHER SATELLITE EQUIPMENT

### ATARI ANIMATED SYSTEM

Automatic frame capture and animation from Meteosat, also still pictures from NOAA & other VHF satellites. Complete system from antenna to colour monitor, including Alari ST1040 computer & software £1,695.00  
Alari Interface unit + software only £458.85

### COMMODORE AMIGA

Interlace + software for animation & superb high resolution pictures (600 pixels x 400 lines) £458.85

### PCSAT+

For IBM & clones, expandable system from XT + CGA up to 386 + VGA. Interface and standard software £458.85  
Upgrade software for Animation, NOAA, VGA & Paint available.  
Complete system: Meteosat antenna, preamp, recalvar/Interface, software & cables (state which computer) £688.85

### COMPACT FRAME STORE SYSTEM

The basic METEOSAT system, no complications, no computer, just a plug in and go package that can be up and running in 10 minutes. Antenna through to 12" mono monitor: £995.95

### SATELLITE SEPARATES

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Meteosat Receiver antenna input, 2 way audio output | £270.25 |
| Meteosat Picamp 1 5dB gain 9.6dB NF GaAs FET        | £109.25 |
| NOAA 2 Channel High Immunity Receiver               | £149.95 |
| NOAA BASIC Twinstile Antenna                        | £39.95  |
| NOAA BASIC Preamp 3 pole filter, 14dB gain          | £28.70  |

### GAREX VHF RECEIVERS

A simple but versatile design capable of covering sat frequencies in the range 25-200MHz; sensitive double superhet with choice of IF bandwidths from "W-SAT" to "12.5kHz" PMR. Single channel xtal controlled with multi-channel options.  
Prices from £49.95  
Mains power supply module 12V regulated 250mA £15.50

### GAREX VHF PREAMPLIFIERS

Miniature general purpose only 34 x 9 x 15mm, only frequency in range 40-200MHz, up to 25dB gain  
Stock versions: 6m, 4m, 2m & 137MHz (W-SAT) £11.45  
Albaird 118-136MHz (reduced gain) £11.45  
Other frequencies in the range 40-200MHz to order £13.75  
High Performance 2 metre Preamp  
3 band-pass stages, 16dB gain, 1dB NF, RF switched (up to 35 watts) with gas-filled relays, assembled PCB £39.95  
Boxed version, with BNC connectors £49.95  
Gas-filled relays as used in preamp £4.95

### TONE BURST GENERATOR

Miniature (38 x 18 x 10mm) xtal controlled 1750Hz £17.95

### GAREX DC/DC INVERTERS

A popular line for many years. Economy package: chassis section cut from commercial R/T gear, re-wired & tidied up to make a free-standing unit, no expensive cabinet, just basic value for money.  
12V DC input, 250V 150mA DC output £10.95  
12V DC input, 400V 200mA DC output £11.95  
24V versions to order.

### 4 METRE RX CONVERTER

High quality PMR front end by famous manufacturer, modified by Garex to make 4 metre converter; 10-11MHz output. Full circuit & connection details £16.95

### 4 METRE 0.5 WATT TX

Tx Low Power driver unit matching above Rx, with modular, fully aligned with (or + xtal for 70.45MHz £19.95)

### REVCO TABLE MICROPHONES

Very high quality PTT Base Mikes 600 or 2.4k ohm (stereo which) £55.00

### PYE ANTENNA RELAYS

12V operation, handles 50 watts up to 200MHz £1.95; 5 for £7.50

### AUDIO BOOSTER

10 watt add-on PA, high quality audio unit by famous R/T maker, useful for noisy areas. Public Address, boosting audio from hand-holds; new, assembled PCB, full circuit data £9.95

### SCANNER BARGAIN!!

New cabinet, sub-frame and complete MPU PCB & LCD display, front panel & keyboard for AOR2002/Ragency MX8000 Scanner; (less PLL & Rx) ideal for refurb., early model upgrade, spares or experiments. Amazing value only £29.95

WRITE (S.A.E. please) or PHONE for full details.

### MAIN DISTRIBUTORS FOR REVCO ELECTRONICS LTD

Prices include UK P&P and 15% VAT  
Ask for details of our Interest Free Credit

## GAREX ELECTRONICS

NARROW HOUSE, AKEMAH STREET, TRING HP23 6AA

TEL: TRING (04428) 8580

and CHEEDINGTON (0296) 668684

Callers by appointment only



# BORDER

COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

VOICE & DATA COMMUNICATIONS

091 410 6969

For all your  
amateur radio  
requirements

### LARGEST AMATEUR RADIO DISPLAY IN THE NORTH EAST

Visit our new showrooms where  
you will find a warm and friendly service

#### AUTHORISED SUPPLIERS FOR:

STANDARD \* NAVICO \* I.C.S. \* JAYBEAM  
KENT KEYERS \* SISKIN \* REVCO \* SANDPIPER

### DISTRIBUTOR FOR HEDLEYS

HEDLEYS TELESCOPIC STEELBOX TOWERS

Locally manufactured, excellent quality

Courses available throughout the year  
ranging from construction to guest  
speakers, video presentation etc.

• Officially appointed OPUS computer suppliers

FOR  
TECHNICAL  
QUERIES  
ASK FOR HUGH  
G3 JDO

Communications Centre  
Units 8a to 8c  
Drum Industrial Estate  
Chester-le-Streel  
Co. Durham DH2 1SX  
091 410 6969

FOR  
PACKET  
QUERIES  
ASK FOR ALEX  
G1 FBY

EASY ACCESS WITH PARKING  
OPEN 6 DAYS FROM 9am to 5.30pm  
For further details please send S.A.E.

# S.E.M.

UNIT R, UNION MILLS,  
ISLE OF MAN  
Telephone: (0624) 851277

**S.E.M. Q.R.M. ELIMINATOR MKII.** This device can phase out completely local interference of any kind. Connects in your aerial lead and covers 100 KHz to 60 MHz, you can transmit through it, £85 incl. Ex stock.

**NIQ RECEIVER AERIAL MATCHING UNIT.** Provides a high selectivity impedance match for wire or co-ax aerials to your receiver £65 inc. Ex stock.

**S.E.M. TRANZMATCH MKIII.** The only Aerial Matcher with UNBALANCED and TRUE BALANCED OUTPUTS. 1kW 1.8-30 MHz £149.50. Built-in EZITUNE (see below), £44.50. Built-in Dummy Load, £9.90.

**EZITUNE.** Allows you to TUNE UP on receive instead of transmit. FANTASTIC CONVENIENCE. Stops QRM. Boxed unit, £49.50. P.C.B. and fitting instructions to fit in any ATU, £49.50.

**FREQUENCY CONVERTERS.** V.H.F. to H.F. gives you 118 to 146 MHz on your H.F. receiver, Tune Rx, 2-30MHz, £69.50 ex stock. H.F. to V.H.F. gives you 100 kHz to 60 MHz on your V.H.F. scanner, £59.50 ex stock. Plug in aerial lead of any receiver. Tuning from 100MHz up.

**2 or 6-METRE TRANSMATCH.** 1kW, will match anything. G2DYM or GSRV? on VHF, £45.00 ex stock.

**DUMMY LOAD.** 100 W. THROUGH/LOAD switch, £29.00 ex stock.

**VERY WIDE BAND PRE-AMPLIFIERS.** 3-500 MHz. Excellent performance, 1.5 dB Noise figure. Bomb proof overload figures. £37.00 or straight through when OFF, £42.00 ex stock.

**R.F. NOISE BRIDGE.** 1-170 MHz. Very useful for aerial work measures resonant freq. and impedance. £49.50 ex stock.

**AMBIENT MORSE KEYER.** 8-50 w.p.m. auto squeeze keyer. Ex stock. Ours is the easiest to use. £49.50. First class twin paddle key, £27.00 ex stock.

**TWO-METRE LINEAR/PRE-AMP.** Sentinel 40: 14x power gain, e.g. 3W - 40W (ideal FT290 and Handhelds), £105.00. Sentinel 60: 6x power, e.g. 10 W in, 60 W out, £115.00.

**H.F. ABSORPTION WAVELENGTH.** 1.5-30 MHz, £39.50 ex stock.

**MULTIFILTER.** The most versatile audio filter. BANDPASS Hi Pass, Low Pass and two notches. £88.00 ex stock.

**HIGH PASS FILTER/BRAID BREAKER.** Cures T.V.I., £7.95 ex stock. CO-AX SWITCH. Three-way + earth position. D.C. 150 MHz, 1kW. £32.00 ex stock.

**12 MONTHS COMPLETE GUARANTEE INCLUDING TRANSISTORS**

Prices include VAT and delivery C.W.O. or phone your CREDITCARD NO. Ring or write for further data or catalogue. Orders or information requests can be put on our Ansaphone at cheap rate times.

# HAM RADIO



International HAM RAOIO exhibition including the 41st DARC Lake of Constance meeting.

## 29.6.-1.7.1990

Friedrichshafen Exhibition Grounds  
Fri. and Sat., 9 - 18<sup>00</sup>, Sun, 9 - 16<sup>00</sup>

Europe's top meeting place for HAM RAOIO enthusiasts with the very best on offer from the radio, electronic and micro-electronic sectors. Over 130 exhibitors and visitors from over 30 countries.

HAM RAOIO 90 - an experience not to be missed!

### GREAT NAMES from RADIO SHACK

#### COLLINS KWM-380

We still have a few of these superb KWM-380 transceivers in stock, brand new and boxed. These were the last equipments made for the amateur by the high spec. Rockwell-Collins featuring full general coverage receive as well as amateur bands transmit.

Join the select few who made the wise investment and are using and enjoying the ease of use and finer performance of the KWM-380. Contact us for details.

As well as amateur gear we stock all of the scanners that are on the market and one of our 'deals' at the moment is the 400 channels PRO-2005 normally £339.95, our price whilst stocks last is £299.95 including free delivery and memory battery.

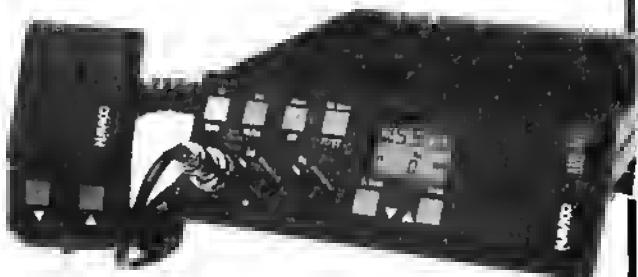
*Stacks of other stuff  
Ancient and modern*

73s Terry Edwards G3STS

**RADIO SHACK LTD**

188 BROADHURST GARDENS,  
LONDON NW6 3AY

Just around the corner from West Hampstead Station on the Jubilee Line  
Giro Account No. 586 7151, Fax: 01-328 5666, Tel: 01-624 7174.



## 2M TRANCEIVERS TODAY - WITH TOMORROW IN MIND!

By now you will all have heard of the plans to adopt 12.5kHz channel spacing in the UK. Therefore it is vital that any transceiver you buy today has the necessary performance to meet this requirement.

Others make their equipment primarily for the American market where 20 and 30kHz channel spacings prevail — thus their offerings for Europe are very much a compromise in performance.

The design priority for the AMR 1000/S was for the European market. A minimum of 50dB separation at 12.5kHz spacing ensures that adjacent channel interference is minimal (Try tuning your current model 12.5kHz away from your local repeater!). The receiver is designed to reject out of band signals with little likelihood of your local police repeater desensing the front end! This allows full use of the excellent sensitivity (0.14 $\mu$ V) to increase your effective communications range.

Many users report excellent audio quality. This is because we have tailored the transmit audio response to give the most effective signals in today's busy bands. Although primarily designed for voice communications, the AMR 1000/S has many advantages for data communications as many Packet operators will confirm. (9600 baud too!)

Ingenious software control with a well thought out front panel make both our transceivers extremely easy to operate, despite the many programmable functions offered by the AMR 1000/S model.

If performance matters to you, see one at your local dealer today or contact Navico for full information.

**NAVICO®**

**The professionals in amateur radio**

Navico Ltd,  
Star Lane, Margate, Kent CT9 4NP.  
Tel: 0843 290007 Fax: 0843 290471





# CONTEST NEWS

## AFFILIATED SOCIETIES CONTEST 1990 - RESULTS

AFS 1990 was considerably better supported than the 1989 event (undoubtedly due to the better propagation conditions) with seven more groups entering, and a 10% increase in the number of stations participating. The leader board remains almost the same as last year, however, the only change in the list is one being that Addiscombe, unable to raise a full team, were displaced by the Three A's. Once again the individual award goes to G3OAY by a safe margin. The leading Scottish Society was the RNARS (Glasgow) in 55th place overall, and the leading individual Scottish station was GM4OBK, placed 36th.

The majority of comments accompanying the logs were brickbats concerning the 9-day period allowed for preparing the logs. These complaints were well-founded, and your adjudicator can only apologise. It was in fact an error resulting from unfamiliarity with the new WP program used for submitting material to RadCom, and was noticed only after it was too late to publish an amendment. A number of groups did write requesting an extension, and in fact no entry was disallowed for being late.

Similarly there were problems with the cover-sheets (HFC2 and HFC3) and although several entries were incorrectly documented, all were accepted. New Log and Cover-sheets have been designed and should now be available.

The transition to the full frequency allocation was universally approved and resulted in

an noticeable decrease in ORM and an absence of high-speed interlopers in the ORS Corral.

Standards of log-keeping were in general very good, although one entrant omitted a whole page of reports received, and another failed to put any lines beside a page of QSOs. The majority of points were lost as the result of errors in copying callsigns ... G3ZFE, G4ZFE, G3GLL, G4GLL, G4ALE, G4ARI etc.

A number of entrants commented on the growing practice of calling and giving a full report before receiving an acknowledgement and report from the station calling CQ. This is not good practice and is to be discouraged. Apart from this, comments were in general complimentary and your adjudicator, who was active during the event, is for the most part in agreement except to remark on the poor standards of check-logging in certain quarters, having been called no less than FOUR times by one particular station.

Subject to the ratification of Council, the Edgware Trophy will be awarded to the Leicestershire Polytechnic Radio Society, and Certificates of Merit will be awarded to the Verulam ARC, Lichfield ARS, RNARS (Glasgow), G3OAY and GM4OBK.

In conclusion, it remains only to thank all those who came on the band, whether to do battle or merely to give points to the combatants, and to say "See you all next year!".

G3UFY

| Psn | Club                  | Stn 1   | Stn 2   | Stn 3 | Stn 4   | Stn 5   | Score | Psn | Club                  | Stn 1   | Stn 2   | Stn 3   | Stn 4  | Stn 5  | Score |
|-----|-----------------------|---------|---------|-------|---------|---------|-------|-----|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|-------|
| 1   | LEICESTER POLY 'A'    | G3OAY   | G3ORY   | G5LP  | G4ARI   | G3XBY   | 11785 | 48  | LEICESTER POLY 'C'    | G5MY    | G4KRS   | G4GLC   | G4XEN  |        | 3114  |
| 2   | VERULAM ARC 'A'       | G3RTE   | G4DXK   | G2BAP | G4JKS   | G3WV    | 11280 | 49  | STOCKPORT RS 'B'      | G3GMI   | G4SYC   | G4AMY   | G4HAL  | G0JCI  | 2815  |
| 3   | LICHFIELD ARS         | G3SJU   | G3KOB   | G3NKC | G3LNS   | G3HCT   | 11223 | 50  | HEREFORD ARS          | G4CNY   | G4JSN   |         |        |        | 2787  |
| 4   | THREE 'A'S CG 'A'     | G3FXB   | G4FAM   | G4BUO | G3SXW   | G4BUE   | 10857 | 51  | RAFARS HQ             | G2FIX   | G3FVC   | G0HKC   | G3GNS  |        | 2745  |
| 5   | LEICESTER POLY 'B'    | G4BCA   | G4EOF   | G3GSC | G4ZFE   | G4CZB   | 9665  | 52  | S MANCHESTER RC 'A'   | G4HON   | G6LZL   | G3FNM   | G0CBJ  | G3VIW  | 2683  |
| 6   | GOVNT COMMS 'A'       | G3NKS   | G3SSO   | G4PDO | G3FXA   | G3SNM   | 9495  | 53  | SHEFFIELD & DARS      | G4DRS   | G6BVW   |         |        |        | 2684  |
| 7   | SOUTHGATE ARC 'A'     | G3RWL   | G3GFG   | G3KTZ | G3ZVW   | G6IDA   | 9136  | 54  | CHESTER & DARC        | G3TJK   | G4YGH   | G4UNL   | G3WFM  |        | 2654  |
| 8   | GRIMSBY ARS 'A'       | G3TBL   | G3RXP   | G4EKB | G3RSD   | G4HZF   | 8755  | 55  | FINARS GLASGOW        | G4CXM   | G4MIF   | G3M0MDB | G3LGM  |        | 2607  |
| 9   | ADDISCOMBE ARC        | G4ALE   | G3UFY   | G3SJX | G3VYI   | G6V24   | 8524  | 56  | RAFARS CLEVELAND      | G3MEA   | G6OM    | G4PUI   | G3JNW  | G4XJV  | 2598  |
| 10  | RNARS PORTSMOUTH 'A'  | G3LET   | G3LKR   | G3JTG | G3JFF   | G3CHN   | 8348  | 57  | RNARS SWANSEA         | G4WHD   | G4W4XOK | G4SP    |        |        | 2490  |
| 11  | NORFOLK ARC           | G4ODC   | G3PDH   | G3JNB | G4DYC   | G3YLA   | 8319  | 58  | THREE 'A'S CG 'B'     | G4IFB   | G3TXF   |         |        |        | 2468  |
| 12  | COLCHESTER RA         | G3GLL   | G3YAJ   | G4LZB | G3YEC   | G6INP   | 7021  | 59  | GRIMSBY ARS 'B'       | G4PYD   | G4CFO   | G6IQR   | G6JCY  | G3DOT  | 2464  |
| 13  | MAIDSTONE YMCA CG 'A' | G3ZYV   | G3ZWH   | G3OHP | G4JAD   | P       | 6801  | 60  | RNARS PLYMOUTH        | G4KHZ   | G3AQW   | G6CSV   |        |        | 2270  |
| 14  | EDGWARE & DRS 'A'     | G4UMS/P | G3ASR   | G4UZ  | G4HMD   | G3SHY   | 6790  | 61  | WIGTOWNSHIRE ARC      | G4OBK   | G4ZIL   |         |        |        | 2248  |
| 15  | STOCKPORT RS 'A'      | G3NOM   | G3HOH   | G4FAS | G4GRU   | G4ECI   | 6762  | 62  | SOUTH BIRMINGHAM RS   | G4EYD   | G4WYS   | G4FCO   |        |        | 2130  |
| 16  | CROYDON (SRCC)        | G3BFP   | G6LX    | G4GTO | G4DDY   | G8TD    | 6621  | 63  | RNARS ROSYTH          | G3YTS   | G3UM    |         |        |        | 1987  |
| 17  | VERULAM ARC 'B'       | G3RFS   | G4JBD   | G6EHO | G4SUP   | G4VER/P | 6550  | 64  | GOULCESTER ARC        | G3MA    | G3ZKN   |         |        |        | 1942  |
| 18  | SUTTON & CHEAM RS     | G4ERW   | G3DCZ   | G4HSD | G4GPE   | G2FHV   | 5935  | 65  | TORBAY ARS 'B'        | G6CED   | G3KZJ   | G3SNU   |        |        | 1920  |
| 19  | CRAWLEY ARC           | G3GRO   | G3JKF   | G3KAU | G3YVR   |         | 5851  | 66  | LICHFIELD ARS 'B'     | G3YIO   |         |         |        |        | 1890  |
| 20  | NAIDENHEAD & DARC     | G3WYK   | G3TGW   | G3IOF | G3LWV   | G4GGV   | 5661  | 67  | ABERDEEN ARS          | G4MSID  | G3VEY   |         |        |        | 1820  |
| 21  | ECHELFORD ARS         | G3KKO   | G3XTZ   | G3MCK | G4GSC   | G3EAO   | 5614  | 68  | GLENROTHES & DARC     | G4AGRC  | G4WLN   |         |        |        | 1747  |
| 22  | TORBAY ARS 'A'        | G0CELP  | G3NIH   | G4ELZ | G3HJU   | G3HFG   | 5589  | 69  | RNARS LIVERPOOL 'B'   | G6SX    | GW3IVX  | G4RBE   |        |        | 1550  |
| 23  | FARNBOROUGH & DRS 'A' | G3HEJ   | G4BJO   | G4JFN | G4ZLB   | G3OLB   | 5582  | 70  | THREE COUNTIES ARC    | G6BUZ   | G3MBO   | G3TBT   |        |        | 1434  |
| 24  | RAFARS YORK           | G3PSJ   | G2AFV   | G3JGB | G3ISL   | G5BOX   | 5320  | 71  | RNARS MEDWAY          | G6BDC   | G4PTE   |         |        |        | 1350  |
| 25  | PLYMOUTH RC 'A'       | G4HTD   | G3ULN   | G3VCN | G3ZYV/P | G6JNZ   | 5241  | 72  | RNARS COPENHAGEN      | OZ7JR   | O2FJB/A | OZ3GIL  |        |        | 1200  |
| 26  | GUILDFORD & DRS       | G5OD    | G3YXX   | G6EFO | G3EIZ   |         | 5072  | 73  | MEIRION ARS           | GW3SB   | GW4XF   | G4PHB   | GW0MJB | GW3GKZ | 1047  |
| 27  | RNARS BIRMINGHAM      | G4KNN   | G4SFO   | G3ZTM | G4IP    | G4NCY   | 5004  | 74  | STEVENAGE & DARS      | G4DDX   | G6KJN   | G6CTE   |        |        | 930   |
| 28  | RNARS MIDDLEBROUGH    | G4WNAP  | G3AWR   | G3HKO | G4FCH   | G3MXZ   | 4857  | 75  | PLYMOUTH RC 'B'       | G0IVZ   |         |         |        |        | 890   |
| 29  | RNARS LIVERPOOL 'A'   | G3H2L   | G4OKL   | G4HWK | G6AHH   | G4PTN   | 4817  | 76  | EXETER ARS            | G3YBK   | G6FGE   |         |        |        | 879   |
| 30  | VALE OF Evesham RAC   | G2HDU   | G4RJU   | G3DEF | G2FZO   | G3UEY   | 4652  | 77  | CENTRAL LANCS ARC     | G3IDE   |         |         |        |        | 820   |
| 31  | PRESTON ARS           | G4KGK   | G4OTN   | G3DWD | G4OOT   |         | 4584  | 78  | BROMSGROVE & DARS     | G6KIN/P | G4IVJ   |         |        |        | 820   |
| 32  | HALIFAX & DARS        | G3JGW   | G2UO    | G4GLL | G4RAW   | G4VOB   | 4576  | 79  | EXMOOR RC             | G4PGW   |         |         |        |        | 817   |
| 33  | LEICESTER RS 'A'      | G4OOS   | G3IIYII | G3LRS | G6FRR   | G3TOF   | 4561  | 80  | ARIEL RC              | G2FNK   | G3GDT   |         |        |        | 807   |
| 34  | RAFARS SEALAND        | G6CGV   | G8GG    | G5ND  | G3LDT   | G4JUJ   | 4444  | 81  | HORNEAR & DARS        | G4OFG   |         |         |        |        | 794   |
| 35  | SCUNTHORPE ARC        | G3PDL   | G4OGB   | G4NFX | G4ZVW   |         | 4344  | 82  | RNARS HARROGATE       | G4OOS   |         |         |        |        | 764   |
| 36  | YORK ARC 'A'          | G3GC    | G4JBH   | G3COR | G4ATK   | G6HDJ   | 4304  | 83  | GOVNT COMMS. ARC 'B'  | G6LBS   | G4MEM   |         |        |        | 634   |
| 37  | RNARS LONDON          | G4BOU   | G4FRN   | G4INI | G8ID    | G3OZY   | 4260  | 84  | RNARS THURSO          | G3CFS   |         |         |        |        | 607   |
| 38  | AYLESBURY VALE RS     | G3YLC   | G6CUT   | G3KLT | G6KMC   | G4FXI   | 3804  | 85  | MAIDSTONE YMCA CG 'B' | G6LNK   | G6KZC   | G4ZXI   | G6JUS  |        | 580   |
| 39  | CLIFTON ARS           | G3JUZ   | G3BSN   | G3GHN | G4TJE   | G6HJU   | 3777  | 86  | EDGWARE & DRS 'B'     | G6IGP   |         |         |        |        | 485   |
| 40  | RNARS LOWESTOFT       | G3OOK   | G6NNT   | G4KDL | G6ODD   |         | 3762  | 87  | FARNBOROUGH & DRS 'B' | G3AIO   | G6HNA   |         |        |        | 470   |
| 41  | AXE VALE ARC          | G3HAL   | G3VW    | G3DIC | G3FFF   | G6GHH   | 3714  | 88  | LEICESTER RS 'B'      | G6AIZ   |         |         |        |        | 467   |
| 42  | CHESTER & DARS        | G3VRY   | G3XZG   | G3NCL | G3AYS   | G6KZP   | 3626  | 89  | VERULAM ARC 'C'       | G6LRD/P | G6IAL   | G3PMF   |        |        | 315   |
| 43  | SOUTHDOWN ARS         | G3SVJ   | G3AGF   | G3ZFE | G6DOF   |         | 3488  | 90  | YORK ARC 'B'          | G6JVG   | G4EVI   |         |        |        | 220   |
| 44  | RAFARS HALTON         | G3XRX   | G3GPE   | G4KHO | G3JTG   | G6ZVW   | 3478  | 91  | MAIDENHEAD & DARC 'B' | G3WOG   |         |         |        |        | 217   |
| 45  | RNARS YEOLWTON        | G3SWH   | G3LZK   | G4ZIY |         |         | 3327  | 92  | S MANCHESTER RC 'B'   | G3HZN   |         |         |        |        | 140   |
| 46  | RAFARS LINCOLN        | G4KGG   | G3FPB   | G3LOS | G6JLJ   | G6NHP   | 3204  | 93  | DOUGLAS VALLEY ARS    | G3BPK   |         |         |        |        | 130   |
| 47  | SOUTHGATE ARC 'B'     | G4KZD   | G6FOT   | G3GUL | G4IEH   |         | 3142  | 94  | STOCKPORT RS 'C'      | G6GON   |         |         |        |        | 44    |

|    |       |          |    |        |      |    |       |      |    |       |      |     |        |      |     |         |      |     |         |     |     |         |     |
|----|-------|----------|----|--------|------|----|-------|------|----|-------|------|-----|--------|------|-----|---------|------|-----|---------|-----|-----|---------|-----|
| 1  | G3OAY | 2687     | 28 | G3RWL  | 2100 | 55 | G4EBK | 1791 | 82 | G4JBD | 1520 | 109 | G4HSD  | 1247 | 136 | G4GTO   | 1100 | 163 | G4DDY   | 958 | "   | G4OOT   | 850 |
| 2  | G3SJ3 | 2548     | 29 | G3SJX  | 2070 | 56 | G4ZFE | 1770 | 83 | G3RSD | 1520 | 110 | G3ORP  | 1244 | 137 | G4SFO   | 1090 | 164 | G3ZYV/P | 957 | "   | G4IP    | 850 |
| 3  | G3RTE | 2501     | "  | G4BCA  | 2070 | 57 | G3JNB | 1744 | 84 | G2HDU | 1500 | "   | G4KNI  | 1244 | 138 | G3VCN   | 1087 | 165 | G3GPE   | 954 | 192 | G4NCY   | 840 |
| 4  | G3LET | 2490     | 31 | G4JKS  | 2050 | 58 | G3FXA | 1740 | 85 | G4OGB | 1490 | 112 | G4WNAP | 1240 | 139 | G3YLA   | 1070 | 166 | G4FCN   | 950 | 193 | G4INI   | 797 |
| 5  | G3NKS | 2470     | 32 | G3WYK  | 2040 | 59 | G3XKX | 1737 | 86 | G3YLC | 1488 | 113 | G3MCK  | 1230 | 140 | G3TGW   | 1057 | 167 | G6CPE   | 940 | 194 | G4IDE   | 820 |
| 6  | G4DJX | 2435     | 33 | G4EOF  | 2029 | 60 | G3IGW | 1711 | 87 | G3ASR | 1480 | 114 | G4GTL  | 1220 | "   | G2FIX   | 1057 | "   | G3FPB   | 940 | 195 | G4PGW   | 817 |
| 7  | G3ORY | 2394     | 34 | G3RXP  | 2020 | 61 | G3LJK | 1707 | 88 | G3YEC | 1437 | 115 | G3MCK  | 1184 | "   | G3MA    | 1057 | "   | G4OTN   | 940 | 196 | G4BDC   | 810 |
| 8  | G3BAP | 2380     | 35 | G3PDH  | 2008 | 62 | G5OD  | 1697 | 89 | G3SJV | 1421 | 116 | G3SHY  | 1180 | 143 | G3BSN   | 1051 | 170 | G3DEF   | 937 | "   | G4VER/P | 810 |
| 9  | G4ALE | 2364     | 36 | G4M0BK | 2004 | 63 | G4FB  | 1691 | 90 | G3DCZ | 1410 | 117 | G3HAL  | 1180 | 144 | G4WHDIB | 1050 | 171 | G3FVC   | 930 | 198 | G4AHH   | 807 |
| 10 | G4FAM | 2357     | 37 | G4DRS  | 1960 | 64 | G3ZVW | 1690 | 91 | G3JFF | 1380 | 118 | G3MIR  | 1170 | "   | G3AGF   | 1050 | 172 | G4EYD   | 924 | 200 | G4CUT   | 803 |
| 11 | G3XFB | 2304     | 38 | G3BFP  | 1959 | 65 | G6IDA | 1667 | 92 | G3GJC | 1377 | 119 | G4BQJ  | 1167 | "   | G3HKO   | 1050 | 173 | G4JFJ   | 917 | 201 | G4FOT   | 800 |
| 12 | G4BUO | 2281     | 39 | G3HCT  | 1940 | 66 | G3GLL | 1650 | 93 | G4BOU | 1374 | 120 | G3VRY  | 1157 | 147 | G4JUN   | 1047 | 174 | G3ZKJ   | 917 | 202 | G4GNO   | 787 |
| 13 | G3TBL | 2281     | 40 | G4KKO  | 1930 | 67 | G4ERW | 1651 | 94 | G3LZK | 1367 | 121 | G3COP  | 1154 | 148 | G4FBN   | 1037 | 175 | G4IZB   | 914 | 202 | G3MEA   | 797 |
| 14 | G3KDB | 2278     | 41 | G4KGK  | 1920 | 68 | G3YAJ | 1620 | 95 | G3JUZ | 1361 | 122 | G3CHN  | 1151 | 149 | G4OKL   | 1030 | 176 | G4JSH   | 910 | 203 | G4OFG   | 794 |
| 15 | G4PSI | 2272     | 42 | G3UJY  | 1914 | 69 | G3JZV | 1620 | 96 | G3HQH | 1357 | 123 | G5MY   | 1150 | 150 | G3M0YTS | 1010 | 177 | G4HON   | 908 | 204 | G3EIZ   | 790 |
| 16 | G5LP  | 2245     | 43 | G3VYI  | 1906 | 70 | G3SWH | 1610 | 97 | G3KAU | 1354 | 124 | G4HTD  | 1150 | 151 | G3HFG   | 1008 | 178 | G4IVZ   | 890 | "   | G4HWK   | 790 |
| 17 | G4CNY | 2240     | 44 | G3YIO  | 1890 | 71 | G4CZB | 1598 | 98 | G4FAS | 1337 | 125 | G4HZF  | 1143 | 152 | G4PYD   | 1000 | "   | G3HYH   | 890 | "   | G3ATE   | 790 |
| 18 | G3LNS | 2238</td |    |        |      |    |       |      |    |       |      |     |        |      |     |         |      |     |         |     |     |         |     |

|            |     |            |     |
|------------|-----|------------|-----|
| 217 G4KDL  | 741 | " GM4WLN   | 430 |
| 218 GW4XOK | 730 | 280 G3SNU  | 416 |
| " G8TB     | 730 | 281 G3GUL  | 414 |
| 220 G8E    | 725 | 282 G8GHH  | 407 |
| " GW4SPL   | 710 | 283 G3WFM  | 377 |
| " G3ZFE    | 707 | 284 G8KNP  | 370 |
| 223 G2FHV  | 707 | 285 G0FGE  | 360 |
| " G3KHZ    | 707 | 286 G4ZY   | 350 |
| 225 G3KZJ  | 700 | 287 G8JOI  | 347 |
| 227 GM3VEY | 690 | 288 G4RBE  | 340 |
| " G3JSL    | 690 | 289 G3AID  | 336 |
| 229 G3KLT  | 684 | " G3JNW    | 330 |
| " G3TOF    | 684 | 292 G3D0T  | 327 |
| 231 G6SX   | 680 | 293 G4JV   | 324 |
| " G4GSC    | 680 | 294 023GIL | 320 |
| " G0FRV    | 680 | " G0CSV    | 320 |
| " G4DX     | 680 | " 021FJB   | 320 |
| 235 G4NFX  | 674 | 297 G3DOF  | 310 |
| 236 GM4GIF | 670 | 298 G0LJL  | 301 |
| 237 G0DID  | 660 | 299 G3OZY  | 300 |
| 238 G8DM   | 650 | " G010R    | 300 |
| " G4PTN    | 650 | 301 G4TJE  | 294 |
| 240 G3LOS  | 647 | 302 G3GDT  | 290 |
| 241 G4YGH  | 640 | " G3VW     | 290 |
| " G4JNL    | 640 | 304 G0CBJ  | 287 |
| 243 G0KMC  | 630 | 305 G0KZP  | 270 |
| 244 G4SYC  | 620 | " G0KJN    | 270 |
| 245 GM4CFS | 607 | " G4RAW    | 270 |
| 246 G4WYS  | 605 | 308 G0BOX  | 251 |
| 247 G3FNW  | 604 | 309 GM4ZIL | 244 |
| " G0LBS    | 604 | " G3GNS    | 244 |
| 249 G4FCO  | 601 | 311 GW4XXF | 220 |
| 250 G0LZL  | 594 | 312 G3WOG  | 217 |
| 251 G3OLB  | 590 | 313 G0Huz  | 214 |
| 252 G3DIC  | 580 | 314 G0LNX  | 210 |
| 253 G3EAO  | 570 | 315 G4XEN  | 200 |
| 254 G3YRW  | 564 | 316 G4FX1  | 199 |
| 255 G07JR  | 560 | 317 G4ZX1  | 198 |
| 256 G3FFH  | 557 | 318 G3TBT  | 190 |
| " G4GCV    | 557 | " G0KZC    | 180 |
| 258 GW3SB  | 550 | 320 GN3LGM | 170 |
| 259 G4JSN  | 547 | 321 G4WPB  | 157 |
| 260 G0MBO  | 544 | 322 G0LR0P | 154 |
| 261 G4PTE  | 540 | 323 G0IAL  | 147 |
| " G3YVR    | 540 | 324 G3H2M  | 140 |
| 263 GM0MDB | 537 | " G0HNA    | 140 |
| 264 GW3RV  | 530 | " G0JVG    | 140 |
| 265 G3YBK  | 518 | 327 G3BPK  | 130 |
| 266 G4CFO  | 517 | 328 GW0MMB | 110 |
| " G2FNK    | 517 | 329 G4V0B  | 97  |
| 268 G0HHC  | 514 | 330 G0MHP  | 87  |
| 269 G3MXZ  | 500 | 331 G4EVI  | 80  |
| 270 G0HAL  | 497 | 332 G4EH   | 50  |
| " G4PUI    | 497 | 333 G0C0N  | 44  |
| 272 G3UEY  | 490 | 334 G4MEM  | 30  |
| 273 G0IGP  | 485 | " G4WZV    | 30  |
| 274 G0AMY  | 481 | 336 G3PMF  | 14  |
| 275 G3AYS  | 468 | 337 G3WGKZ | 10  |
| 276 G0A1Z  | 467 | 338 G0JUS  | 0   |
| 277 G4WJ   | 450 | 339 G0GTE  | -20 |
| 278 G0JCY  | 430 |            |     |

9. Date for entries: Logs to be postmarked not later than 10 September 1990.  
 10. Awards: Certificates of merit will be awarded to the first, second and third placed entrants. The G3XTJ Memorial Trophy will be awarded to the entrant with the highest checked score and most accurate log. This trophy will only be awarded once in 10 years to the same station. Previous winners - GW3YDX, G3SXW, G4DUX, G4BUO, G3KHZ.

### VHFCC CONTEST RULES JUNE - SEPTEMBER 1990

#### 432 MHZ ACTIVITY CONTEST AUGUST

Three sections: Section F Fixed station single operator; Section O portable and/or multi operator; Section L SWL  
 Time 1900-2100 GMT any night throughout August  
 General rules apply.  
 Scoring radial rings.  
 Contestants choose the best 5 evenings.  
 Summary sheet required.  
 Adjudicator G4DEZ 110 South Avenue, Southend Essex SS2 4HU  
 Entries must be postmarked not later than 16th September 1990.

#### 1296 MHZ ACTIVITY CONTEST SEPTEMBER

Three sections: Section F Fixed station single operator; Section O portable and/or multi operator; Section L SWL  
 Time 1900-2100 GMT any night throughout September  
 General rules apply.  
 Scoring 1pt per kilometre.

Contestants choose the best 5 evenings.

Summary sheet required.

Adjudicator G4DEZ as above.

Entries must be postmarked not later than 16th October 1990.

#### 1.3 GHZ TROPHY

Date 12 August.

Time 0900 - 1700 GMT.

General rules apply.

There will be 3 sections: Section F Single operator fixed; Section O All other stations; Section L SWL.

Radial ring scoring.

The VHF Contest Committee Cup awarded to overall winner.

Adjudicator G4PIO A. Cook, Fishers Farm, Tendring, Clacton-on-Sea, Essex.

#### 2.3 GHZ TROPHY

Date 12 August.

Time 0900 - 1700 GMT.

General rules apply.

There will be three sections: Section F single operator fixed; Section O all other stations; Section L SWL.

Scoring 1pt per kilometre; crossband contacts count half points.

The G6ZR Trophy to the overall winner.

Adjudicator G4PIO as above.

#### 144 MHZ TROPHY

Date 1 - 2 September 1990

Time 1400 - 1400 GMT

General rules apply.

There will be four sections: Section F Single operator fixed; Section S Single operator portable; Section O Multi operator fixed and multi po portable; Section L SWL

Scoring Radial rings for RSGB and 1pt per kilometre as well as logs to be forwarded to IARU.

Adjudicator G8HHI John Pilgros, 43 Barlions Drive, Dungolls Lane, Yeovil, Somerset, BA2 7 7DW.

#### 70 MHZ TROPHY

Date 16 September 1990

Time 0900 - 1600 GMT

General rules apply

There will be three sections: Section F Single operator fixed; Section O All other stations; Section L SWL

County and Country multipliers as per rule 14

The overall winner will receive the VHF Manager's Trophy.

Adjudicator G3ZXX D Boniface, 59 Gale Way, Wincanton, Somerset, BA9 9BS.

#### 50 MHZ CW

Date 30 September 1990

Time 0900 - 1700 GMT

General rules apply: Three sections; Section F single operator fixed; Section O all others; Section L SWL

Maximum points per OSO 25

Radial ring scoring.

Adjudicator GBXVJ Eric Gedvilas, 518 Manchester Road, Paddington, Warrington, Cheshire, WA1 3TZ.

## RESULTS

### FIRST 1.8MHZ CW CONTEST 1990 RESULTS

A good response again to this popular contest, although several of the counties usually heard were not active this year. Conditions were very good to EU during the contest, with inter-G propagation not so good. Maybe this was in part due to the very high winds shortly before the contest resulting in all the enormous antenna arrays falling down!

As usual, many points were lost through unmarked duplicates, with even some of those who submitted check sheets still failing to find them. In all, 11 logs contained unmarked duplicates. Including one of the four computerised logs! Check your OSO points to see if yours was one, and if so try harder next time! I look forward to receiving

more computerised logs (in the correct format) in the future.

Many thanks to Sandra, G4JQL, for her invaluable help with the checking of the logs.

#### CONTEST SUMMARY

Total counties active: 46

Total countries active: 26

% OSO's cross checked wrong: 10

Highest Perfect Log: G0IDE

Somerset Trophy to GM4QBK.

Certificates to: GM4QBK, G3TBK, G4BUO, BRS1066, OK1OAZ, SP1PEA, OK1KYY.

G4DRS

#### UK TRANSMITTING

| Psn | Call    | OSOs | OSO Pts | Counties | Countries | Bonus | Score |
|-----|---------|------|---------|----------|-----------|-------|-------|
| 1   | GMOBK   | 179  | 531     | 38       | 23        | 305   | 836   |
| 2   | G3TBK   | 160  | 442     | 40       | 21        | 305   | 748   |
| 3   | G4BUO   | 157  | 437     | 36       | 21        | 285   | 722   |
| 4   | G3SYM   | 146  | 432     | 36       | 16        | 260   | 692   |
| 5   | G3OLB   | 141  | 417     | 37       | 17        | 270   | 687   |
| 6   | G3LET   | 136  | 401     | 35       | 16        | 255   | 656   |
| 7   | G3PDL   | 128  | 376     | 36       | 15        | 255   | 633   |
| 8   | G4HTD   | 124  | 370     | 35       | 15        | 250   | 620   |
| 9   | G4RFR   | 107  | 320     | 34       | 12        | 230   | 550   |
| 10  | GM3YEH  | 111  | 299     | 34       | 15        | 250   | 549   |
| 11  | G0JFX   | 103  | 309     | 34       | 12        | 230   | 539   |
| 12  | G4OGB   | 101  | 297     | 34       | 13        | 235   | 532   |
| 13  | G3ZGC/P | 105  | 314     | 31       | 12        | 215   | 529   |
| 14  | G3YI    | 91   | 270     | 32       | 14        | 230   | 500   |
| 15  | G2MU    | 96   | 285     | 29       | 13        | 210   | 496   |
| 16  | G3OXC   | 102  | 303     | 30       | 8         | 190   | 493   |
| 17  | G3SWC   | 94   | 272     | 31       | 11        | 210   | 482   |
| 18  | G3YLC   | 95   | 272     | 31       | 10        | 205   | 477   |
| 19  | G3KXO   | 89   | 264     | 32       | 7         | 195   | 459   |
| 20  | G0JNZ   | 78   | 234     | 33       | 10        | 215   | 449   |
| 21  | G3MCX   | 87   | 257     | 30       | 8         | 190   | 447   |
| 22  | G4ARI   | 90   | 229     | 30       | 11        | 205   | 434   |
| 23  | G4ECI   | 77   | 215     | 29       | 10        | 195   | 410   |
| 25  | G5MY    | 76   | 226     | 28       | 8         | 180   | 406   |
| 26  | G3BPM   | 69   | 198     | 26       | 7         | 175   | 373   |
| 27  | G3MUM   | 78   | 198     | 28       | 7         | 175   | 371   |
| 28  | G0DE    | 65   | 195     | 30       | 5         | 175   | 370   |
| 29  | G3AWR   | 31   | 199     | 26       | 5         | 155   | 354   |
| 30  | GW3JI   | 30   | 167     | 27       | 3         | 150   | 317   |
| 31  | G3TF    | 68   | 168     | 22       | 7         | 145   | 313   |
| 32  | G3JSR   | 61   | 165     | 22       | 5         | 135   | 300   |
| 33  | G2HLU   | 54   | 160     | 23       | 4         | 135   | 295   |
| 34  | G3FWV   | 48   | 149     | 25       | 4         | 145   | 294   |
| 35  | G3GMM   | 51   | 144     | 21       | 5         | 130   | 274   |
| 36  | G4HUP   | 46   | 130     | 21       | 6         | 135   | 265   |
| 37  | G4PYD   | 58   | 132     | 20       | 3         | 115   | 247   |
| 38  | G4EBK   | 38   | 109     | 20       | 6         | 130   | 239   |
| 39  | G3ZRZ   | 40   | 110     | 19       | 5         | 120   | 230   |
| 40  | G3MS    | 34   | 100     | 20       | 3         | 115   | 215   |
| 41  | G0AIZ   | 17   | 47      | 12       | 2         | 70    | 92    |

#### UK RECEIVING

| Psn | Call    | OSOs | OSO Pts | Counties | Bonus | Score |
|-----|---------|------|---------|----------|-------|-------|
| 1   | BR51066 | 66   | 198     | 30       | 6     | 180   |
| 2   |         |      |         |          |       | 378   |
| 3   |         |      |         |          |       |       |
| 4   |         |      |         |          |       |       |
| 5   |         |      |         |          |       |       |
| 6   |         |      |         |          |       |       |
| 7   |         |      |         |          |       |       |

#### OVERSEAS TRANSMITTING

| Psn | Call   | OSOs | OSO Pts | Counties | Bonus | Score |
|-----|--------|------|---------|----------|-------|-------|
| 1   | OK1OAZ | 61   | 178     | 32       | 160   | 338   |
| 2   | SP1PEA | 57   | 170     | 32       | 160   | 330   |
| 3   | OK1KYY | 49   | 147     | 30       | 150   | 297   |
| 4   | OL1BVR | 50   | 147     | 29       | 145   | 292   |
| 5   | OL8CUT | 48   | 140     | 25       | 125   | 265   |
| 6   | DL4EBN | 42   | 123     | 27       | 135   | 258   |
| 7   | OK2VA  | 45   | 133     | 24       | 120   | 253   |

(continued overleaf)

## CONTEST NEWS

(continued from preceding page)

|    |        |    |     |    |     |     |
|----|--------|----|-----|----|-----|-----|
| 8  | OK1DRU | 44 | 102 | 27 | 135 | 237 |
| 9  | E4VNU  | 35 | 100 | 21 | 105 | 205 |
| 10 | OLCZWI | 32 | 92  | 20 | 100 | 192 |
| 11 | LY2BTA | 37 | 81  | 19 | 95  | 176 |
| 12 | OK1FRU | 46 | 36  | 26 | 130 | 166 |
| 13 | OLSCUD | 22 | 65  | 17 | 85  | 150 |
| 14 | OK2BQU | 20 | 60  | 16 | 80  | 140 |
| 15 | UC2WJ  | 25 | 36  | 14 | 70  | 106 |
| 16 | DL9DW  | 12 | 35  | 10 | 50  | 85  |

### OVERSEAS RECEIVING

|  |             |    |    |    |    |    |
|--|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1  | UB5-075-145 | 13 | 39 | 11 | 55 | 94 |
| Check Logs gratefully received from: G2AFV, G2CIL, OK2BXR, OL1BUY, UA1OLL, UA3ICK. |             |    |    |    |    |    |

## 1989 70 MHZ TROPHY RESULTS

Sorry for the delay in providing the results, caused by internal delays and deliberations within VHFCC. Most entrants found conditions average to poor, although those well sited stations added a few dB to their signals which made them stand out over the rest! Congratulations to the winner and the runners-up. Many points lost through logging errors which could easily cause loss of position, please don't guess, if you're not sure, ask for a G4DEZ.

### OPEN SECTION

| Pos | Call     | Pts   | Anl  | Pwr | Loc    | Best DX  | Km  |
|-----|----------|-------|------|-----|--------|----------|-----|
| 1   | GM4FREP  | 98670 | 2X5  | 150 | IO85DJ | GJ7AOGP  | 689 |
| 2   | GM1GEY/P | 62590 | 8    | 70  | IO74NV | GJ3TCUP  | 650 |
| 3   | GJ3TCUP  | 44226 | 2X6  | 150 | IN89VG | GM4FREP  | 688 |
| 4   | G3JAX/P  | 42515 | 2X5  | 100 | IO80LW | GM0FRT/P | 668 |
| 5   | GM8XVJ/P | 40788 | 8    | 100 | IO86GH | G4ADWP   | 677 |
| 6   | G4RFR    | 38250 | 2X12 | 100 | IO90AS | GM0FRT/P | 686 |
| 7   | GM4CHW/P | 28754 | 5    | 150 | IO74TO | GJ3TCUP  | 620 |
| 8   | G4ZTR/P  | 25520 | 5    | 75  | JO01GU | GM0FRT/P | 598 |
| 9   | G1SAS/P  | 24795 | 4    | 40  | JO02BA | GM8XVJ/P | 531 |
| 10  | G0KYW/P  | 23276 | 5    | 12  | IO81UC | GM8XVJ/P | 584 |
| 11  | G4ADV/P  | 22780 | 2X7  | 50  | IO70JH | GM6XVJ/P | 673 |
| 12  | G4DDN/P  | 22554 | 6    | 100 | IO80ST | —        | —   |
| 13  | G3PRC/P  | 21608 | 2X4  | 100 | IO60AS | GM4FREP  | 524 |
| 14  | G7APD/P  | 14760 | 2X4  | 50  | IO91RV | GM8XVJ/P | 526 |
| 15  | G4EKT/P  | 14134 | 4    | 50  | IO94OA | GJ3TCUP  | 537 |
| 16  | G8EIK/P  | 13755 | 8    | 25  | JO02IS | G4ADWP   | 492 |
| 17  | G7JDGJ/P | 7680  | 3    | 20  | IN89WG | GOCTUP   | 418 |
| 18  | G8DDY/P  | 5550  | 2X5  | 25  | IO90IO | GM4FREP  | 548 |

### SINGLE OPERATOR SECTION (FIXED)

| Pos | Call    | Pts   | Anl   | Pwr | Loc    | Best DX  | Km  |
|-----|---------|-------|-------|-----|--------|----------|-----|
| 1   | G4CVI   | 28200 | 8     | 130 | IO90FW | GM0FRT/P | 673 |
| 2   | G3KBY   | 26416 | 5     | 150 | IO2D2G | GM0FRT/P | 521 |
| 3   | G3UKV   | 25704 | 5     | 90  | IO82RR | GM0FRT/P | 467 |
| 4   | G4ASR   | 21516 | 10    | 95  | IG81MX | GM8XVJ/P | 482 |
| 5   | G3NKS   | 20640 | 3     | 150 | IO81XU | GM0FRT/P | 566 |
| 6   | G3EDD   | 18920 | 4     | 60  | JO02DE | GH0NLP   | 572 |
| 7   | G4PVK   | 17004 | 3     | 70  | IO63GT | GJ3TCUP  | 507 |
| 8   | G1SWH   | 15288 | 5     | 100 | IO83OO | GJ7AHG/P | 483 |
| 9   | G4BVY   | 13618 | D/Po  | 150 | IO82TD | GM6XVJ/P | 469 |
| 10  | G1DXO   | 10461 | 4     | 80  | IO81QM | GM8XVJ/P | 526 |
| 11  | G4JNT   | 7920  | 4     | 90  | IO90IV | GM4FREP  | 527 |
| 12  | G4W4HBK | 7656  | 6     | 60  | IO81KP | GM4FREP  | 419 |
| 13  | G1GVA   | 6608  | 3     | 25  | IO91PJ | GM6XVJ/P | 575 |
| 14  | G3ZJY   | 5125  | 4     | 10  | IO90FR | GM4FREP  | 538 |
| 15  | G0EHV   | 4158  | 3     | 50  | IO94FW | G4RFR    | 464 |
| 16  | G6LAU   | 2242  | 5     | 10  | IO91RM | G4ADV/P  | 355 |
| 17  | G1EHF   | 2240  | HB9CV | 10  | IO91PJ | G4ADV/P  | 337 |
| 18  | G4ARI   | 1683  | XO1P  | S3  | IO92IO | GJ3TCUP  | 386 |
| 19  | G4SJH   | 1152  | D/P   | 10  | IO91RL | GJ3TCUP  | 272 |

Thanks to GM4ZUK and G4NBS for checklogs.

### SWL SECTION

| Pos | Call  | Pts   | Anl      | Loc    | Best DX | Km  |
|-----|-------|-------|----------|--------|---------|-----|
| 1   | 52543 | 11040 | HB9CV    | IO83LT | GJ3TCUP | 508 |
| 2   | 28198 | 1895  | TA3IJRII | JO00HX | G3PRC/P | 315 |

Adjudicated by G4NBS. Txi G4DEZ.

## 144 MHZ JANUARY 1990

The return of the CW contest was welcomed by many of the participating stations, despite the fact that radio conditions were described as flat and abysmal. G4PIO bemoaned the lack of activity from the continent, especially DL (though he still won). Several stations, like GM0FRT, G3KNU, GM4AFF and G4XEN, could only spend an hour or two operating but still sent logs in. Thanks for their dedication. GM4AFF also prepared a large dinner for a party between OSOs. Congratulations and certificates go to the Northern Lights Contest Group, G4KUX for winning the open section. G4PIO the single operator Fixed station winner and G0CUZ the runner up.

### 144 MHZ CW JANUARY 1990 RESULTS.

#### OPEN SECTION

| Pos | Call    | Pts | OSO's | ORA    | Best DX | Km  |
|-----|---------|-----|-------|--------|---------|-----|
| 1   | G4KUX   | 862 | 84    | IO94BO | FE2IL   | 695 |
| 2   | G4RFR   | 678 | 71    | IO90AS | GM0FRT  | 699 |
| 3   | G0CLP/P | 621 | 71    | IO84KD | E15FK   | 523 |
| 4   | G4OTV/P | 319 | 53    | JO01ED | G3BDJ   | 454 |

#### SINGLE OPERATOR FIXED

|    |        |     |    |        |        |     |
|----|--------|-----|----|--------|--------|-----|
| 1  | G4PIO  | 862 | 98 | JO01MU | GM0FRT | 614 |
| 2  | G0CUZ  | 527 | 73 | IO82WM | GM0FRT | 505 |
| 3  | G4VBG  | 442 | 40 | IO94FW | F6FLB  | 497 |
| 4  | G4ZTR  | 297 | 39 | JO01LV | DJ6LV  | 408 |
| 5  | G14KSO | 291 | 25 | IO64XK | G4PIO  | 552 |
| 6  | G4OUT  | 283 | 47 | IO92AT | GM4AFF | 468 |
| 7  | GM4AFF | 270 | 18 | IO87VA | G4RFR  | 695 |
| 8  | G3WGV  | 203 | 37 | IO91NJ | G4VBG  | 397 |
| 9  | G3K2R  | 168 | 34 | IO91SE | G4VBG  | 423 |
| 10 | G4ZVS  | 159 | 35 | IO92BK | F6FLB  | 305 |
| 11 | G5UM   | 137 | 25 | IO92MP | G4VBG  | 260 |
| 12 | G4XEN  | 122 | 16 | IO92PH | DJ6LV  | 528 |
| 13 | G4HUP  | 114 | 17 | JO02PD | G4VBG  | 362 |
| 14 | G3JJZ  | 106 | 23 | JO01AJ | G4KUX  | 379 |

Checklogs gratefully acknowledged from:  
GM0FRT, IO87WB  
G3KNU, IO93ON

## MARCH 144/432 MHZ CONTEST RESULTS

The conditions during the contest on both bands were best described as flat; contestants used other words! The high winds during the contest caused some problems to operators, and of course the previous high winds meant that some operators didn't have any antennas at all, hence the lack of activity during the contest. It was noted with interest that G0MTV/P lost his antenna and noticed that his careen was moving! A real contest operator would not have noticed a little thing like the shack moving! Certificates and congratulations to winners and runners-up in all sections.

G4DEZ

#### MULTI OPERATOR SECTION (OVERALL) BAND POSITION

| Pos | Group                  | Pts   | 144 | 432 |
|-----|------------------------|-------|-----|-----|
| 1   | Victory Contest Gp.    | 10913 | 1   | 4   |
| 2   | The Windbreakers C.G.  | 10052 | 3   | 2   |
| 3   | Warrington Contest G.  | 9048  | 2   | 3   |
| 4   | Flight Refuelling ARS  | 8239  | 4   | 1   |
| 5   | Blackpool Amateur R.C. | 4803  | 5   | 8   |
| 6   | Watford Contest Gp.    | 3949  | 6   | 5   |
| 7   | Five Bells             | 3314  | 8   | 7   |
| 8   | Scunthorpe VHF Gp.     | 3165  | 7   | 9   |
| 9   | 11th Hour Contest Gp.  | 2756  | 10  | 6   |
| 10  | Southampton Univ. RC   | 2756  | 9   | 10  |
| 11  | Leicester Radio Club   | 1102  | 11  | 11  |
| 12  | Oswestry and Dist. ARC | 587   | 12  | 12  |

#### SWL SECTION

| Pos | Station  | Pts | 144 | 432 |
|-----|----------|-----|-----|-----|
| 1   | BRS28198 | 651 | 648 | 3   |

Checklogs received with thanks from G3ILO, G2FWX, G0GGG/P and G0KYS/P. The question of single band entries will be looked at in committee.

#### SINGLE OPERATOR PORTABLE 144/432

| Pos    | Call    | Pts  | QSO | Loc    | 144MHZ |     |         |
|--------|---------|------|-----|--------|--------|-----|---------|
|        |         |      |     |        | Pwr    | Anl | Best DX |
| 1      | G0CLP/P | 2371 | 263 | IO84KD | 60     | 8   | ON8HT/P |
| 2      | G0MTV/P | 700  | 100 | IO94MJ | 80     | 18  | —       |
| 432MHZ |         |      |     |        |        |     |         |
| 1      | G0CLP/P | 349  | 52  | IO84KO | 50     | 48  | G7AZP   |
| 2      | G0MTV/P | 191  | 25  | IO94MJ | 80     | 21  | G0FAR/P |

#### SINGLE OPERATOR FIXED

| Pos    | Call  | Pts  | QSO | Loc    | 144MHZ |      |          |
|--------|-------|------|-----|--------|--------|------|----------|
|        |       |      |     |        | Pwr    | Anl  | Best DX  |
| 1      | G4PIO | 4278 | 412 | JO01MU | 300    | 14   | HB9CJC/P |
| 2      | G8MKD | 975  | 147 | IO92AL | 50     | 4X9  | D4YBM/P  |
| 3      | G4AFF | 457  | 25  | IO87VA | 400    | 17   | F6FLB    |
| 4      | G4BH1 | 302  | 44  | IO81OH | 30     | 15   | DK0MU    |
| 5      | G0HKT | 268  | 37  | IO90AR | 75     | 9    | PA3FNE   |
| 6      | G1LSB | 202  | 20  | JO02CT | 75     | 19   | DK3LD/P  |
| 7      | G5UM  | 90   | 14  | IO92MP | 12     | 10   | ON4ASL   |
| 432MHZ |       |      |     |        |        |      |          |
| 1      | G4PIO | 703  | 83  | JO01MU | 60     | 21   | HB9AMH/P |
| 2      | G8MKD | 565  | 67  | IO91OH | 400    | 21   | DLBQS    |
| 3      | G1LSB | 318  | 36  | JO02CT | 60     | 21   | OK0JK/P  |
| 4      | G5UM  | 88   | 16  | IO92MP | 10     | 14   | G0CLP/P  |
| 5      | G8MKD | 69   | 13  | IO92AL | 10     | 19   | G4ZTR/P  |
| 6      | G0HKT | 20   | 7   | IO90AR | 50     | 19   | GW8SJ/P  |
| 7      | G4AFF | 1    | 1   | IO87VA | 10     | 4X19 | GM4ZUK/P |

|    |         |      |     |        |     |      |         |     |
|----|---------|------|-----|--------|-----|------|---------|-----|
| 5  | G4TDL P | 4296 | 375 | JO01OX | 300 | 2X17 | HB9ACJ  | 672 |
| 6  | G0KEG P | 3207 | 27  | IO91PS | 350 | 16   | FD1JRX  | 735 |
| 7  | G4ERG P | 2852 | 328 | IO94PH | 350 | 16   | OK0PU P | 607 |
| 8  | G4SIV P | 2785 | 295 | IO92UA | 400 | 3X19 | OK5OZ   | 688 |
| 9  | G3KMI   | 2526 | 294 | IO90HW | 100 | 2X17 | DL3LAL  | 824 |
| 10 | G6CTU P | 2195 | 326 | IO91XG | 400 | 4X17 | OK1UF   | 658 |
| 11 | G3LRS   | 973  | 187 | IO92KP | 70  | 17   | OM8HT P | 548 |
| 12 | G1ORA P | 538  | 86  | IO82LT | 17  | 16   | —       | —   |

## 432 MHZ

| Pos | Call     | Pls  | OSO | Loc    | Pwi | Anl  | Best Dx    | Kms  |
|-----|----------|------|-----|--------|-----|------|------------|------|
| 1   | G0ZFR P  | 2381 | 203 | IO80UU | 250 | 2X24 | Y2 DK0TU P | 1171 |
| 2   | G4ZTR P  | 1840 | 114 | JO01PU | 200 | 2X21 | FI0XC      | 671  |
| 3   | GW3CKR P | 1326 | 146 | IO82KW | 400 | 3X21 | DF7VK      | 820  |
| 4   | G0LNC P  | 905  | 107 | IO90JD | 150 | 4X17 | DB8YBD     | 629  |
| 5   | G0KVA P  | 662  | 108 | IO91PS | 120 | 2X23 | DL0EU      | 765  |
| 6   | G8NNP Y  | 561  | 115 | IO91XG | 400 | 27   | FG8HEO P   | 479  |
| 7   | G8ZHP P  | 529  | 63  | IO92UO | 400 | 4X18 | FG8HEO P   | 627  |
| 8   | G0GJV P  | 507  | 54  | JO01OX | 20  | 2X21 | DK0KJ P    | 482  |
| 9   | G8FEK P  | 313  | 49  | IO94PH | 35  | 21   | GC1NC P    | 413  |
| 10  | G8KNI    | 230  | 40  | IO90HW | 10  | 2X21 | DK0AIV     | 615  |
| 11  | G6XRS    | 129  | 35  | IO92KP | 280 | 8    | GC1NC P    | 229  |
| 12  | G1OIB P  | 49   | 25  | IO82LT | 25  | 21   | —          | —    |

## 432 MHZ FIXED/AFS/SWL CONTEST 1990

Conditions ranged from poor to average with low activity. Logs were very good, and few points were lost due to transcription errors. Congratulations to winners G0LNC in the multi-operator section, G3NNG in the single operator section, and to Sutton and Cheam for the AFS entry. Congratulations also to the runners-up SWL and to the Zonal winners, all of whom will receive a certificate.

G4DEZ

| AFS SECTION |                     |       |     |       |       |       |     |        |
|-------------|---------------------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|--------|
| Pos         | AFS                 | Ops   |     |       | Total |       | Zn  |        |
| 1           | Sutton and Cheam RS | G3OLX | 494 | G4OWM | 237   | G3WHK | 318 | 1049 C |
| 2           | Marwell ARC         | G3NNG | 512 | G8NRP | 114   | G3NAO | 116 | 892 D  |
| 3           | Farnborough Dis. A  | G8HHI | 343 | G8PDP | 247   | G8AIK | 162 | 752 D  |
| 4           | South Manchester RS | G4JLG | 320 | G4NTY | 231   | G3ZDM | 1-0 | 691 A  |
| 5           | Regis ATS           | G1WIS | 33  | G3YSX | 122   | G8JXV | 160 | 315 C  |
| 6           | Farnborough Dis. B  | G0GGI | 84  | G0HNA | 22    | GI1PO | 61  | 157 D  |
| 7           | Stainbridge and D   | G6OI  | 43  | G8APB | 59    | —     | —   | — B    |

## SWL SECTION

| Pos | BRS No. | OSO | Pls | Loc    |
|-----|---------|-----|-----|--------|
| 1   | 28198   | 7   | 39  | JO00HW |

## MULTI-OPERATOR SECTION

| Pos | Call  | Oso | Zn | Pls | Anl  | Pwi | Loc    | Best DX | Km  |
|-----|-------|-----|----|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|-----|
| 1   | G0LIP | 129 | B  | 732 | 2X21 | 400 | IO92JW | PA3DZ   | 442 |
| 2   | G4RFR | 103 | B  | 705 | 2X24 | 400 | IO90AS | GI0GEY  | 464 |
| 3   | G5KEZ | 81  | B  | 521 | 4X18 | 400 | IO92UO | PA0EZ   | 376 |
| 4   | G3OLX | 103 | C  | 494 | 21   | 400 | IO91VH | CF3FNQ  | 316 |
| 5   | G3WHK | 76  | C  | 318 | 24   | 100 | IO91VJ | GI0KDF  | 302 |
| 6   | G4OWM | 65  | C  | 237 | 86   | 90  | IO91WI | G4NTY   | 286 |
| 7   | G8OHM | 55  | C  | 213 | 24   | 100 | IO92AJ | G6BPU   | 219 |
| 8   | G0GGG | 24  | D  | 168 | 19   | 20  | IO91VE | G4ERG   | 306 |
| 9   | G8NRP | 34  | D  | 114 | 2X21 | 50  | IO91IO | ON4KNG  | 399 |
| 10  | G6OI  | 19  | B  | 43  | 19   | 18  | IO92WK | G4RFR   | 185 |

## SINGLE-OPERATOR SECTION

| Pos | Call   | Oso | Zn | Pls | Anl  | Pwi | Loc     | Best DX | Km  |
|-----|--------|-----|----|-----|------|-----|---------|---------|-----|
| 1   | G3NNG  | 104 | D  | 572 | 21   | 300 | IO91EP  | PA0EZ   | 472 |
| 2   | G6ZTU  | 79  | A  | 539 | 21   | 200 | IO93HN  | GI1ENJ  | 314 |
| 3   | G4ERG  | 50  | A  | 351 | 21   | 200 | IO93SR  | G4RFR   | 344 |
| 4   | G8IHF  | 77  | A  | 343 | 2X21 | 400 | IO91OH  | G6ESB   | 331 |
| 5   | G4JLG  | 58  | A  | 320 | 88   | 120 | IO83TM  | G4RFR   | 307 |
| 6   | G8JNY  | 70  | C  | 288 | 19   | 400 | IO91XI  | GW8BELR | 317 |
| 7   | G1KDF  | 45  | A  | 271 | 21   | 100 | IO83NN  | G4RFR   | 316 |
| 8   | G8PDP  | 59  | C  | 247 | 19   | 100 | IO91PG  | GI0ESB  | 336 |
| 9   | G4XEN  | 53  | B  | 237 | 24   | 50  | IO92PK  | PA3DZ   | 399 |
| 10  | G4NTY  | 47  | A  | 231 | 21   | 80  | IO83TM  | G4RFR   | 307 |
| 11  | G8DQK  | 36  | A  | 192 | 18   | 50  | IO83RK  | G4RFR   | 239 |
| 12  | G1NWO  | 51  | D  | 175 | 2X24 | 100 | IO91OL  | G4JLG   | 256 |
| 13  | G8AIK  | 54  | C  | 162 | 2X18 | 100 | IO91OF  | G4ERG   | 278 |
| 14  | G8JXV  | 44  | C  | 160 | 48   | 70  | IO91VE  | GI0KDF  | 320 |
| 15  | G1NKS  | 32  | A  | 150 | 11   | 25  | IO83RK  | G4RFR   | 299 |
| 16  | G3ZDM  | 36  | A  | 140 | 21   | 50  | IO83UK  | G4RFR   | 297 |
| 17  | G0GMI  | 24  |    | 130 | M8   | 10  | JO02DL  | G4RFR   | 246 |
| 18  | G3YSX  | 38  | C  | 122 | 86   | 10  | IO91WF  | G4NTY   | 297 |
| 19  | G3NAO  | 28  | D  | 115 | 19   | 40  | IO91HL  | G4ERG   | 258 |
| 20  | G0GCI  | 34  | C  | 84  | 19   | 120 | IO91OF  | G4BYV   | 204 |
| 21  | G8ACR  | 20  |    | 81  | 18   | 10  | IO92BZ  | G4RFR   | 181 |
| 22  | GI1PO  | 18  | D  | 61  | 5.5  | 80  | IO91OH  | G4ERG   | 269 |
| 23  | G8APB  | 17  | B  | 59  | 21   | 20  | IO83IVD | G4RFR   | 264 |
| 24  | G5UM   | 16  |    | 48  | 14   | 10  | IO92MP  | GW4IBK  | 220 |
| 25  | GW1HBK | 6   | E  | 34  | 19   | 50  | IO81KP  | G6KEZ   | 226 |
| 26  | GIWNA  | 12  |    | 33  | 18   | 10  | IO91WG  | GI0GEY  | 258 |
| 27  | G0HNA  | 14  | D  | 22  | 19   | 1   | IO91PS  | G4RFR   | 104 |

Thanks to G0CLP P for checking me to G0HNA with just one wall!

**GB2RS . . .**  
Your Amateur Radio News on  
Your Amateur Radio Station

## VHFCC NEWS

## POSITION CERTIFICATES

As from this year's VHF Field Day, all entrants to VHF/UHF contests will be issued with a position certificate free of charge. Please note that you must request a certificate; it will not be automatically sent.

"MOT" CERTIFICATES  
An "MOT" certificate will be issued if requested, this will briefly tell entrants where they are going wrong in their entries, so that they can learn from their mistakes.

To obtain either or both of the above certificates please enclose an A5 stamped addressed envelope with your entry; no SAE, no certificate. Mark the envelope MOT or PLACE or MOT/PLACE. The same envelope will be used to send extra forms and log sheets if requested.

FOREIGN ENTRIES  
In the rules for foreign entries please note that United Kingdom should be changed to British Isles. This will allow contestants from Eire to participate.

The reason for not allowing entries from mainland Europe to be judged along with British Isles entries is that we would then be open to entries where none of the contacts made by a foreign entrant need be into the UK or Eire. For example a station in Transylvania could work no-one but Germans. The entry would therefore be impossible to check. Entrants from mainland Europe will be accepted but will be placed in a separate section, with the usual certificates for winners and runners-up. Some European stations are showing an interest in entering our contests and are always welcome. I would like to see many more.

## CERTIFICATES

If you feel that you should have had a certificate for a past contest (since January 1988) and have not received it, please write to Bryn Llewellyn, G4DEZ, QTH, giving full details of contest, date, section, place, callsigns to be put on certificate, and I will endeavour to make sure you get them.

G4DEZ

## CORRECTION

The VHF Contests Committee regrets the following errors in the results of the 144MHz CW RSGB and Marconi Contest published in the March 1990 edition.

G0CLP/P who was placed 4th in the Multi-operator 24 hour section should be 2nd in the 6 hour section. A certificate is on its way!

G0CRW/P who was placed 1st in the Multi-operator 6 hour section should be 3rd in 24 hour multi-operator section. Please can we have our certificate back! Seriously though, thanks for the letter and your honesty.

Apologies to all concerned.

G4DEZ

## CONTESTS CALENDAR

## RSGB HF CONTESTS

|            |                                 |
|------------|---------------------------------|
| 23 June    | HF National Field Day (Feb 90)  |
| 10 Jun     | Mid-Thames DF (Apr 90)          |
| 23, 24 Jun | Summer 1.8MHz (Apr 90)          |
| 24 Jun     | Barbury DF (Apr 90)             |
| 7, 8 Jul   | SWL (May 90)                    |
| 15 Jul     | Low Power Field Day (May 90)    |
| 15 Jul     | Ripon DF                        |
| 29 Jul     | Chelmsford DF                   |
| 19 Aug     | Coventry DF                     |
| 26 Aug     | ROPOCO 2 (Jun 90)               |
| 1, 2 Sep   | SSB Field Day                   |
| 9 Sep      | Torbay DF                       |
| 10 Sep     | 2nd 28MHz Cumulative            |
| 18 Sep     | 2nd 28MHz Cumulative            |
| 26 Sep     | 2nd 28MHz Cumulative            |
| 30 Sept    | DF National Final               |
| 4 Oct      | 2nd 28MHz Cumulative            |
| 7 Oct      | 21 28MHz Phone Contest (May 90) |
| 12 Oct     | 2nd 28MHz Cumulative            |
| 21 Oct     | 21MHz CIV Contest (May 90)      |

There will be an SWL section in every VHF contest even if not mentioned in rules.

## RSGB VHF CONTESTS

|          |                                     |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| 10 Jun   | 10GHz Cumulatives (Jan 88)          |
| 10 Jun   | 432MHz CW Single Multi SWL (May 90) |
| 10 Jun   | 432MHz F1/F4 Fixed & Open (May 90)  |
| 7, 8 Jul | VHF Field Day (Apr 90)              |
| 22 Jul   | 10GHz Cumulatives (Jan 88)          |
| 28 Jul   | 144MHz Low Power SWL (May 90)       |
| 29 Jul   | 432MHz Low Power SWL (May 90)       |
| All Aug  | 432MHz Activity (Jun 90)            |

First Tuesday each month  
144MHz Scandinavian VHF/UHF SHF Activity Contest (Jan 89 VHF/UHF)  
First Thursday each month  
432MHz Scandinavian VHF/UHF SHF Activity Contest (Jan 89 VHF/UHF)  
First Monday each month  
Microwave Scandinavian VHF/UHF SHF Activity Contest (Jan 89 VHF/UHF)  
Dates of publication of rules in RadCom are shown in parentheses





# The New Cirkit Summer Catalogue

- 100s new products
- £10 worth discount vouchers
- Latest books
- Low cost multimeters
- 184 pages
- Only £1.60 available from larger newsagents or directly from Cirkit



**Cirkit Distribution Ltd.**  
Park Lane, Broxbourne, Herts EN10 7NQ  
Telephone (0992) 444111

## OUT NOW! OUT NOW! OUT NOW!

### AMATEUR RADIO SOFTWARE

**RTTY** Transceive or receive only (1) Spectrum, 2) VIC20, 3) CBM 64, 4) MSX (1), 5) Rx only AMSTRAD 4B/6128, Split Screen, Type Ahead Etc. Various Baud rates. Rx only uses full screen 1) Requires little, 2) and 3) Needs startor terminal, 5) Use fence demodulator.

Tx/Rx... £9.00 Rx only... £7.00

**MORSE** Transceive for the Spectrum... no interface... £9.00 Receive only (1) Spectrum, MSX, C16, VIC 20, BBC B, Dragon, Atari (400-800 & XL) & Amstrad (464 & 6128) Sinclair needs no interface.

Programme... £7.00 Interface... £3.00

Tutor for Spectrum, MSX(1), CBM 64, C16, plus 4, Electron, BBC B, Atari and Amstrad 4B/6126.

**SSTV** Transceive or receive only for the Spectrum. Also design programme. Picture stores for Tx or Rx, 8 flexi stores, etc, etc. No interface required. Tx/Rx... £14.00 Rx only... £7.00 Design... £11.00 Large S.A.E. for details of all our products

### J & P ELECTRONICS LTD.

Unit 45, Meadowmill Estate, Dixon Street, Kidderminster DY10 1HII  
Telephone: (0562) 753893



### MASTERS

*The Antenna Specialists*

From a simple ground plane to a 48 element multibeam, we can supply the lot! Tribanders, duobanders, beams for 6m, 4m, 2m and 70cm, 23cm and mobiles. Plus G5RVs, rotators, coax, masts and accessories. RSGB books. Mail order available. Callers welcome at Northampton's sole Jaybeam agents.

For information and prices please send SAE.  
For advice call John or Dave G1RVX  
on 0604 37769

52 St Andrews Street, Northampton  
(next to North Bucks Home & Garden Centre)



### KITS OR READY BUILT

#### CB TO 10 METRES

Multimode CB to 10M Conversions. Kits from £23 to £49.50 or we'll convert your rig (accompanied by the DTI authority) for between £25 and £80 dependent upon type.

CB to 10FM Conversion Boards for CB's with LC7137 or TC9119 PLL's to give 29.31-27.70 MHz. Built & aligned board SC29, £18.50 or send your rig and we'll fit it £35 including carriage.

#### TRANSVERTERS

From HF transceiver to 2, 4 or 6 metres. 25mW to 500mW drive on 10 metres gives >500mW output, with all spurs >45dB down. Low noise receive side with >15dB gain, no need for a preamp. For low output transceivers use additional buffer board TB28E. Types TRC2-10, TRC4-10, TRC6-10. PCB KIT £49. PCB BUILT £74, BOXED KIT £64, READY BUILT £99. Add £6 to TRC2-10 for rep shift.

From a 2 metre rig to give 4, or 6 metres. Board specification as above plus an interface board to handle 500mW to 5W drive and to control TX/RX switching. Type TRC6-21. PCB KIT £57, PCB BUILT £84, BOXED KIT £72, READY BUILT £114. TRC4-21 Built only.

#### FM ADD-ON BOARDS

FM Conversion boards for Yaesu rigs, FT101, FT107, FT707 etc., for rigs with CW/AM/SSB. Built and tested boards type FD311X and FM2000, £64, or we'll fit them £130 including carriage.

FM boards for HF receivers, R600, R1000, FRG7, FRG7000, etc. Demodulator board FD455 £8, Noise squelch board NS1000, £14.

#### SPEECH PROCESSOR

For SSB transceivers, increases average mean power by 10 times. Modelled on the frequency response of the popular Shure 444 mic it enhances voice products which carry most intelligibility. It sounds nice too. Type SP444E. Boxed kit £20. Ready built £35.

Send SAE for Shortlist of other kits, or £1 for Full Catalogue.

Kits include pots and heatsinks. VAT & P&P inclusive prices.

Shop times: 9.1 2-5 Tee-Fri, 9.1 2-4 Sat. Closed Sun & Mon.



### SPECTRUM COMMUNICATIONS

MANUFACTURERS OF RADIO EQUIPMENT AND KITS  
UNIT B6, MARABOUT INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,  
DORCHESTER, DORSET. TEL: 0305 262250



0272  
557732  
BRISTOL

G1DFK  
G2BAR

Radio Communications  
Amateur P.M. R. Marine

# UPPINCTON

TEL: (0272) 557732 12-14 PENNYWELL RD, BRISTOL BS5 0TJ

12 1025

## The New OMNI V. America's Best Just Got Better

"PARAGON" Transceiver - General Coverage ..... £1839.00  
 "CORSAIR" amateur band transceiver ..... £1200.00  
 "ARGOST" mobile transceiver ..... £589.00  
 "CENTURY" CW only transceiver ..... £399.00  
**Cushcraft**  
 A3.3 Element Tribander Beam ..... £329.00  
 A3.4 Element Tribander Beam ..... £353.35  
 AP8 8 Band Vertical 2511 High ..... £164.35  
 AP5 5 Band Vertical 2511 High ..... £123.35  
 18 Element 2m Boomer Antenna ..... £106.59  
 15 Element 2m Boomer Antenna ..... £85.26  
 Ringo Range 2m Antenna ..... £49.95  
 R5 New 5 Band Vertical Rool Mounting  
 No Radials ..... £259.00  
 D3W 10-18 24MHz Rotary Dipolo ..... £159.00  
**Butterfield**  
 HF5VX 6 Band Vertical Antenna ..... £178.60  
 HF2V 80/40 Meter Vertical ..... £159.00  
**Receivers**  
 AR2002 Scanning receive covering  
 25-550MHz and 800-1300MHz ..... £487.00  
 RS35 Aircraft Bands receive covering  
 108-143 and 220-380MHz ..... £249.00  
 RS37 Handheld Aircraft Band Receivers ..... £69.50  
 Antennas and accessories lot above stocked  
 HF225 General Coverage Receiver ..... £395.00  
 AR900 UK Scanner ..... £199.00  
 WIN100 Handheld Scanning Airband Receiver ..... £175.00  
 AOR 800E Hand Held Scanning FM-AM Receiver  
 75-105MHz, 118-136MHz, 140-174MHz, 407-495MHz,  
 830-950MHz ..... £169.00  
 New Model. AOR1000 Hand held Scanner ..... £249.00  
**AC POWER SUPPLY KITS**  
 DAIWA Heavy duty PSU 30A max 24A rated ..... £129.50  
 DAIWA AC PSU 3-15V variable 12A maximum ..... £79.50

| THE GSRV DIPOLE | 1/4 SIZE    | FULL SIZE |
|-----------------|-------------|-----------|
| 40-10 MTRS      | 80-10 MTRS  |           |
| £14.50          | £16.50      |           |
| + £2.50 P&P     | + £2.50 P&P |           |

### HF TRANSCEIVERS

|                |          |
|----------------|----------|
| FT767GX        | £1599.00 |
| FT747GX        | £659.00  |
| IC785          | £2495.00 |
| FT751A         | £1500.00 |
| IC735          | £978.00  |
| IC725          | £759.00  |
| IC726          | £968.00  |
| Ten Tec Omni V | £1339.00 |

### 2M TRANSCEIVERS

|                |          |
|----------------|----------|
| FT23R / FN810  | £2430.00 |
| FT411 / FN810  | £399.00  |
| FT290R II      | £429.00  |
| FT211RM        | £309.00  |
| FT212RM        | £349.00  |
| IC206          | £265.00  |
| IC2600         | £559.00  |
| IC226H         | £385.00  |
| IC275E inc PSU | £1069.00 |
| IC252          | £275.00  |
| IC256ET        | £295.99  |

### DUAL ANL TRANSCEIVERS

|          |         |
|----------|---------|
| FT4700RH | £575.00 |
| FT470    | £423.50 |
| IC32E    | £399.00 |
| IC3210E  | £498.00 |
| IC2400E  | £635.00 |

**G4ZPY PADDLE KEYS**

As Britain's leading Morse Key manufacturer  
we only need a small Advert, but with Worldwide  
Sales, we are BIG on Quality.  
Send for our Illustrated Brochure.  
  
4 1/4" x 6 1/4" SAE to: 41 Mill Dam Lane, Burscough,  
Ormskirk, Lancs L40 7TG. Phone No. 0704 894299.

| ANTENNES TONNA (F9FT)<br>THE VHF/UHF ANTENNA SPECIALIST |                                      |                             |
|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 50MHz   | 144/435MHz                           | POWER SPLITTERS             |
| 5 element   | E50.71(a)                            | 2 way 180MHz ... £49.38(b)  |
| 10 4MHz   | 95.15MHz element Oscar ... E61.07(b) | 4 way 144MHz ... £37.53(b)  |
| 6 element   | E29.71(a)                            | 2 way 93MHz ... £45.56(b)   |
| 4 element crossed                                       | E37.24(a)                            | 4 way 435MHz ... £55.06(c)  |
| 8 element hinged  | E33.21(a)                            | 2 way 120MHz ... £31.18(b)  |
| 9 element portable                                      | E35.19(a)                            | 4 way 120MHz ... £34.38(b)  |
| 9 element crossed                                       | E82.50(a)                            | 2 way 129MHz ... £30.15(b)  |
| 13 element  | E9.06(a)                             | 4 way 129MHz ... £34.36(c)  |
| 17 element  | E88.24(a)                            | 2 way 230MHz ... £30.35(c)  |
| 435MHz  | 42.23(a)                             | 4 way 230MHz ... £43.36(c)  |
| 9 element   | E30.43(a)                            | ANDREW RELIAX               |
| 19 element  | E26.84(a)                            | DLF-50/40 ... £5.10m        |
| 10 element crossed                                      | E22.46(a)                            | TF Connectors ... £20.00(b) |
| 21 element 432MHz                                       | E7.61(a)                             | TELESCOPIC MASTS - STACKING |
| 21 element ATV  | E47.81(a)                            | FRAMES - COAXIAL CABLE -    |
|   |                                      | ROTATORS ETC                |

| <b>WISE BUY</b>   |   |  | <b>BARGAINS!</b> |  |
|---|---|---|------------------|--|
| PYE PF5U  | UHF hand held clean but no batts        |   | £18.00           |  |
| PYE M293  | HIBANO (A) AM and mics                  |   | £75              |  |
| MARCONI   | RC680 H/B AM                            |   | £40              |  |
| PYE OLYMPICS  | UHF FM and mics, special purchase       |   | £28              |  |
| PYE AC200 +   | UHF Olympic OK 70cms packet             |   | £55.00           |  |
| PYE P5002   | H/B FM h/heads with batt & ant          |   | £75.00           |  |
| PYE TULIP   | base mics                               |   | £10              |  |
| PYE W15   | AM LB, with control unil, only          |   | £22              |  |
| PYE 'P' BANO,   | FM Olympics with accs                   |   | £25              |  |
| MOTOROLA  | VHF PAGER RX M006L A04JVC2468R          |   | £15              |  |
| ALL PRICES INCLUDE P&P + VAT  |   |   |                  |  |
| CHECKED AND<br>SERVICED   | RACAL RA17 £200<br>EDDYSTONE 730/A £135 | CARRIAGE<br>AT COST   | MANY<br>OTHERS   |  |
| BARGAINS FOR CALLERS. SURPLUS AND SECOND-USER EQUIPMENT ALWAYS WANTED |   |   |                  |  |

WANTED FOR MY OWN PRIVATE COLLECTION — WW2 Military radios, top price paid for — SPY SETS B1, B2, 'A' Mk2, SSTR1, AR11, etc. Command Tx Rx's, + control boxes etc.  
B1475 or R.V.Y.

CALL 0788 76473

151A BILTON ROAD, RUGBY, WARWICKSHIRE CV22 7AS

60

RADIO COMMUNICATION June 1990

**ARE**  
COMMUNICATIONS  
THE SHOP WITH THE SMILE

**NOW  
AVAILABLE FROM  
ARE COMMUNICATIONS**  
KENWOOD TS 140 S HF  
TRANSCEIVER  
USUAL LIST PRICE £862  
**OUR PRICE £699**  
OR £23.49 FOR 48 MTHS



## KENWOOD TS 140 S

Opening Hours Monday-Friday 9.30 to 5.30  
NOW OPEN SATURDAY MORNINGS 10.00-1pm  
LICENSED CREDIT BROKERS

WE HAVE BEEN FORTUNATE IN PURCHASING A LARGE QUANTITY OF YAESU FT 747 TRANSCEIVERS DIRECT FROM OUR AGENT IN JAPAN AND WE ARE PLEASED TO BE ABLE TO OFFER THESE AT THE AMAZING PRICE OF

**£499 INC VAT**

CW & AM FILTERS ARE AVAILABLE AT £35 EACH



AVAILABLE WITH NO DEPOSIT AND  
48 MONTHS TO PAY — £16.77 PER MONTH  
(SUBJECT TO STATUS) APR 29%

THE FT747 HF TRANSCEIVER SSB/CW/AM (AND OPTIONAL FM) 100 WATTS PEP OUTPUT ON ALL HF BANDS AND GENERAL COVERAGE ON RECEIVE. 100kHz—30MHz, DUAL VFO 20 MEMORIES. ALTOGETHER A SUPER ECONOMICAL HF TRANSCEIVER.

ARE Communications Limited, 6 Royal Parade,  
Hanger Lane, Ealing, London W5A 1ET, England  
Tel: 081-997 4476 Fax: 081-881 2585



## PACKET RADIO FROM THE SPECIALISTS!

Siskin Electronics have a policy of supplying the best range of packet radio equipment available for the radio enthusiast. We have examined the products of many manufacturers and are pleased to be able to offer what must be the widest range of equipment available from just one UK supplier. All prices include VAT and were valid when going to press.

**PACCOM**  
HANDIPACKET (1.2TNC).....£199.00  
MICROPOWER-2.....£149.00  
MICROSAT PSK NODEM New!..£189.00  
PC-120 dual port PC specific card £139.00  
PC-320 dual port PC card.....£189.00  
TINY-2 with PMS version 3.0.....£129.00  
TNC-320 dual port In Stock!.....£179.00  
9600 baud modem.....£95.00  
REAL TIME CLOCK.....£ Phone

**PACKET ACCESSORIES**  
ATARI Portfolio PC.....£249.99  
ATARI 520STE + HamPack\*.....£289.95  
320 (62256) static ram.....£12.50  
Custom made audio leads Itron.....£ 11.95  
Custom made RS232 leads Itron.....£ 9.95  
In house custom RS232-TNC lead service!.....£ 1.00  
AMSTRAD 464/664/6128 or  
PCW 8256/8512/9512 RS232 IF/IF.....£ 69.95  
SPECTRUM 48K TNC IF/IFACE.....£ 14.95

**TRANSCEIVERS/RECEIVERS**  
III-225 Gen. Coverage Receiver.....£125.00  
Navico AMR 1000 Transceiver.....£247.00  
Navico AMR 1000S Transceiver.....£299.00  
CTE 2M Iridy Incl. TNC lead.....£169.00

**SOFTWARE**  
(PACKET, ANTOR, RTTY & FAX etc.)  
We supply software for most computers  
£15.00 or charge with all TNC purchases.  
(Largest selection in Europe!)

**STOP PRESS!**  
MNP-5 Quad telephone modem.....£199.00  
EURAD SMD commercial TNC.....£199.00  
TOR-I commercial TOR telex unit.....£574.95

If it's in stock (and it usually is!) we will despatch it to you same day.

**NOTE: Prices do not include carriage**

**Siskin Electronics Ltd**

2 South Street,  
Hythe, Southampton,  
SO4 6EB.  
Tel: 0703-207155  
FAX: 0703-847754



## HAM RADIO

is Amateur Radio's  
#1 technical  
publication.

Now includes  
new emphasis on shorter  
homebuilding projects.

In cooperation with RSGB, HAM RADIO Magazine is now available to European Amateurs for just

HAM RADIO is the magazine for today's technical Amateur — full of state-of-the-art projects, the best columnists, four special issues per year and much, much more.

## SUBSCRIPTION

One year by airmail to Western Europe  
Members £22, Non-Members £25.74  
(Please allow 90 days for first delivery)

Contact the RSGB today to order your own subscription to HAM RADIO Magazine. A subscription to HAM RADIO and RSGB membership means your 100% up-to-date on all Amateur Radio news!

**RSGB**  
Lambeth House  
Craiborne Rd, Putney BE1  
HERTS EN6 3JE



**D A T O N G**  
ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**Clayton Wood Close**  
**West Park**  
**Leeds LS16 6QE**  
**Tel: 0532 744822**  
**Fax: 0532 742872**

# For products you can rely upon to give amazing results

For information on **Active Antennas, RF Amplifiers, Converters, Audio Filters, the Morse Tutor and Speech Processors**

send or telephone for a free catalogue and selective data sheets as required.

All our products are designed and made in Britain.  
Orders can be despatched within 48 hours subject to availability.



— VISA AND ACCESS WELCOME —



## **R. N. Electronics**

Professionally designed equipment for Amateurs

Our reputation for high quality equipment has spread and we are now regularly sending 6 metre transverters around the world. In every case our equipment is individually tested and aligned to meet these high specifications.

All our transverters meet the same high specification.

SECOND HARMONIC: <-70dB INTERMOD: <-32dB  
SPURII: <-60dB NOISE FIGURE: <2.5dB

### **TRANSVERTERS**

Our 2m IF transverters require a drive level of 0.5-3.0 watts, or up to 12 watts with our 7dB switched attenuator. The 10m IF models can be supplied for drives between 0.25mW and 20W with a separate receive output if required.

- 144/50MHz 25w pep £199 + £4 p&p
- 28/50MHz 25w pep £209 + £4 p&p
- 145/70MHz 25w pep £249 + £4 p&p
- 145/70MHz 10w pep £199 + £4 p&p
- 28/70MHz 10w £209 + £4 p&p
- 144/28MHz 25w pep £209 + £4 p&p
- 7dB switched Attenuator £25 + £2 p&p

### **PRE AMPLIFIERS**

Low Noise (<1dB) GaAs Fet Pre-amplifiers for 6m, 4m and 2 metres.

RF or DC Through Switching (Max 100W pep)

• Indoor boxed unit £38 + £2 p&p

• Masthead (line powered) with indoor DC feed unit £75 + £4 p&p

• **LOW NOISE GaAs FET MASTHEAD PRE AMPS for 50MHz, 70MHz, 144MHz, 432MHz and 934MHz 200W power handling**

£99 + £4 p&p

### **RECEIVE CONVERTERS**

10m receive, 2m IF. With switching on transmit use with 6m transverter and work 10m/6m Crossband £45 + £2 p&p

### **RECEIVE ONLY CONVERTERS**

2m IF for 4m, 6m or 10m, receive £39 each + £2 p&p each

10m IF for 2m, 4m or 6m receive £39 each + £2 p&p each

### **MET. ANTENNAS**

50MHz 3el £42.95, 5el £64.40, 70MHz 3el £37.30 p&p £4.50

### **SEMICONDUCTORS**

• BGY41B 450MHz 15w Module £20

37 Long Ridings Ave, Hutton, Brentwood  
Essex CM13 1EE. Tel: 0277 214406

All prices include VAT

### **LOSING DX?**

ANTENNA NOISE BRIDGE, find faults FAST, measure RESONANCE 1-160MHz and RADIATION RESISTANCE 2-1000 ohms — without transmitting, ideal for loops, verticals etc, fun-to-build kit, all parts, case postage etc only £27.90, get **MORE DX**.

"Show up a fault I never suspected" — RJF, Co Durham.

**CAMBRIDGE KITS**  
45 (RF) Old School Lane, Milton, Cambridge

### **LOW COST KITS for 160-20m**

All modular, simple but effective rigs for the novice and the more experienced...

QRP CW TX, vfo, semi break-in, 5-1 watt out £20.00  
DC RX, cw/SSB, audio filter, output for speaker £30.00

CW TRANSCEIVER above features and sidetone £50.00

Please add £1 p&p. Send SAE for details

**JANDEK** 6 FELLOWS AVENUE, KINGSWINFORD

WEST MIDLANDS DY6 9ET Tel: 0384 288900

## **STAR ELECTRONICS** TYNE AND WEAR

We are authorised dealers for Revo, Oscar, Navico, Met Antennas, G Whip Products, ERA and Howes. Full range of Plugs, Cables, Components etc.

Call us for genuine secondhand equipment bargains backed by our service department.

Prompt mail order.

Open 10am-5pm Monday-Saturday

Unit 5C Robert Frazer Ind. Estate, Station Road, Hebburn,  
Tyne and Wear NE31 1DB.



For a quote  
call us on **0836 293738**

# Members' Ads

Conditions of acceptance are published on the Members' Ad order form inserted into the wrapper with every issue of Radio Communication posted to members. This form must be used when placing an advertisement; and please note that FOR SALE, WANTED and EXCHANGE advertisements must not be mixed on the same form. A new, more flexible, pricing scheme has been introduced. Details are on the form. Each advertisement must be accompanied by the correct remittance, as a credit card payment, cheque or postal order made payable to the Radio Society of Great Britain. Please note that because this is a subsidised service to members, no correspondence can be entered into.

## FOR SALE

- YAESU FT107M with FT107E PSU inc 16+10MHz filter. Recent SMC repairs £450
- FC707 ATU: £70. FRG7700MHz with FFS FR7700 tuner: £300. KW109 Supermatch: £100. FT227R 2m FM mobile: £100. Navy brass clock: £50. Collected or carry out: G4IOT OTHR (Folkestone) 0303 276063
- OTH Camborne, London. Large 3-bed house, gas CH, garage and tower with permit. 135ft front to back gdn. £135K. G3TEX not OTHR (Manchester) 061 434 4681
- TS830M HF Icvr/cw AT230, SP230 with filters, boxes, manuals: £820. Ham multimode II converted for 10m VSWR, LSB, AM, FM with 10m preamp: £90. Terry G4OXD (Hitchin) 0462 435248
- ROLLER easeter 2-SkW approx dimensions 260Lx260Hx180W silverplated, twin bearings. Dble sprung easter: £65 G3SWC (Horsham) 0403 722444
- MARINE VHF RS7000 12W/25W needs atm: £145. KRO500 syn comm revs 0-30MHz, working needs minor atm: £210. Buyer collects. G3SWC (Horsham) 0403 722444 ave
- MAINS cable 3x6mm x50m inc, new: £50. Buyer collects. G3SWC (Horsham) 0403 722444 ave
- TAIT T198 high-band R/T CTCSS mic. £1.75
- Pye W15M dash-mount high band: £12. Cleartone BC2C ball chrtg £10. Yaesu NC1A chrg: £5
- Pye M200 control head: £5. Storno 614 talkthru base: £125. Pocket locq counter with easo, chrg: £500MHz. GWO, £40. Storno lo-band base: £110
- Pyo Olympic 12m hi-band VGC: £45. Bird Taimma (not Thruline) wattmeter: £60. G4AJE OTHR. (Cambs) 0354 741168
- QUIME printform good cond with owners manual, parts manual and trlntn unit. Can demo with BBC: £150 (Bunwall) 095398 8376
- PYE Compak HF SSB manpacks. 10W CW1 SSB. As new, unused. d/w 2 speaker bals, chargs and lntn sys. Equipped with rucksacks. 1st miles, mouse keys. Uninitialised £1750 for pair. Wrl split (relatively). Ray. G3SCZ OTHR (Peterborough) 0733 700041 ave

- WIRELESS World 1943-55, bound copies. Admiralty Handbook Vols I and II. Several other old radio books, valves etc. A Parr, 42 Argyle Rd, Poulton-le-Fylde, Blackpool, FY6 7EW
- JST 135 Icvr, fitted 1.8kHz and 1.0kHz filters, bandwidth option, mic, used. TX only. Cost £1740 min. £1200. NFG97 ATU: £190. kom 271E base station, Mutek F1E: £500nd. SSB mic: £55. BNOS, LPM amp 144-10-120: £250. Pocom PAM1200 paekel decoder: £200. SEM noise brdg: £30. Most items boxed, unused. All items must go. Buying team 781. G6SFD OTHR (Dunford) 0246 413413
- YAESU YO901P monitor, as new cond/cw leads and manual. Boxed: £300. (Bristol) 0272 600276
- STOLLE auto beam rotator with 2m 2ygr beam and control cable. £45 G3GVN OTHR (Solihull) 021-706 7932
- QRT sale duo of Heath Complete HF/VHF station, plus 40yrs accumulation of spares. All must go. SAE details G4VJK. (Horley, Surrey) 0293 783556
- BIRD elements, SB, new 50-125MHz. SW, may cover 2m: £25ea. Post incl. Pye PF2 UHF TX/RX spkr/mic. Less beam. Bal. OK for 70cm. £15ea. Post excl. Surplus valve list same rare boxed. SAE please. G4TVN OTHR (Garsington) 09952 2687
- FT726 multimode 6m/2m/70cm modules. Ex cond: £850. Light duty rotator plus beaming: £25. John G0NAJ (Dukinfield) 061 338 6731
- CUSHCRAFT A3 yagi and 30ft tower. £300 G4JOU. (Stockport) 0625 872138
- FRITZEL FB33 Inbandel 30MHz quality construction with 30/40MHz add-on kit. New, unused, boxed: £2750ono. Kanwood TS9305/TS9405. TS140S CW Icvr. YC455C-1: £55. YK8C81: £25. 500Hz par for both IFs. (Lancs) For Meters 0772 432332 weekdays. For ant 0772 622008
- RN Electronics 28/50MHz tvr Oct. 68 £150 G5DS OTHR (Surbiton) 01-390 1566
- LOADSA savings. FT726A with sal unit, CW filter, 2m/5m/70cm: £650ono. Matching SP102 spkr, £40 or less with FT726R FT211 RH c/w Heather mobile headset: £200. BNOS Inmarsat LPM144-10-100: £140. LPM50-10-00: £160. Both inc: £275 BNOS 144MHz and 50MHz filters at: £15ea. All with boxes, manuals and in good cond. Brian (Fareham) 0324 234904 ave

- COMPLETE 2m/70cm and sal station, consisting of FT225RD, Mutek F1E, Mini comb FT726R, good cond. Tokyo HL160V amp. KR500 elevation rotator. 4x 9ft 2m tonnas. 4x 21ft tonnas 70cm GMFA 144E masthead preamp never used. 4-way
- TAGRA 3elte yagi for 10m. As new: £50. Small bell rotator free with beam: G0JCM (Somer) 0474 823797
- KENWOOD TS680S, AT233 CW insls, mic and boxed: £850 G1GSH OTHR (Stockport) 061 449 9176
- ICOM 735, AT150, PS55, all boxed. As new: £950. Sony ICF2001D, AN1 ant, boxed 2hrs usa £240. Jim, G4ERU OTHR (Bournemouth) 0202 510400
- IC200E. Icom 2m SSB CW portable (cvr 144 0-144.6MHz and 144.8-145MHz). Boxed with manual £95ono. G4KWT OTHR (Reading) 0734 698526
- SUPERB VHF/UHF OTHR 600ft ASL yet only 15m cenial London. Finl and brick semi-det pined cottage in completely rural location at Downe, Kent. 6m Bmtray 3 beds, dining room, sitting room, fitted kitchen, bathroom, dt garage, full CH etc. 80ft HD tower, 44 squares and 66 countries worked 144MHz. Offers around: £124,950. Clive Penna, G3POI OTHR 0959 75992
- FT101 MK2. HF Icvr. Modded FM on transmit. Also 10MHz Icvr. CW filter, hubcap etc. GWO £250. G3UKV OTHR (Teign) 0952 255416
- 80FT Strumec Vorsawler mast. Tringle section, all complete. Ex cond: £475. Not OTH Mast located near Slough. Dave 0628 664741
- KENWOOD TS830S mini plus MC50 mic, Tone 5000E TU mini. Swan WM2000 swr/pwr bridge Ten-Tec 4229 ATU mini. SanteC ST144P H/deld All unused 4yrs, except checks, dual fitness/ideal Offers. G1BOK OTHR
- FT101E £150. Preler buyer mspcts/collects. G3NSU OTHR (Leeds) 0532 620661
- YAESU FT690 MK2 with 15W linear, boxed £150. Yaesu MB311 mount, unused. G1VLD OTHR (Ely) 0533 740410
- LARGE 1929 del house in mature tree-lined road by golf club. Ex HF/VHF OTHR 5mns from cento, 17 miles. Bmtray 4 beds, 2 bathrooms, large kitchen, lounge, separate dining room, dble garage, w/shop, outbuildings, good gdns. Value 160-190k. Excl. lotdel house in rural locations around Devon, Shropshire, Herefordshire. Minimum 2 acres G4XWD OTHR (Kidderminster) 0562 283674
- YAESU FT101D, FL101, SP101, h.banks, mics. Rcvr has all xtrs incl 2m CW filter, digital display £400ono. G4UOF OTHR (Peterborough) 0733 79019
- TWO Ferguson VHS video recorders. Fully serv'd, top loader: £95. Front loader: £120 or p/c incl for p/c 1939 domestic Icvr. G400W OTHR (Hinckley) 0455 612091 after 7.30pm
- CHERISHED TS-340S 1.8/30MHz Icvr. Receives 0.2-30MHz. Filled AM/FM/NBS filters. VGC: £675. IC22A 2m mobile: £85. Standard C146A 2m FM hnt. Held £35. Tokyo 2m amp 230W. £37. Commodore C64 555. Sony stereo/rf recorder: £50. Drake 1Kw Icvr: £15. G3XJN (Chichester) 0243 672614
- JST135 Icvr bandwidth option: N05020 PSU/sprk, new 12/1.9W 6Wks use QRP only. Warranty Lows. Min cond. cost £1800 sell £1400. Yaesu FT726 Icvr: FM + 160m. FP12 PSU/sprk, min cond: £350. Both with mics, manuals, boxes G4WAPL OTHR (Caernarfon) 0266 5264 ave
- COLLINS KWM2A, 3128S, P20, VGC. £650 390A, VGC: £500. SSB adaptor: £200. Pan adaptor: £200. Komwood TS930S, SP930 ATU, extra filters. As new £100. Hallcarriers Cyclone SR400A, VGC: £250. G3B86 OTHR 0284 753049 day 037983 657 ave w/it
- FL2100Z, OTH, own owner, very low mileage, unmarked, min cond with ong packing: £550. Preler buyer collects. G3EER not OTHR (Hut) 0482 654965
- ICOM 25E micro handy plus scanner 88 192MHz with BP82 nicad pack, BP86 batt pack BC73E nicad chrg. LC55 Gass. All boxed, 6mths old, inc Wolo diamond base, co-knoat: £235 G4MOBF OTHR (Lockeley) 05763 494
- DATONG VLF rvcv ctry: £25. G4DPJ OTHR (Bristol) 0272 590413
- SEM Transmatch ATU, 0-30MHz. fitted Extintre, v ktrb used and in good cond: £80. (Edinburgh) 031-665 7287
- TRIO 9000 2m multimode: £195. SX200N scanner: £110. The MC50 disc m/c: £25. FT707: £385. FP701 PSU: £80. M MT144 htr: £50. MCVL432-436-28-30 O/P: £20. Labgear LGS0 CW AM transmter: £15. G4RDX OTHR (Sandbach) 0270 761354
- APPLE 2e, mons screen. RAM card, 2 drives, monitor, CPM and super serial cards, mouse, incl manuals and discs. S/ware for packet: £290 (Huddersfield) 0484 510804
- CONNESSIONS 8520 stored compensated sal rot positioner, OMT, 1.7dB 10.95-11.7GHz LNB, 1.7dB 12.2-12.7GHz LNB (Telecom), VHF switch Fully auto remote controlled deluxe system. Cost approx £1800. Sell for £1100ono. NEC 8201A batt pwrl computer. Brother HRS thermal printer, cassette recorders, all leads and manuals £200ono. Mike (Esher) 081-892 6918 ave.

- COMPLETE 2m/70cm and sal station, consisting of FT225RD, Mutek F1E, Mini comb FT726R, good cond. Tokyo HL160V amp. KR500 elevation rotator. 4x 9ft 2m tonnas. 4x 21ft tonnas 70cm GMFA 144E masthead preamp never used. 4-way

- Overlooking open land. Have operated 10+23yrs. no TVI complaints. Wokingham, Berks. £135,000 G3UAZ OTHR 0734 782378. Apps only
- ND12m ng 5/25W mobile or base with 800ft 4MHz. Can transm on 1 freq or on antlns. 3mtr tonle burstle w/12A PSU and ant 1mtr. £200. G4WUY OTHR (Prestatyn) 0745 86413
- GOING OTHR. FT101E R/F processor, mic, CW filter, DC PSU, spare valves, service & user manu als. Immac: £350. Yaesu YC355D 0-200MHz freq counter 240V. manual: £50. HF5 5-band vnt anal: £50. Maplin TU1000 RTTY terminal unit: 0-1000Hz RS232 PTT, prot: £50. Homebrew 10.2m trl (OVO3-10 MOSFET RX) £40. Paul G3WYV OTHR. 0635 69146
- ON behal of silent key. Imac 7S1A, HM36 mic fitted voice synth ICEx30 and RC10 freq controller. £1175. Desk mre ICSM6 £25. 2x 20A PSUs ICPS15 £990. Alias 215X with Shure 444 mic £210. BNOS 12V 6A PSU £45 SEM Transmatch with Ezilure: £100. SEM Ezilure: £30. Katsumi electronic keyer: EK150 £30. Hi-Mount keys, HK705 £15, BK100 £20. KW LPF filter £5. 2 way ant switch, balun, phones etc. Preler buyer collects. G4IRP OTHR (N Hants) 01-866 3584
- DRAE VHF wavemeter, new cond: £15 incl UK p/p. R. Burney GB2ZMM, 33 Chevill St, Ruislip, Hants, SO51 8FB
- QUANTITY Data General Nova equip, cheap to go home G4LKI (Frome) 0737 65656
- COMMAND rcv BC454 in steel case with built in PSU and 70MHz cvr: £30. Another 70MHz cvr £10. CW/TX 10-70MHz with 300V PSU and spare values: £15. Dito for 50MHz inc G981 evr: £25. Small grey-sprayed trk, 3 panels, lowest one containing 300V +Lts. PSU: £10. Colle Leicester G5UM OTHR. 0533 415473.
- SILENT key sale. Various Halcin/Intertel revs, cult collector. Stom C8601, LM601, COL662, COM612 plus misc. G3NFW OTHR (Leatherhead) 0372 372587
- ICOM 251E 2m base multimode. Mutek F1E, are cond. Rocan Icom JUKI service. Boxed/c/wall manuals, inc Mutek circuits: £425. Also Multech MMV12G 12in gnt screen monitor, high res swvntl base. Boxed. New, unused: £40. John Ig. London 01-857 8095 after 11am
- SPHINX 3-band CW/SSB VSWR TX 1.3, 5, 14 Control unit incl. V. haavy. Preler buyer arranges collection 6145PA £25 (Dutham) 01388 5057
- HEATIKIT 32II reed statred lattice lower galvanised. Good cond, dismantled: £150. Akai 4000DS read-to-reel state-of-the-art deck: £70. G4ERO OTHR (Ely, Cambs) 0533 605869
- 6M linear amp, preamp. BNOS 50-10 50W input 50W output. Practically unused. Mutek boxed with mtrs. Under guarantee: £100. (List £138) No offers please. G2FZU OTHR (Southwell, Notts) D636 813847
- SPHINX 3-band CW/SSB VSWR TX 1.3, 5, 14 Control unit incl. V. haavy. Preler buyer arranges collection 6145PA £25 (Dutham) 01388 5057
- TETRA 5200 HF Icvr 10-80m. CW filter, SP520, £375. VFO 520 £50. Both imma cond, kilo used. org packing. Preler buyer collects. G3VCR OTHR (Wolverhampton) 0705 254088
- ICOM 25E 2m base multimode. Mutek F1E, are cond. Rocan Icom JUKI service. Boxed/c/wall manuals, inc Mutek circuits: £425. Also Multech MMV12G 12in gnt screen monitor, high res swvntl base. Boxed. New, unused: £40. John Ig. London 01-857 8095 after 11am
- TETRA 5200 HF Icvr 10-80m. CW filter, SP520, £375. VFO 520 £50. Both imma cond, kilo used. org packing. Preler buyer collects. G3VCR OTHR (Wolverhampton) 0705 254088
- SEM 0.2-30MHz Icvr: £50. Bid 420N11z low-pass filter with 6VAC relay N-type, plugs, ex equip: £100. Mutek computer: £75. SEM Z-Match wif Ezilure 160-10 800 (Manchester) 061 766 7403
- TS530S narrow CW Icvr fitted. mic, matching PS390 spkr. Ex cond: £145. FL100 250Hz knee opamp. WARC bands, ex cond: £55. TR7730 2m mobile rig. scanning mic: £95. Trilo word clock HC10-155. Preler buyer collects or split out. G4RCQ (Wokingham) 0744 362144 ansaphone leave phone no OTHR
- ICOM IC720A HF all band plus gen cov with ICPS15 PSU £500. Brn G1SPW (Worthing) 0933 658531 after 6pm
- YAESU FT270R 45W high PWR mobile rig and me. Good cond: £220. G4UVW (Herts) 0462 674307.
- KENWOOD TS940S Icvr. 13mtrs old. Filled with 2 CW filters and AM Icvr. G3UOZ OTHR (Birmingham) 021-373 6806.
- YAESU FT290R £225. FT690R £225. FT790R £225. Harrier CB: converted 10FM £30. Trip TR7500 2m/EM: £90. Fumitomo VHF/UHF scanner: £90. Pye PFT010 hndls convert 2m: £10ea. (No balls). Capco VHF ATU: £40. BBC B computer: £199. Dble-sided 40tr driv: £45. Pline 12m 80col ambi monitor: £65. PK86 TNC. £95. Preler buyer collects. Graham, G1ULB OTHR (Manchester) 061 769 1604.
- PHILIPS D2935 RX in GWO: £119. (Elgin May) Longmorn 391
- FT736R 2m-6m/70cm/23cm, base mic: £1250. No offers. (Croyde) 0270 811373
- 3 section 30ft lattice tower: £65. Drake TV3300LP low pass filter: £20. Ant switch 2-way: £8. G4D1C OTHR (Hinckley) 0455 636315
- HARMSWORTH'S Wireless Encyclopaedia 3vol's dated 1923. In pristine cond. Beautifully illustrated. History and photography. Weight 5kg. £75 incl post. No offers. G4EHZ (Worthing) BN11 1DA1 0933 39612
- ICOM 551-50MHz 10W TX RX with Jaybeam 4x6 pole. Fitted FM unit. £450. G6SGZ OTHR (Sittingbourne) 0795 473952
- AMT-1 AMTOR/RTTY/CW terminal unit VGC



● TH41E 70cm h held 2x mics, chg, service manual & case VGC £150ono Mike G1YGH (Hilting Bay) 0227 740732

● VIBROPLEX bug mini plus carrying case £65 250PFD variable 18in spacing £10 Par National Ventrilo diels £10 Roller coaster £10 Twins counter new as used ARRL projects £15 Hy gain 545176 £10 Buyers collect please 0244 545176

● TS940S lcr. Hardly used £1400 FT980 lcr VGC £900 UN2000 Drake ATU £250 L110 100 2m linear £125 Oscar swr meter £30 Wattz SP30 swr £35 MD188 desk mic £50 Kenwood MC85 desk mic £50 Howard G4QHZ OTHR (Woodbridge) 0394 469474

● YAESU FTONE gen cov, all options EM board krytr. filters. One owner from new. Mini cend £1100 Yaesu FT25RD 144MHz Multif E Mem unit £500 Thro T5711E all mode 144MHz bases tuner £600 G4FNI OTHR (Bournemouth) 0202 24848

● MAPS decoder for weather satellite trans-sions. Built and working £80 PEI RX for RBO £4 MOD gauge counter £5 John G8FQJ (Sheffield) 0742 338847

● MORSE key paddo £20 Hammond organ £26J 2 manuals plus Leslie and sound simulator £350 GDO mod £12 SWR meter £5 11 balun £5 way switch £5 2x 1m spk 60hins plus stand £8 Radcom mags 1979-1980 £100s Trap ant 4m £12 G4NZY OTHR (Yorks) 0904 410385

● TS830S exc cond £750 TR9130 + extras £350 VFO120 suitable TS120 130, unused £35 SB200 linear work well £300 Kalsum NK1022 mags in pair mags £5 All options £100 G0BVS OTHR (Bedworth) 0203 450483 after 4pm

● SHARP PC5000 portable computer, bubble mem E13 51/2" drive, printer, own manuals, span bubbins, 2 spare £250no GW3UOQ

● AR888L lcr. V clean. Overhauled caps and resistors replaced £70ono G3ISD OTHR 0795 477431

● £500 complete station Kenwood Tho TS530s vtr. Kenwood ATU230 with inst manuals. Two mic phones, key. Ham radio books Diamond DPCP5 5 band trap vtr ant G5RV aerial w poles. wire ladders. All in working order. Operating cabinet G4PCP 0245 72881

● 60FT Versatower ltr. Inclyt isolator cage, winches, new cables, ground post requires £1000. L10 in working order. Operating cabinet £550 G4MZNG OTHR (Croydon) 0162 860891

● TONO 5000E CW RTTY ASCII AMTOR terminal with built-in monitor and keyboard. Condns new £300, G4ZEK (Colchester) 0206 851343

## WANTED

● RECRUITING 24 would be club members, all British Amateurs, to share in the enjoyment as well as the running costs of a radio amateur exotic tropical island beach villa. OTI1 or HF station to be shared at the rate of two weeks per member initially 0908 668169

● PSU for Radiomobile car radio model 100 or scrap unit. Dashboard control unit 1935 Philco car radio model 11. No 19 sat, 22nd or 18sel or parts, any cond. Jim, G4XWD OTHR (Kidderminster) 0562 823674

● EDDYSTONE EC958 HF RX with manual. Wide JKA G6OSC OTHR Alton Hants

● GERMAN W2W ux-service equip parts. Ihera ltr. why? Swap or cash. Will collect. Ragnar Ollerstad O28RO Vejdammen 5 DK-2840 Holte Denmark 010 4542 801875

● EARLY wireless sets wanted. Also horn speak sets, hal sets, valves, clandestine radios. Any cond. will collect. Jim G4ERU 5 Luther Rd. Winton, Bournemouth, Dorset 0205 210400

● ARGONAUT TX.RX and other ORP TX or RX Datalog EL1 Also Ihera masi (Bedford) 0234 771389 we

● NEED ball bearing retainer for AR40 isolator or consider complete unit G. Elliott, G4QWA OTHR (London) 01504 41384

● CODAR AT5 TX. National SW3 RX. Sky Buddy. Wild Marris 35 Kingswood Hse. Farnham Rd. Slough Berks. SL2 1DA

● SPKRC micro SDX-316 for Azden PCS 300 G0GX8 OTHR (Oxford) 0865 890461

● IIR M10 glass valves. Prefer working order PSU and cabinet unimportant. Prefer to collect within reasonable travelling distance of OTHR GW4EJT (Aberdovey) 06547 7705

● PYE PEB wanted. Converted or stand alone but must be exc cond. Good price paid. Tony G8UZJ (Chelmsford) 0242 676789

● 2U minicom. Prefer the best why? Dave G0EWS OTHR (Guisborough) 0287 633816

● V10 VHF vtr (for Thro R2000 RX) (Eglin Mersey Longmorn 391

● EXTERNAL VFO and spkr to suit FRDX400-500 vtr. Also narrow filter for same rig Ian (Morecambe) 01524 410097 vve-wd

● DOCTOR DX and Doctor OSO, Marus training cartridge for Commodore computer. David Cole 01-594 3495 day 04023 14043 even

● BRISH TV29 9in B/W 405 line TV. Also 3 early pip 1041 picture valves and horn spkr G3WIF (Bristol) 0272 217376

● USED QSL cards. Any quantity used or span cards preferably overseas. Mixed UK considered. Post paid G3KMR OTHR (Etwall) 089082 306

● G2DAF TX and rx G3INN OTHR (IOW) 0983 754397

● GEM quad spkr: Corsair 2 FT7 (Cheshire) 0565 873205

● MEMORY unit PB1787 for Yaesu FT901. G3HLP OTHR (Chester) 0244 346596

● ET690 Mk2, absolutely mint cond. Used only twice on mic mics. chg, telescopic ant and a case with shoulder strap. Orig box. £299ono G0AQS OTHR (Ashley u Lynn) 061 339 9116

● HELP to change Ambi MW to LW cvtr into a set for Drottwich 108kHz. G6FBR OTHR (Bournemouth) 0202 521996

● FOR wireless museum. Radio books, mags, Galaxy PU VHF TV camera etc. Pyo 2130DV camera into G3KPO OTHR (Ryde) 093 67665

● API 086. RA8 stores retains all sections particularly 10-10A 102. Also air publications relating to radio, radar and navigation equip. Babs, Oboe, Lorax, Gee etc. RAF radio stores. India publications API 086. See 10 Exc prices offered. Would purchase post-war 16 control magnetrons, klystrons, T-R cells, and special types of M-Q valves. M Gee, RS91943, 17 Felley Ct, Mansfield Est, Mansfield Rd, Hackney London, E8 2N 01 790 2846 or 01 254 9083 anytime.

● IC2E in good cond. Mark G4RGR (Medway Kent) 0634 30822 eve-w

● KENWOOD SP230 spkr unit. Kenwood SWC1 or SWC2 coupler for SW200A George G0NAD (Stockton-on-Tees) 0622 552059

● ET off the black moulded UX6 valve holder may be 11.8m. Also needed green painted Eierson output transformer and cheke. Bernard Lutherford, G3ILH OTHR (Chippingham) 0255 881254

● ROCKWELL Collins KWM389 lcr, Eddystone 1650 RX mint cond only. Stuart Senior G4MBR OTHR 01 674 6452

● MODERN motor cycle 3vols. Carlton Press 1945 era. Auto Mobile Electrical Maintenance A Judge 1945 era. Modern Electrical Equipment for Auto. Motorcycles A Judge Carlton Any Lucas, BTH, Miller, Bosch Wipac, Wico, CAV Simms publications on dynamos, alternators, magnetos. Also wanted, magnetite magnetising coils magnetise for remagnetising old magnetos. Eltham, 114 Schotes Park Rd, Scarborough, YO1 2 ERA 0723 362537

● EDDYSTONE Bug key Also American Dow and Speed X bugs, ptoer Modul 500 but any considered G3TSV OTHR (Corbridge) 0434 633125

● DRAKE ATU wanted for G1ine and TR7 Kent. G0HJA OTHR (Horsham) 0433 52023

● ICOM 215 mobile m-bracket Also Adonis compressor mic model AMS03G connection G1BWW OTHR (Hitchin, Herts) 0462 711722

● BUG key Vibroplex or similar mechanical key CM4SVM OTHR (Slough) 0766 75834

● SINCLAIR OL radio w/av. Copy of Amateur Radio Techniques 7th ed. Inst manual for MM2000 John Squires G7BNT (Doncaster) 0302 323650

● NEW project needed to keep up the wireless interest. Seeking early USA octal valve sets, especially (hallicasters such as SX42 and other models). Spkr RX4, RX2, working or repairable. Denco BFO 2 465 coils. BFO coil for S20R 52 Bramble Lane, Mansfield, Notts

● HEEPI Cr diag or fault finding/adjustment insts for Repton tape slide synchroniser, as auto slide change sequence doesn't work. Also Philips cable remote control, type 6719 for N451 1 reel Philips and user handbook for both G4CCW OTHR (Selston, Croydon) 01 651 1410

● CIRCUIT diag/manual for R210 and BC348 trans. Either to buy or borrow. All expenses paid G4CCN OTHR (Woodbridge) 0394 6529

● AR88 spkr cabinet. RCA AR88 spkr/cabinet, RCA AR88 spkr/cabinet glasoe Tony G7WEF 0352 55069

● VERSATOWER 60 or 80ft standard or heavy duty P60 or P80 type. Tower stand and also wanted G4NPH (Ely Cambis) 0353 741354

● I urgently require a USB 9MHz filter for my Drake TR4C. Original wanted poss, but something same size or near would do as long as can be fitted on the long plate with LSB filter. I think ones made by Anzona Scientific Inc. So if anybody can supply me with own, stating price, I would be most grateful. All letters answered. G4YWW, 4 Bryn Dernol, Valley Rd, Llanfairfechan, LL33 0SR

● JAYBEAM Minimax Infrared MM3 HE beam must be top cond. Collect or pay rail. G0FRM (Herts) 0707 322862

● TUNING meter for satellite TV dish. Books, videos on mounted installations. K Lee G4HYO Xelal Torre Jubera, St. Juka, Andorra (Andorra) 41923

## EXCHANGE

● FT73R, cash needed remote, s/m an £230. Minolta 5000AE SLR, 70-210TEL, cases, data back, flash G L260 PK232MBX 4wks old, manuals. IBM 5150 £280 Want AM FM + Accurate dig synth or Unicron TF2171 synth. Swap sell above as new 0473 85203

● I would like to exch my FRG7 Dragon 32 computer, 6 solid state inlays and various caps, resistors and some low voltage transistors, for an old, but still working HF lcr (valve or transistor) so that I can use my licence to the full. CW is my interest. M Penny G0LJO 0703 476367

● SUPERSTAR 2000 26 065 28.305 ideal conversion module 10m band. All FM SSB CW 12W PEP. Mini cond board with manual and VAT paid recip. Exch for 2m mobile or portable. Must be GWO. Chris G0ZXK (Canterbury) 0227 765321 vnn

● USED QSL cards. Any quantity used or span cards preferably overseas. Mixed UK considered. Post paid G3KMR OTHR (Etwall) 089082 306

● G2DAF TX and rx G3INN OTHR (IOW) 0983 754397

● GEM quad spkr: Corsair 2 FT7 (Cheshire) 0565 873205

## HELPLINES HELPLINES HELPLINES

### GIRLS SCHOOL NEEDS GEAR

Watford Grammar School for Girls needs help in setting up its new amateur radio station. They are attempting to fulfil the requirements for the Duke of Edinburgh Scheme radio construction projects. The £10 allocation for funding this project does not go very far, and so they wonder whether any amateurs have equipment to offer to the school. They are willing to collect and will accept anything, irrespective of age or condition. Please contact Mr Tony Kelsay-Sinclair, G0COQ, on Watford 223403

### SCARAB REQUEST

Mr Brian Thompson, G1YAE is attempting to get his Scarab Systems MPTU1 into Immortal up and running. He requires information on setting the system up and would like a copy of the circuit diagram for this unit. Mr Thompson is OTHR above

### LADIES AMATEUR RADIO CLUB?

If any YLs are interested in forming a Ladies Amateur Radio Club in Illova Tiverton, Devon, area please contact Pam Goddard, G7GYL on telephone number 01882 281 792

### BULGARIAN PENPAL

Milen Postashoffi, LZ2MP, has written to us from Russia in Bulgaria requesting help in finding an English penpal. He is a 33 year old electronics engineer and has been licenced since 1982. He is based at PO Box 237, 7000 Russe, Bulgaria

### PANCAKE MOTOR . . .

Alan Raisbrick, RS92773 is trying to repair a piece of equipment containing a faulty 12V electric motor. It carries no makers name and various attempts to find information on this have so far drawn a blank. It appears to be either like a pancake motor but the body is 3 3/4" in diameter with a circular mounting flange, with two small lugs on it, about 1 1/4" diameter on the end opposite the shaft. The body is about 1 1/4" long, or thick, with a 9/32 diameter shaft about 1 1/2" long. Peering through a small screw hole suggests the armature is flat, but wound, not printed circuit board. Please ring Mr Raisbrick on 0844 54036 if you can help

### GREAT CIRCLE MAP

Ian Galpin, G1SMO is looking for a map which will cover approx 2000-3000km radius from the UK for use on VHF. If anyone can help him to locate such a map would they contact him OTHR

### OLD CALLBOOK REQUEST

Mr HW King, GM0CCV has been in touch with Sergei, U49SAW in Gaj, about 30km SE of Orsk in the Soviet Union. Sergei, as a keen contester, is anxious to obtain some old copies of the US and International Callbooks (1986 on) and, if any amateur can help in this connection, please contact Mr King on Lung (08524) 240

### CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS

A request has been received from Mr TR Keats, G4CCN regarding a circuit diagram and any other technical details for his ex-army R210 receiver. In particular he is looking for information on how to connect an external power supply to the multi way plug on the front panel. All fitting/copying expenses will be reimbursed. Mr Knats is OTHR

Mike Pavny, G3GWD requires a circuit diagram/servicing information for a TK20 Grundig reel to reel tape recorder. If you can help he can be reached on 081 650 3163

### FIRST AMATEUR TV DEMONSTRATION

On 21 April 1990 Ivan Howard, G2DUS, gave the first ever amateur TV demonstration at a meeting of the Shellford & DARS. They are attempting to obtain some information/ memorabilia relating to this event, and would be grateful if anyone who has recollection (or indeed cuttings, photos, etc) of the event to contact Nigel Beaney, G1JKE, 17 Riverside, Buntingford, Herts, SG9 9HJ

## MAYDAY! (?)

In the unlikely circumstances of hearing a distress call on the amateur bands the most important thing to do is to LISTEN. Note down everything that is transmitted by the station in distress and also the time and frequency

**Pass all this information to the police.** You may have some difficulty convincing them of your sincerity as this is unlikely to be an everyday occurrence, so be patient. They will pass on the details to the Coastguard Rescue Co-ordination Centre.

**Only transmit in response to a distress if you are absolutely sure that it is going to help.** Remember that a local station will be of much more use than someone half way around the world

**NEVER reply to a distress call heard out of amateur bands.**

Helplines is designed to help put people in touch with each other. If you have a problem, it's more likely there's someone out there who has the solution; if you are looking for an old colleague or amateur friend, there could be a reader who has some news of their whereabouts; if you have solved a particular problem, write and tell the rest of us. 'Helplines' is there to help you and to give you the opportunity of helping others. Write to us marking your envelope 'Helplines' and we'll do what we can to get the message out

### PYE UHF SIG/GEN TYPE SG1U

A circuit diagram of, preferably, complete manual (or photocopies) would be appreciated for ILO above by Mr Patrick Howell, G1CHB, OTHR

### HBR ELECTRONICS RTTY SYSTEM

Denis Lynch has just acquired a DMI 70D demodulator and TD960 Data system, 45 300 Band but with no technical info/operating instructions. Please ring 01 864 6404 if you can help

### REDIFON SAFARI

Mr Westmoreland, G3HKO, has a new process panel from a Redifon Salair radio telephone which is a solid state transceiver for SSB suppressed carrier, for operation in the frequency range of 10-14MHz. The process panel contains all low level transmitter circuitry and all receiver circuitry with the exception of the receiver front end tuned circuits, and the transmitter tuned circuits and PA section. The receive section is a single conversion superheterodyne with an IF of 4MHz and a product detector

The process panel was apparently on sale at one of the stalls at the Granby Halls Radio Show in Leicestershire. It is obvious that the panel can be the basis of an excellent transceiver. Could any of our readers who bought one of these panels and built the transceiver get in touch with G3HKO on 0777 704597.

### CUMBERNAULD RADIO SOCIETY?

Could anyone interested in starting an amateur radio society in Cumbernauld please contact Colin Watson, RS45588, 10 Torbrex Road, Carbrain, Cumbernauld, or telephone him on 02367 24630

### APRICOT F2 COMPUTER

Mr Switzer, G0DEJ is experiencing problems when loading his Apricot E2 computer. It appears that his master disk was put away safely but, unfortunately, not safe enough! The master disk is no longer available from the usual suppliers as they have discontinued this particular model and the newer version is not compatible with his E2. He is willing to purchase a copy of this disk and any other disk at a reasonable price, as obviously without the disk the computer is unusable. If you can help him, please write to him at 57 Cuckoo Lane, Whitefield, Manchester, M25 SWO

### COME IN G4 . . .

Earlier this year Dick Biddulph, G8DPS, was disposing of two chart recorders and a G4 contacted him. Unfortunately he did not make a note of the callsign but is anxious to get back in touch with him. Dick's telephone number is 081 399 8787.

### USED STAMPS

We have received a letter from John Allsopp, G4YDTH thanking members for sending in the vast quantities of stamps that he has received in support of his attempt to purchase a transceiver/receiver for a disabled friend. He is anxious to continue with this project, and any used stamps should be sent to him at 30 Manor Park, Concord Village, District 11, Washington, Tyne & Wear, NE37 2BT.

**CLUB NEWS**

**DEADLINE** - Items for inclusion in the August 1990 issue must be sent to HQ marked "Club News - DIARY", to be received by 22 June latest. If news is received by the published deadline, it will appear in the listing. It is your responsibility to ensure that items are sent DIRECT to HQ in good time. News items should be sent in writing, preferably typed or written legibly, and be signed by the club secretary or the person responsible for publicity.

**AVON**

■ Bristol RSGB Group - 18, TBA; 24, Longleaf Amateur Rally.

■ North Bristol ARC - 15, talk by a representative from JANDEX kit, 24, Longleaf Rally. Details from Chris Budd, COLOT, tel 0454 61 6267.

■ South Bristol ARC - 6, film & slide "Bring and Show" evening; 13, "Bullseye" contest with NBARC; 20, briefing for Longleaf Rally, 20, committee meeting, 24, Longleaf Rally, 27, briefing for NHF-NFD; 30, VHF National Field Day, July 4, talk "Pintleval History of WD & HQ Wills"; 11, bring & buy.

■ Thornbury & DARC - 6, Foxhunting; 20, HF activity night; July 4, talk "Message Handling for RAYNET" by Ted, G1ABT; HF activity night. Details 0454 411095.

**BERKSHIRE**

■ Maidenhead & DARC - 7, TBA; 19, preparations for VHF Field Day, July 5, talk "3m SSB" by Roger, G3VCT.

■ Reading DARC - "NEW VENUE" From 14 June meetings will be at the Woodley Pavilion, Woodley Park, Hodden Drive, Woodley, 14, Alignment evening chaired by G4THN, 28, VHF NFD Organisation chaired by G3WGV, July 7, VHF NFD at Watesbury Down, 12, talk "Antenna Tuning Units" by G3RZP. Details 0734 744042.

**BUCKINGHAMSHIRE**

■ Aylesbury Vale RS - 6, talk "Low Frequency DXing" by Don Field, G3XTT. For the summer months of June, July, August there is only one club meeting on the first Wednesday of each month.

■ Chiltern ARC - 6, compare test equipment, July 4, planning for VHF NFD. Meetings held at "Equity & Law" Social Club, Hazlemere, High Wycombe. Details 0494 776420.

**CAMBRIOGEHIRE**

■ Cambridge & DARC - 1, Morse class and HF contest briefing; 2/3, HF contest; 8, TBA; 9, display station at Fulbourn Primary School, Summer Fair; 15, informal and Morse class, 22, TBA; 24, SES at Hinchingbrooke Police HQ, 25th Anniversary of Cambs police, 29, informal and Morse class; July 6, VHF NFD contest briefing; 7/8, VHF NFD; 13, informal & Morse class.

**CLWYD**

■ Denbigh RC - 5, talk "Animal Rescue Service"; 19, Chairman's night. What has he got up his sleeve!, July 3, visit to Chester Police Station, 17, Bar-B-Que at the OTH of GWTAAV & AAU. Details 0244 819618.

■ Wrexham ARS - "NEW SECRETARY" Martin Ross, G8WYK, 12 Coleman Street, Wrexham, Clwyd. Tel: 0978 261482. 5 nonstrangers contest, 19, junk sale.

**CORNWALL**

■ Cornish RAC - 7, CRAC main meeting; 11, CRAC Computer Club, 12, radio & nonstrangers workshop; July 5, CRAC main meeting; 9, CRAC nonstrangers club, 10, radio nonstrangers workshop; 14, Cornish Rally, Rinhard Lander School, Truro.

**DERBYSHIRE**

■ Derby & DARS - 6, junk sale, 13, barbecue at Drum Hill, Little Eaton, 20, talk "Simple HF Aerials"; July 4, junk sale. Details 0332 669157.

**DEVON**

■ Exeter ARS - 11, surplus sale, July 9, construction contest evening. Details 0392 78710.

**DORSET**

■ South Dorset RS - 24, Longleaf Mobile Rally.

**ESSEX**

■ Chelmsford ARS - 5, constructors competition.

■ Leighfield & DARS - 1, map reading; 15, top band DF, hunt, 29, RSGB video night, July 13, talk "The Grid Dip Oscillator and its Uses" by Ray Pedley, G0LWF.

**GRAMPIAN**

■ Aberdeen ARS - 1, NFD site preparations/ragchew (club); 8, junk sale; 15, mini talks. Details 0224 780519.

**GREATER LONDON**

■ Goudhurst ATS - 11, "Inflamous" G6YOG DF Hunt. Details 01-584-0610.

■ Edgware & DARS - 1/4, National Field Day: 14, informal; 28, talk "World War II Radar - Part 2" by John Clabbe, G3WFM, July 7/8, VHF Field Day, 13, informal, 15, Low Power Field Day [see G3SJE]. Details 09274 22776.

■ Sutton & Cheam RS - 2/3, HF National Field Day, 17, PW 144MHz QRP Contest; 24, Longleaf Mobile Rally, July 7/8, VHF National Field Day.

■ Whitton ARG - meets every Friday at the Whitton Community Centre, Percy Road, Whitton, at 7.30. Full club facilities available 10, Special Event.

■ Wimbledon & DARS - 8, joint meeting at home with Sutton Library Computer Club, 29, CATS v DARS quiz at home; July 13, Op-Amps, 22, DF Hunt. Details 01-330 2703.

**GREATER MANCHESTER**

■ Eccles & DARS - 5, demonstration "SWR Measurements" by G8ZZF; July 3, talk "My Student Days" by G7CNP. Details 061-773-7899.

■ Greater Manchester Police ARS - 10, Scouts "Links" Camp at Bingley.

■ Stockport RS - 13, NFD post mortem and video "Secret Listeners", 20, 70th anniversary bullet social evening; 23, 70th anniversary Open Day, 27, talk "Jodrell Bank into the Nineties" by Ian Morrison, G0DMU. Details 061 439-3831.

**HAMPSHIRE**

■ Basingstoke ARC - 4, talk "Top Band DF" by Chris, G8APB, July 2, talk "Radiopaging" by Noel, G6GTZ, 14, demonstration station at LeCourt Chesham Home Fete.

■ Fareham & DARC - 6, talk "Computer Programs for the Radio Amateur" by Andrew, G0AMS; 20, The Morse Bridge (Project) by Mick, G4ITF; July 4, talk "HF ATU's" by Ron, G3XPH, 18, "Vodalones" by Chns, G&FJ.

■ Farnborough & DARS - 13, Silver Jubilee construction contest hosted by G8ATK, 27, HF Field Day summary and VHF Field Day preview and planning. Details 0276 29231 or 0252 519773.

■ Horndean & DARC - 7, talk "Roll Your Own" by G4BEO, July 5, junk sale. Details 0705 483676.

■ Liphook (Three Counties ARC) - 6, talk "DE2 Wireless Room" by Phil Williams, 20, club night for your own activities; July 4, talk "10/10 International" by Robert Coombes.

**HEREFORD & WORCESTER**

■ Bromsgrove & DARC - 2/3, CW NFD, 8, talk TBA, 9 club bar-b-que, 16, SES - Finslall First School (GB0FS); 30, GB0BC - SES - Bromsgrove Hospital Carnival, Sanders Park, July 1, Droylsden Strawberry Rally, 13, club night - JANDEX kit. Details 0527 33173.

■ Hereford ARS - 1, talk "ATUs Matching" or "Expedition to Strelleholm Island"; 23, National Field Day.

**HERTFORDSHIRE**

■ Cheshunt & DARS - 2/3, NFD CW Field Day & BBO Herts Young Manners Base, Windmill Lane, Cheshunt, 13, talk "Bee Keeping" by Herts Bee Keeping Association; 27, portable evening - Baas Hill Common, Broxbourne; July 11, talk "Pharos Visiting" by Tony Slater

■ Stevenage & DARS - 2/3, National Field Day, Weston Park, 5, talk "How Good are your Band Allowances" by Rall, 12, HF night on air and computer nonlab, 19, DF Hunt, 2m and

70cm. (Fauldlands Car park); 23/24, summer 1.8MHz contest; 26, low pass filters and other homebrew projects; 28, committee meeting - 82 Lingfield Road, July 3, planning club VHF station; 7/8, VHF National Field Day; 10, HF night on air and project evening.

■ Welwyn-Hatfield ARC - 4, Bar-B-Q, 18, VHF FD preparation, July 2, Cellular Radio; 16, Foxhunting.

**HUMBERSIDE**

■ Goole R&ES - 1/2/3, National Field Day, 6, log-fill evening; 15, junk sale; 22, talk; 29, social evening; July 6/7/8, VHF NFD, 13, log-fill evening, 20, talk.

■ Hornsea ARC - 2/3, HF Field Day, 6, HF Field Day quest; 13, survey of old East Yorkshire contest sites; 20, talk "SWR" by Geoli, G3PWN; July 4, VHF Field Day preparation; 7/8, VHF Field Day. Details 0964 533331.

**KENT**

■ Maidstone YMCA RS - 1, Field Day lecture HF NFD set up; 23, HF NFD Contest, B. Morse Class and RAE [Antennas]; 15, Annual General Meeting, 22, Morse Class and RAE [Propagation]; 29, demo of equipment from ICOM.

■ South East Kent YMCA ARC - 13, Dick's choice; 20, GB2WWV final arrangements; 23/24, Waldershare Vintage Weekend GB2WWV, 27, video presentation "Special Olympics '89" by G4GAN. Details 0304 852533.

■ West Kent ARS - meets 1st and 3rd Friday each month in the Annex to Albion Road School, Tunbridge Wells, at 8 p.m. 15, talk "Mito Ovens" by Dennis Collins, July 20, talk "SOS" by Phil Sale.

**LANCASHIRE**

■ Lancaster University ARS - 11, talk "Satellites" by G8TZJ.

■ North West Packet User Group - 3, Packet radio evening at the Grappenhall Community Centre, Grappenhall, Nr. Warrington. Details from G6FCI, C1HRI, tel 0253 300004.

■ Thornton Cleveleys ARS - 4, barbecue in club grounds; 25, preparations for VHF Field Day.

**LEICESTERSHIRE**

■ Welland Valley ARS - meets 7.30 1st and 3rd Monday of month at Welland Park College, Welland Park Road, Market Harborough, Leics, excluding public holidays. Details 01858 410011.

**LOTHIAN**

■ Lothians RS - 13, Annual General Meeting, 27, social evening.

**MERSEYSIDE**

■ Winal & DARC - 13, SMD constructor for amateurs - Bill Mooney, G3VZU, 27, The Eileen Medley Challenge Cup Of Hunt Heswall, 8 p.m.; 14, mobile treasure hunt Starting point TBA, 11, talk "Slow Scan TV" by GWDWVK.

**NORFOLK**

■ Fakenham RC - 5, talk "Air Traffic Control" by John, G4RBZ, 19, Dave G4DCJ discussion and final arrangements for special event station on 23 June at the Linton Village Festival, July 3, tips and demonstration on Flying Radio Controlled Model Aircraft, 17, informal.

■ Norfolk ARC - 2/3, HF NFD at Cart Gap, Houghton; 6, "Real Radio" evening; 13, talk "Slow Scan TV" by Robert Scarfe, G4TUK, 20, informal, 27, talk "Backyard Moonbounce" by Doug Mallett, G3TUL; July 4, "CO Stateside", night on the air, 11, Mobile DF hunt; 18, committee meeting. Details 0508 78258.

■ Yarmouth RC - 2/3, National Field Day - YH Racecourse. Details YH 721173.

**NORTHAMPTONSHIRE**

■ Northampton RC - 14, Mobile DF.

**NOTTINGHAMSHIRE**

■ Worksop ARS - 5, foxhunting.

**SHROPSHIRE**

■ Telford & DARS - 6, HF demonstration station, 13, junk sale - British Legion Club, Dawley; 20, Foxhunting 30 & barbecue; 27, VHF NFD preparations; July 4, club station on UHF bands. Details Telford 518166.

**SOMERSET**

■ Mid Somerset ARC - 1, talk "Building A Receiver" and demonstration of his own home brew, by G0KGV; 15, bring and buy, July 7, auction of goods, VHF/UHF items from the late G8KBO's shack.

■ Yeovil ARC - 7, talk "Product Detectors" by G3MYY. Details Item G1MNM OTHR.

**SOUTH GLAMORGAN**

■ Cardiff RSGB Group - 11, general discussion on members' technical problems; July 9, slide show on his recent trip to South Africa, by Don Green, G8MRI.

**STAFFORDSHIRE**

■ Shifnal & DARS - 12, night on the air, 19, used and surplus equipment auction, 26, nonstrangers evening. Details 0785 662350.

**SUFFOLK**

■ Bury St Edmunds ARS - 19, talk "The Work of the RAIBC" by Miss Margery Hey, Vice Chairman of the RAIBC. Details 0359 70527.

■ Felixstowe DARS - 17, DF Hunt & barbecue, 19, quiz & the annual bout against Linton (away); 25, talk "Crime Prevention" by member of Suffolk Constabulary, July 4, ten pin bowling evening, RAF Bentwaters. Details 0473 642595 (daytime).

**SURREY**

■ Dorking & DARS - 12, D/F Trial, organiser Chris G1PXH & Nick G7DND, Assenby 7.30, start venue 1BA, 26, VHF NFD at Boxhill off Fort Road.

■ Reigate ATS - 19, surplus equipment sale, July 17, members' evening.

**WARWICKSHIRE**

■ Mid Warwickshire ARS - 12, 2hr DF Hunt 14.30, start 1FM - 7pm start TX, 26 talk and demo "The CAIRO Unification Scenario" by Peter, G8COH, July 10, 2m DF Fort Hunt. Details Kenilworth 513073.

■ Rugby ATS - 5, annual legging demonstration 19, 144MHz direction finding competition, round 2, July 7, 144MHz direction finding competition, round 3.

■ Stratford upon Avon & DARS - 11, community radio (provisional); 25, Moray Communications, July 9, 2pm Foxhunting.

**WEST MIDLANDS**

■ Coventry ARS - 1, outdoor operation evening, Button Dassel, 8, visit to Coventry Police Black Museum. Numbers limited to 16. All persons attending must be over 16 years of age, 15, night on the air and Morse tuition, 22, canal trip [see G3TFA] for details; 29, night on the air and Morse tuition; July 1, treasure hunt, 6, 2m DF contest (outdoors), 13, night on the air and Morse tuition.

■ Midland ARS - 19, treasure hunt; July 17, annual legging.

■ South Birmingham RS - 6, rig check night, 10, Shostock Castle Radio Rally, July 4, VHF NFD planning meet, 7/8, nonstrangers VHF NFD Waseley Hills Country Park.

■ Walsall Raynet Group - meets at the Turf Tavern, Wolverhampton Road, Bloxwich, Walsall, on the 1st Monday in the month. Details from G4PPE, tel 0922 479737.

**WEST YORKSHIRE**

■ Halifax & DARS - 19, antennas, members discussion evening.

■ Keighley ARS - 26, talk "The Ambulance Service" by G0LLL, July 17, packet radio on the air.

■ Northern Heights ARS & ES - 20, treasure hunt, start 7.30 club room, July 4, Field Day preparation, 8/15, club room, 7-8 VHF Field Day.

■ Spenn Valley ARS - 7, foxhunting, 2m direction finding contest, 21, nonstrangers contest for the Swindon Cup, July 5, closing night on the air. Details 0274 875036.

# EVENTSDIARYEVENTSDIARYEVENTSDIARYEVENTSDIARY

■ Todmorden & DARS - 4, bits and pieces - David, G4HY; 18, video "Japanese Morse"; July 2, talk "Construction for Beginners" by Steve, G4RAW. Details from Mrs. E. Tyler, G0AEC.

## MOBILE RALLIES

This is a list of all rallies, exhibitions and conventions notified to HQ (as at press date). Items are given in detail for the next three months inclusive and in brief thereafter. Please send detailed information, including contact callsign and telephone numbers direct to HQ and marked 'Rally News - DIARY'.

### 3 JUNE

■ British Telecom (S. Wales District) ARS 2nd Annual Radio Rally - BT Headquarters, Croydon, Cardiff. Bar, Restaurant, Bring & Buy etc. Bring & Buy shall display less £1 per item. Entrance fee £1 per person and 50p for OAPs and children under 14. Talk-in on S22. Details from Martyn Jenkins, GWTVEP, tel: 0222-379634 (office hours).

■ Southend & DARS Mobile Rally at Roachway Youth Centre, Roachford Essex. Details from John, G0DFE, tel: 0702 202216.

■ Spalding & DARS Mobile Rally. Springfields Arena Spalding. Traders, Car Boot, Bar snacks. Talk-in. Details from T. Kettewell, G4TWR, tel: 0775 722940.

### 8-10 JUNE

■ Amateur Radio Caravan & Camping Club is organising a rally. Evasion over the week, and of the Radio Rally. Any prospective members of the Club who might wish to attend should contact the Rally Marshall, G4SGY, for details. G4SGY is OTHR. Telephone: 0509 215487.

### 10 JUNE

■ 121st Evasion Castle Mobile Radio Rally, Evasion Castle Country Park near Derby. Technical Bookstall. Bring & Buy, DTI Exhibit, Craft Marquee. Anniversary Grand Prize Draw sponsored by traders. Arena attractions throughout the day. Catering. Talk-in on 144 & 432MHz. Car parking £1, coaches £2. Admission to rally activities is free. Details from John, G4PZY on 0332 767994.

■ Norfolk Raynet Annual Rally. Barford Village Hall, 5 miles west of Norwich. NGR: TG 113079. Opens 10.30am. Local traders. Bring & Buy, Car Boot Sale etc. Details from 0603 667189 (daytime) 0692 650865 (evenings).

■ Royal Naval ARS 30th Annual Mobile Rally - HMS Mercury, Nr. Petersfield, Hants. Trade, RSGB, RARSC, BARTG and RAYNET stands. Crafts exhibition. Have-a-go archery. Radio-controlled power boats, helicopters, cars and trains. County Sound Radio Mobile Rig. Refreshments. Morris Dancers. Many other attractions. Talk-in on 2m and 70cm. Details 0703 557469.

### 17 JUNE

■ Donby Dale Rally - Salendine Nook School, 2 miles west of Huddersfield on A640. Opens 11.00am (10.30 for disabled visitors). Usual good food, ample parking. Traders. Talk-in on S22 and SU22. Details from G3SDY, tel: 048 602905.

■ Newbury & DARS Car Boot Sale - Recreation Field and Acland Village Hall, Cold Ash, Newbury, Berks. Opens 10am. Free admission and car parking. Talk-in on S22. Refreshments and children's play area. Details from Mike, G3VOW, tel: 0635 43046.

### 24 JUNE

■ City of Bristol Group 33rd Longleat Amateur Radio Rally, Longleat Park, Warminster, Wiltshire. Details from Shaun O'Sullivan, G4VPG, tel: 0225 873098.

### 1 JULY

■ Worcester & District Droswich Strawberry Rally - High School, Droswich. Opens 11am. Usual trade stands. Bring & Buy. Family entertainment and Strawberry Fields (weather permitting). Free car park and free entrance. Details from Tony, G4OPD, tel: 0905 620507 or Derek, G4RBD, tel: Worcester 641733.

■ York Radio Rally - Tattersall Building at York Race Course. Ground and First Floors will be used. First floor accessible by wide stairs, etc.

and escalator. Roller doors will provide loading facilities for traders. Ample parking for traders and visitors. Talk-in on S22 and GB3CY on RB13. Details tel: 0904 625798.

### 14 JULY

■ Cornish RAC Rally - Richard Lander School, Truro. Doors open 10am (9.30 for disabled visitors). Usual trade stands. Bring & Buy. Computer display/demo. Weather satellite demo. Refreshments. Free parking. Details from Rob Little, G7FKR, tel: 0872 72554.

### 22 JULY

■ Bumham Beaches and Maidenhead & DARC McMichael Rally. The Haymail Centre, Bumham near Slough. Doors open 10.30am (10.15 for disabled visitors). Admission fee £1. Car boot sale admission £5 for car and driver. Usual traders. Royal Naval ARS. Datacomms Symposium. Packet radio demo. Refreshments. Bar. Details from Bob Hearn, G0BTY, tel: 0494 29668.

### 29 JULY

■ Rugby ATS Amateur Radio Car Boot Sale - Lodge Farm, Walsode, Nr. Lutterworth, Leicestershire. It is less than 2 miles east from junction 20 of the M1. Opens 10am. Entrance fee to non stall holders 50p per car. Pitches £5.00 for whole day. Talk-in on GB3CBS on S22. Details from Kevin, G8TWH, tel: 0203 441 59 or David, G4DOW, tel: 0455 552599.

■ Scarborough ARS Rally - The Spa, Scarborough. Doors open 11 am. Many trade stands. Bring & Buy. Morse exam and demo from Morse Examiners. Refreshments and Bar. Details from Ian, G4UOP, tel: 0723 376847.

### 5 AUGUST

■ Woburn Rally - Woburn. Details from RSGB HO

### 12 AUGUST

■ Derby Mobile Rally - Lower Berrystone School, St. Albans Road, Derby. Details from Kevin Jones, G4FPY, 20 Penncroft Court, Oakwood, Derby DE2 2LL. Tel: 0332 669157.

■ Flight Refuelling Hamfest - Flight Refuelling Sports Grounds, Wimborne, Dorset. Opens 10 a.m. Free parking and overnight camping on the Saturday night by prior arrangement. Radio and Electronics trade stands. Craft and G4 Fair. Bring & Buy. Vintage Wireless Exhibition and full family entertainment. Talk-in on VHF S22. Details from John, G0API, tel: 0202 681649 or Rob, G6DUN, tel: 0202 479088.

### 19 AUGUST

■ Royal Forest of Dean, Glos. Speech House Rally. Details from Terry, G4HZT OTHR, tel: 0594 33334 (mid evenings).

■ West Manchester RC Red Rose Summer Rally - Bolton Sports & Exhibition Centre, Silverwell Street, Bolton. Opens 11 a.m., 10.30 for disabled visitors. All usual trade stands. Large bring & buy. Stalls and meals, plus bar extension. Venue is at pavement level, with toilet facilities for disabled visitors. Admission 50p, children free. Details from Dave, G1IOO, tel: 0204 24104 (evenings only).

### 26 AUGUST

■ Morley ARS Mobile Rally - STC Social Club, Bradford Road, Paignton, Devon. Details G3KX OTHR

### 2 SEPTEMBER

■ Preston ARS 23rd Annual Rally - University of Lancaster. Details from Godfrey, G3DWO, tel: 0772 53810.

■ Telford Radio Rally & Exhibition - Telford Exhibition Centre, Telford, Shropshire. Details from G3UKV, OTHR, tel: 0952 255416.

### 9 SEPTEMBER

■ Lincoln Hamfest - Lincolnshire Showground and Exhibition Centre (4 miles north of the City on the A15 Scunthorpe road). Details from Sue Middleton, tel: 0522 531768.

■ Wange ARS Annual Rally - The Laindon Community Centre, Aston Road, Laindon, Basildon, Essex.

### 15 SEPTEMBER

■ Annual Wight Rally - Arreton Manor, near Newport, Isle of Wight. Details from Douglas Byrne, G3KPO, OTHR, tel: 0983 67665 or 0983 61 6503.

### 16 SEPTEMBER

■ Bristol Radio Rally - Brunel's Great Train Shed, Temple Meads Station, Bristol. Details from David Farr, G4VUB, tel: 0272 839855.

■ GARTG Rally - Surrey Hall, Sandown Park Race-course. Details from Mr. Peter Nicol, G8VY, 38 Merton Ave, Riberry, Rednal, Birmingham B45 0JB. Tel: 021 453 2676.

### 22 SEPTEMBER

■ IORP Beside the Seaside - The Gamham Centre, The United Reformed Church, Back Chapel Lane, Gorleston on Sea, Nr. Great Yarmouth. Details from G3OEP.

### 30 SEPTEMBER

■ Harlow AR & Electronics Mobile Rally - Harlow Sports Centre. Details from Al, G7FNY, tel: 0279 416392 (weekdays) or Mike, G7BNE, tel: 0279 722569 (evenings and weekends).

■ 10th North Wakefield R.C. Rally - Outwood Grange School, Potto Lane, Outwood, Nr. Stevenston. Details from Richard, G4GCK on 0532 622139.

### 7 OCTOBER

■ Armagh & Dungannon DARC Annual Rally - Drumsall House Hotel, Moy Road, Armagh. Details from T. E. Hall, G10MSJ, tel: 061 523454.

■ Blackwood AR Rally - Oakdale Community College, Blackwood, Gwent, NP2 0DT. Details from B. Matthews, GWOJWF.

■ Great Lumley Radio Rally - Community Centre, Great Lumley, Nr. Chester-le-Street, Co. Durham. Details from Barry, G1JDP, tel: 091 368 5936.

■ South Devon RC. Sixth Annual Ham Radio Computer Exhibition and Rally - Headhead Campsite on the Dartmouth Road in Brumham. Details from 0803 5222116

### 21 OCTOBER

■ 14th North Wales Radio Rally - Aberconwy Centre, Llandudno. Details from E. Shipton, 34 Arged, Chester Avenue, Kynmel Bay, Rhyl, Clwyd LL18 8AY, tel: Rhyl 336939.

### 11 NOVEMBER

■ MARS Birmingham Mini Mobile Rally - Stockland Green Leisure Centre, Erdington, Birmingham. Details from Norman, GBBHE, tel: 021 422 9787.

### 18 NOVEMBER

■ Bridgend & DARC Annual Rally - Bridgend Recreational Centre. Details from Don, G3WVG, tel: 0656 860434 after 5pm.

■ West Manchester RC Winter Rally at Bolton Sports and Exhibition Centre, Bolton. Details from Dave, G1IOO, tel: 0204 24104 (evenings only).

### 27 JANUARY 1991

■ University of Lancaster ARS & Central Lancs ARC. The Lancaster Rally - Lancaster University. Details from Sue Griffin, G10HH, tel: 0524 64239 or Mike Sherlock, G4ZYN, tel: 0257 452267.

## OTHER EVENTS

### 2 JUNE

■ IARIBC (Northern Ireland Area) First Belfast Amateur Radio Convention - Ormeau Park Recreational Centre, Ormeau Embankment, Belfast. Commencing 12.30. Usual attractions. Demonstrations and talks on the hobby. Demonstrations on Microwave Cookery. Crafts and First Aid by Red Cross. Talk-in on S22. All the proceeds to go to the Northern Ireland Area to buy equipment for Club members in Northern Ireland. Details from David Caldwell, G10HOW, tel: 0232 471370.

### 10 JUNE

■ Mid Lanark ARS Annual Open Day. Usual traders. Packet Radio will be in attendance. Talk-in on S22. Details from David Williams, G8MSSA, 32/32 Carlisle Street, New Stevenson, Motherwell ML1 4JL. Tel: 0698 732403

### 17 JUNE

■ Eighth Annual Practical Wireless 144MHz QRP Contest. 0900-1700 UTC. Transmitter output power will be limited to 3 watts as usual. Full rules will be published in due course in Practical Wireless. Contest adjudicator: Neil P. Taylor, G4HLX.

### 1 JULY

■ Newport ARS 3rd Grand Surplus Equipment and Junk Sale. Brynglas Community Education Centre, Brynglas Road, Newport. Details from Kevin, G87BSC, tel: 0633 262488 or Bob, G4IED, tel: 0633 280958.

### 8 JULY

■ IARIBC Romsey Picnic - the Fairground, Broadlands, Romsey. All usual attractions. Free parking and entry. Mammoth junk sale. Grand Draw. Refreshments. Talk-in on S22. Details from John, G4COM on 0703 693017.

### 15 JULY

■ Sussex Amateur Radio and Computer Fair (formerly the Sussex Mobile Rally) - Brighton Racecourse. All usual facilities will be available. Details from Ron Bray, G8VEH (OTHR), tel: 0903 763978 or 0273 415654 (office hours).

### 15 SEPTEMBER

■ Scottish Convention - Cardonald College, Glasgow. Details from GM8EOZ.

### 29/30 SEPTEMBER

■ RSGB HF Convention - Coventry. Details from G32AY.

### 26/27 OCTOBER

■ RAF ARS Annual General Meeting - RAF Cosford. Further information from Warrant Officer M. J. Street, tel: Alington 2333, extn 2472.

## RSGB CONTEST LOGSHEETS

These are essential for anyone who intends to enter any RSGB contest, and very useful for other contests too.

The hf contest logsheets pack consists of one hundred logsheets and ten cover sheets and is for contests involving frequencies between 1.8 and 30MHz.

The vhf contest logsheets pack consists of one hundred logsheets, ten coversheets, and ten multiband summary sheets. This pack is for contests involving frequencies of 50MHz and above.

These contest logsheets are available from RSGB Headquarters for a modest charge. Don't be disqualified from your next contest for using the incorrect stationery.

**RADIO SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN**  
Lambda House, Cranborne, Road, Potters Bar, Herts. EN6 3JE

# the last...

## 10MHz MODES AGAIN

Since the allocation of the 10MHz Band, the debate on the prohibition of narrow band transmissions has continued without let up. There is one important point that has seemed to have escaped notice. The role of the amateur fraternity is surely to improve his existing means of transmitting and receiving, and necessity is the great impelling force to invest means of achieving such improvements. I can remember an amateur being told, when using SSB in the early fifties, to "take that rubbish off the band". If it was recommended that all types of licensed modes were permissible on the small band width, there would certainly be congestion and mutual interference. But what about those amateurs who with inventiveness, skill and dedication could produce equipment that would result in successful communication despite the high level of interference. High level error correcting codes is one of thought, narrow-band slow speed morse code is another.

I would suggest that limitation on the use of the band is not the "amateur" way of achieving results. Perhaps if we were to recommend full use of the band, improvements would be made to transmission and receiving equipment, perhaps the envy of our professional colleagues.

A C Massie G3HZX

## PRaise FOR ERA

I bought an ERA Microreader to help me pass my CW test. It works very well indeed but, as my hearing is impaired and I cannot hear above top F on a piano, I asked if they could alter the pitch of the signal. No problem they said, and I returned it to them.

They made a small PCB and fitted a socket for phones and retrimmed it. It now works well for me, though I fear it is the bii between my ears that is my handicap for the test.

ERA did this alteration free of charge and even paid the return postage, and in addition sent me one of the most pleasant letters I have ever received from a firm.

One tends to hear only complaints these days so perhaps this letter will redress the balance somewhat.

Alan Jones G7EPT

## RAE TOPICS

May I congratulate those who passed the May 1989 C and G RAE examination and now know that the FLO is higher than F5, and that they have an understanding of a Phase-locked loop oscillator.

So, the next question must be, how many of them could find the LO, and even if they did, what could or would

99.999% of them do about it if it was not functioning correctly?

Now, if they knew something useful about aerials and even more importantly, earth systems, (the latter seems to be an unknown subject even the pundits at RSGB) something useful could just could be the result.

The knowledge of a Phase lock oscillator and which way up an IF is, is as much use as a kit of tools is to the 1990 motorist. (Sorry Gov, it's a sealed unit and must be replaced!).

I was teaching potential Radar operators in April 1939. The War Office decreed that they should know how a valve and a CRT operated and how to calculate the capacity of a condenser.

To this day, I do not know why, for they were not allowed to remove a panel and the only "tool" available was an army pocket knife.

The modern radio "black box" is, in most cases sealed, break the seal and the guarantee on several hundred, if not thousands pounds worth of equipment is lost.

Surely, "need to know" and "ability to use" should be the governing factor in all these types of examinations.

Leslie R K Gregory G2AVI

*(We have always understood that knowledge of phase locked loops, and of the relationship between oscillator and if, is important in dealing with potential EMC problems, both to transmit and receive. It is this amateurs' understanding of EMC which tends us to be permitted uniquely to operate home designed or home built equipment. Nevertheless, Mr Gregory's general point is appreciated and the Society has designed the training course for the Novice Licence to concentrate on what is necessary to know, rather than abstract theory. - Ed)*

## MORE ON MORSE

I would like to reply to a comment in the April issue of RadCom under "The Last Word", headed "Morse Is Simple, Sure".

Sorry George, G2CIL (TLW April), but I couldn't agree less as, unlike you, I am pro-RTTY. Just look at your argument as expressed in percentage of allocation. Of 3085kHz of HF spectrum available for CW, Phone, RTTY and Packel, CW has access to all but 4kHz. 529kHz for CW only. 2308kHz, CW shared with phone. 144kHz, CW shared with RTTY. 70kHz, shared with RTTY and Packel. 30kHz, CW shared with RTTY and Phone and please note 4kHz RTTY only.

So, as you see George, CW has 99.9% Phone may share 75.75% with you, RTTY may share 8.05% with you and Packel has to make do with 2.27% shared. Increase my licence fee by a factor of 4 as you suggest and I will be

paying 50 (fifty) times more for what I get compared to you. Now that does not sound too good to me so I just wonder if you are serious? You see, my RadCom arrived before noon on April 1st.

If you are finding it difficult to get a clear frequency somewhere within the 99.9% of the bandspace at your disposal, perhaps you should check your filters.

Bob Canning G0ARF

## OX RadCom

I read with interest your article on the RadCom Postal Survey. I thought you might be interested in how long it takes for a magazine to reach Knibbati. I received the April 1990 edition on 9 April. I have not as yet missed receiving a magazine.

I did, however, used to live in the Caribbean where the post only took 3-5 days, considerably better than here I imagine.

Your magazine arrives promptly and I look forward to reading it when it arrives. Thank you.

N A Watts T30NIV

*(So, anyone with delivery problems now knows where they need to move to! Seriously, we are now working very closely with the Post Office to establish why a small percentage of RadComs arrive late or go astray each month. - Ed)*

## VIVA BULGARIA

I have just returned from an unforgettable holiday in Bulgaria at the very kind invitation of the local radio club.

The kindness and generosity of the Bulgarian people is beyond all praise. My special thanks are due to the club station at Plovdiv, LZ1KAW, for the kind facilities offered which enabled me to contact over 50 hams back in the UK, and almost another 100 worldwide.

Also to my hosts, LZ1HY and LZ1HQ, who opened their home to me and acted as guide, chauffeur, interpreter, and much more, while I was in their country - even to providing my pocket money!

Any ham visiting Bulgaria will be assured, I am certain, of a very warm welcome and a good insight into life behind the "Iron Curtain".

Eric J Horsey G0CKC

## ECO NOMIC CHALLENGE

How can we expect young people to get interested in amateur radio at present prices? Looking through the adverts in the current RadCom, I can't see any way that a newly-wed or even a young new employee could justify spending on a transceiver at present prices.

Just after the war, ex-WW gear could be obtained and adapted without thinking too much about the cost, making amateur radio relatively easy to get into. I know we can't expect to have those old times back again now, but perhaps someone might try to inject a little economic sense into our hobby and come up with a scheme for getting on the air for £100 or so. Any takers?

G H Ireland G3CCL

Please note that the views expressed in 'Last Word' are not necessarily those of the RSGB.

We reserve the right to edit letters and regard that we can no longer acknowledge them individually but will pass them on to the relevant department.

Why is that many letters decry the use of Americanisms, yet a truly British publication, ie RadCom, continues to perpetrate the same crime with the use of North American technical terms, eg, RS232?

Do the authors of these articles not know the European nomenclature or do they choose to follow the crowd by not using the term V24. I must note that even the ARRL Handbook at least acknowledges the existence of the V24's standard as being the European nomenclature.

Are we going to see North American nomenclature infiltrate our lives further by using the term "U" for integrated circuits instead of the present "IC".

I trust RadCom will continue to be a "British" publication.

B G Oldford G6UDX

*(Slippy, as un-British, it may be but I'd wager that if you asked amateur enthusiasts which term they used, the majority would say RS232. Does my editor have a view on this? - Ed)*

## 10MHz STATUS

G3PLX states that "the case against SSB on this band (10MHz) is not a strong one" and "the argument gets weaker as other services move out" is based on a false assumption regarding the status of this band.

The 10MHz allocation is a Secondary one in a band allocated on a Primary basis to the Fixed Service: there is no question of any authorised user being moved out.

J M Dunnett G4RGA

## COMMENTS ON RadCom

Re G2HBC's Letter (Last Word May 90):

- 1) Could we have construction hints and tips from readers? For instance, a camera tripod makes a useful portable mount for a whip aerial, all it needs is a mounting bracket. In my case it is a piece of brass with two holes drilled in it, one of suitable size for the camera mount, the other for the aerial.
- 2) Many years ago, during the post-war paper shortage, a new modelling magazine appeared. It included photographs of model club members. The next issue contained a plaintive letter from a reader complaining at the waste of space. "I know they are a good-looking bunch of boids," he wrote, "but what sort of models do they make?" Regarding pages 12 and 13 of the May RadCom (HF Trophies), and similar pages on other issues, does not the same apply?

John Allison G0LYY

*(Thanks for the technical tip. We would be absolutely delighted to publish this sort of thing as well as technical items extending to a page or less. Put Hawker also includes tips from time to time. As for the pictures, it is Society policy to reward excellence in various fields, including contests, but how do you do a picture of someone actually winning a contest? - Ed)*

# RF BYRNE



word

# Radio Base Station Engineers

**Birmingham, Warrington  
& the South East**

- High Tech Business of the Future
- Cellular Market Leader
- Progressive Career Opportunities

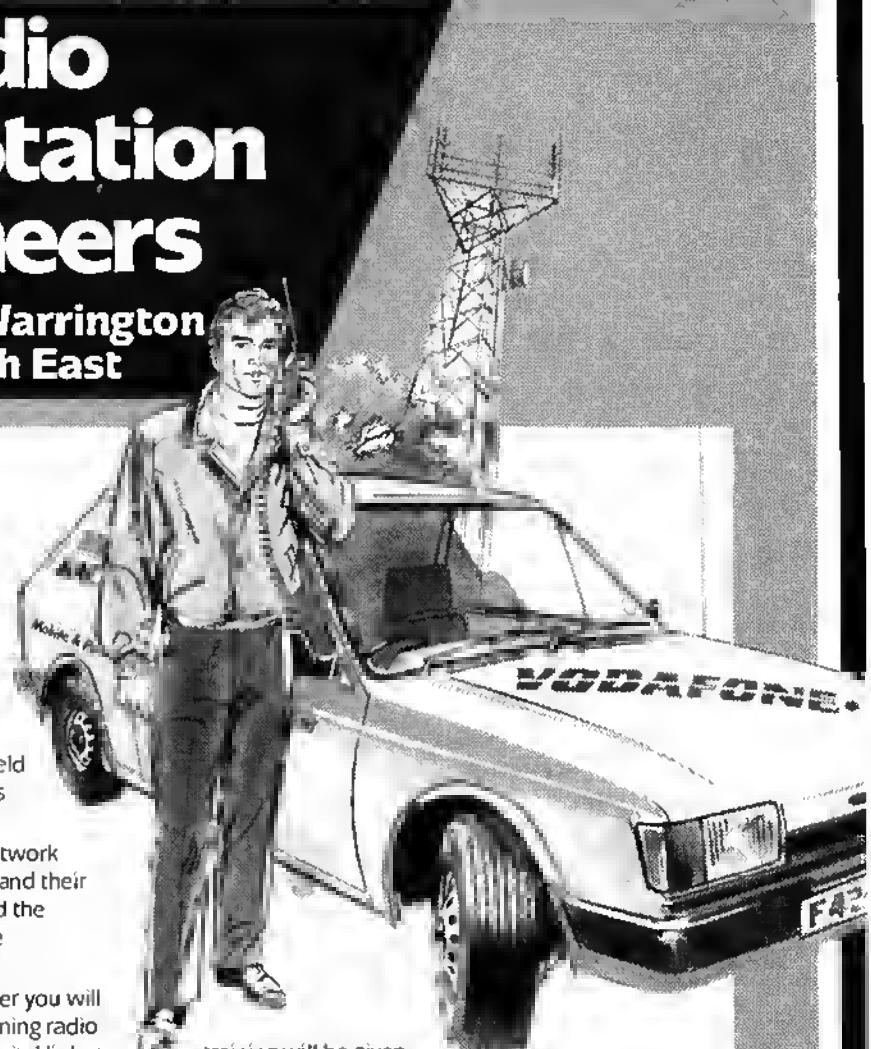
Racal-Vodafone Limited is an acknowledged world leader in its field of cellular radio telephones, and it is expanding at a dramatic rate.

At the heart of the Vodafone network are the advanced digital exchanges and their associated radio base stations – and the engineers who maintain and service the system.

As a Radio Base Station Engineer you will be involved in all aspects of maintaining radio base stations connected via PCM digital links to a modern exchange, and in the operation and maintenance of value-added services such as radio paging and voice messaging. This will involve field servicing of radio and network equipment to unit level and completing routine checks on performance.

Applicants should be able to demonstrate a clear understanding of telecommunication principles and have a knowledge of UHF FM radio and microprocessor techniques. You will work from home, but report to the Exchange Manager. You must have a clean, full driving licence. A company vehicle will be provided for business use only.

For the right candidates the Company offers an attractive package, including a competitive salary, over five weeks' annual holiday and a pension scheme with free life assurance. Full on the job



training will be given, as well as formal training courses. Successful candidates will be required to work a stand-by rota which involves call out duty, for which additional payments will be made.

If you match up to our specifications and would like to contribute to the ongoing success of the Operations and Maintenance department, then please telephone or write for an application form to:

**Personnel Department,  
RACAL-VODAFONE  
LIMITED,  
The Courtyard,  
2-4 London Road,  
Newbury, Berkshire  
RG13 1JL  
Tel: (0635) 33251.**



**VODAFONE.**

## NON-MEMBERS MEMBERS

### RSGB BOOKS

|  |        |        |
|--|--------|--------|
| Amateur Radio Awards Book (3rd Ed)         | £9.35  | £7.95  |
| Amateur Radio Operating Manual (3rd Ed)    | £6.84  | £5.81  |
| Callbook - RSGB 1990                       | £9.95  | £8.46  |
| G-QRP Club Circuit Book                    | £6.54  | £5.56  |
| HF Antennas for All Locations              | £7.24  | £6.15  |
| How to Pass the RAE                        | £6.47  | £5.50  |
| Microwave Handbook Vol. I                  | £23.29 | £19.80 |
| Morse Code for Radio Amateurs              | £3.21  | £2.73  |
| Practical Wire Antennas                    | £8.09  | £6.88  |
| Radio Amateurs Examination Manual          | £6.47  | £5.50  |
| Radio Communication Handbook Vols 1-2 (PB) | £13.82 | £11.75 |
| Teleprinter Handbook (2nd Ed)              | £2.29  | £1.95  |
| VHF UHF Manual (4th Ed)                    | £10.88 | £9.25  |
| World at their Fingertips                  | £8.62  | £7.33  |

### RSGB LOGBOOKS

|                           |       |       |
|---------------------------|-------|-------|
| Amateur Radio Logbook     | £2.65 | £2.25 |
| Mobilis Logbook           | £1.36 | £1.16 |
| Receiving Station Logbook | £4.46 | £3.79 |

### RSGB MAPS CHARTS & LISTS

|                                       |       |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Great Circle DX Map (card for desk)   | £0.59 | £0.50 |
| Great Circle DX Map (wall)            | £3.21 | £2.73 |
| HF Awards List and Countries List     | £0.54 | £0.46 |
| IARU Region 1 Beacon List             | £0.44 | £0.37 |
| Locator Map of Europe (wall)          | £2.17 | £1.84 |
| Locator Map of Europe (card for desk) | £0.79 | £0.67 |
| Locator Map of Western Europe (wall)  | £1.18 | £1.00 |
| Metre Scatter Data Sheets             | £3.91 | £3.32 |
| Solvare Register                      | £1.18 | £1.00 |
| UK Beacon List                        | £0.44 | £0.37 |
| UK Repeater List                      | £0.56 | £0.48 |
| World Phone Map full colour (wall)    | £3.38 | £2.87 |

### RSGB MEMBERS SUNDRIES (MEMBERS ONLY)

|   |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
| RSGB Lambswool sweater Code A   | £26.75 | £20.75 |
| RSGB Acrylic sweater Code B   | £19.50 | £15.50 |
| RSGB Acrylic Slip-over Code C   | £18.35 | £14.25 |
| RSGB Shirts & Blouses Code D  | £18.99 | £14.99 |
| RSGB Sweatshirts Code E   | £13.75 | £10.75 |
| RSGB Sling on Badges Code F   | £1.95  | £1.65  |
| RSGB Banner Code G  | £7.95  | £6.25  |
| RSGB Bear Code H  | £29.95 | £22.95 |
| RSGB Sports Shirt Code J  | £15.95 | £12.95 |
| RSGB 'Breeze' Jacket Code K   | £29.95 | £22.95 |
| RSGB tie (coffee, maroon, green, blue - please state)                           | £4.50  | £3.50  |
| RSGB Giron Book (details structure, organisation and objectives of the Society) | £1.20  | £1.00  |
| RSGB badge car sticker  | £0.81  | £0.65  |
| Standard callsign lapel badge (5 weeks delivery)                                | £2.96  | £2.35  |
| De-luxo callsign lapel badge (5 weeks delivery)                                 | £3.35  | £2.65  |
| Standard lapel badge (RSGB emblem, pin fitting)                                 | £1.36  | £1.00  |
| Min lapel badge (RSGB emblem, pin fitting)                                      | £0.91  | £0.70  |
| Members' headed notepaper (50 sheets) quarto                                    | £2.81  | £2.00  |
| Members' headed notepaper (50 sheets) octavo                                    | £1.50  | £1.15  |
| 1 & R Bulletin July 1986 souvenir copy  | £0.45  | £0.35  |

### MISCELLANEOUS

|   |             |        |
|---|-------------|--------|
| 1990 RSGB Pocket Diary  | £2.82       | £2.40  |
| 1990 RSGB Desk Diary  | £4.12       | £3.50  |
| Car sticker Amateur Radio (2 colours)                           | £0.81       | £0.69  |
| Car sticker I Love Amateur Radio                                | £1.14       | £0.97  |
| Car sticker I'm on the air with amateur radio (4 colours)       | £0.92       | £0.78  |
| Car sticker I'm monitoring 5... are you? (2 colours)            | £0.81       | £0.69  |
| Radio Communication back issues                                 | £1.47       | £1.25  |
| Radio Communication bound volumes                               | £22.69      | £19.29 |
| Radio Communication bound volumes 1977-88                       | From £10.29 | £10.29 |
| Radio Communication Eastbinder (old and new sizes now in stock) | £5.82       | £4.95  |
| RSGB HF contest log sheets (100)                                | £3.87       | £3.29  |
| RSGB VHF contest log sheets (100)                               | £3.87       | £3.29  |

### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

|  |                   |        |
|--|-------------------|--------|
| All About Vertical Antennas (RP1)                        | £7.65             | £6.50  |
| Amateur Radio Computer Networking Conference 5, 6, 7, 8  | P.D.A.            |        |
| Papers IARU Vols 1-4                                     | £18.10            | £15.39 |
| Amateur Radio Satellites - The First 25 years (AMSAT UK) | £4.65             | £3.95  |
| Antenna Compendium Volume 1 (ARRL)                       | £10.76            | £9.15  |
| Antenna Notebook (WIFB (ARRL))                           | £7.82             | £6.65  |
| ARRL Antenna Book  | £13.71            | £11.65 |
| ARRL Operating Manual                                    | £13.65            | £11.60 |
| AX25 Amateur packet radio link-layer protocol (ARRL)     | £6.76             | £5.75  |
| Beam Antenna Handbook (RP1)                              | £8.53             | £7.25  |
| Better Short wave Reception (RP1)                        | £5.87             | £4.99  |
| Callbook - International Listings 1990                   | £19.41            | £16.50 |
| Callbook - N American Listings 1990                      | Awaiting delivery |        |
| Complete DXer (Idem)                                     | £8.47             | £7.20  |
| Complete SW Listener's Handbook (Tab)                    | £15.24            | £12.95 |
| DX Edge HF propagation aid                               | £21.07            | £17.91 |
| FCC Rule Book (ARRL)                                     | £7.00             | £5.95  |
| First Steps in Radio (ARRL)                              | £4.41             | £3.75  |
| Fuj FO12 Technical Handbook (AMSAT UK)                   | £5.65             | £4.80  |
| Guide to Oscar Operating (AMSAT UK)                      | £2.93             | £2.50  |
| Hints and Kinks for the Radio Amateur (ARRL)             | £4.12             | £3.60  |

## NON-MEMBERS MEMBERS

|  |        |        |
|--|--------|--------|
| History of QRP (Millwall Books)                          | £9.88  | £8.40  |
| Interference Handbook (RP1)                              | £8.35  | £7.10  |
| International FM Guide                                   | £3.29  | £2.80  |
| Introduction to Weather Satellite Reception              | £2.94  | £2.50  |
| Joy of QRP (Millwall Books)                              | £11.35 | £9.65  |
| Linear Op-Amp Handbook (Car)                             | £18.62 | £15.83 |
| Low Band DXing (ARRL)                                    | £9.35  | £7.95  |
| Maidenhead Locator World Atlas                           | £4.53  | £3.85  |
| Morse Code the Essential Language (ARRL)                 | £4.06  | £3.45  |
| Novice Antenna Notebook (ARRL)                           | £6.47  | £5.50  |
| Operating an Amateur Radio Station (ARRL)                | £2.65  | £2.25  |
| OSCAR 13 Handbook (AMSAT-UK)                             | £6.06  | £5.15  |
| Passport to World Band Radio 1989 (RDI)                  | £11.71 | £9.95  |
| QRP Notebook (ARRL)                                      | £4.12  | £3.50  |
| Radio Amateur Antenna Handbook (RP1)                     | £8.00  | £6.80  |
| Radio Amateur DX Guide (ARRL)                            | £4.12  | £3.50  |
| Radio Amateur Map of North America (ARRL)                | £3.59  | £3.05  |
| Radio Frequency Interference (ARRL)                      | £4.12  | £3.50  |
| RTTY Awards (BARTG)                                      | £3.47  | £2.95  |
| RTTY The Easy Way (BARTG)                                | £3.47  | £2.95  |
| Satellite Anthology (ARRL)                               | £4.41  | £3.75  |
| Satellite Experimenters' Handbook (ARRL)                 | £7.94  | £6.75  |
| Simple Low Cost Wire Antennas (RP1)                      | £8.53  | £7.25  |
| Slow Scan Companion (BARTC)                              | £3.47  | £2.95  |
| Solid State Design for the Radio Amateur (ARRL)          | £10.53 | £8.95  |
| Transmission Line Transformers (ARRL)                    | £8.18  | £6.95  |
| Turn in the World with Ham Radio (ARRL)                  | £4.12  | £3.50  |
| TV for Amateurs (BARTC)                                  | £2.02  | £1.72  |
| USA Licence Manual - Advanced Class, ARRL                | £3.86  | £3.28  |
| USA Licence Manual - Extra Class, ARRL                   | £3.86  | £3.28  |
| USA Licence Manual - Technician Class, ARRL              | £3.86  | £3.28  |
| World Atlas (ARC)  | £4.67  | £3.97  |
| Yagi Antenna Design (ARRL)                               | £11.71 | £9.95  |
| Your Gateway to Packet Radio (ARRL)                      | £7.70  | £6.55  |
| 2MT Writings - The Birth of British Broadcasting         | £16.24 | £13.80 |
| 25 Fun to Build Projects for Learning Electronics Theory | £7.82  | £6.65  |
| 99 Test Equipment Projects (Tab)                         | £12.88 | £10.95 |

## INTERFERENCE SUPPRESSION FILTERS

|  |        |        |
|--|--------|--------|
| Braid Breaker Filter                     | £8.76  | £7.45  |
| Feeric Toroid (pack of 2)                | £3.14  | £2.67  |
| High Pass Filter for FM Broadcast Band 2 | £8.76  | £7.45  |
| High Pass Filter for UHF TV              | £8.76  | £7.45  |
| Notch Filter Tuned to 14MHz              | £9.94  | £8.45  |
| Notch Filter Tuned to 21MHz              | £9.94  | £8.45  |
| Notch Filter Tuned to 28MHz              | £9.94  | £8.45  |
| Notch Filter Tuned to 50MHz              | £9.94  | £8.45  |
| Notch Filter Tuned to 70MHz              | £9.94  | £8.45  |
| Notch Filter Tuned to 145MHz             | £9.94  | £8.45  |
| Notch Filter Tuned to 435MHz             | £9.94  | £8.45  |
| RSGB Filter Kit                          | £51.00 | £43.35 |
| Six Section Filter for UHF TV            | £20.59 | £17.50 |

Please note. These prices have been changed to reflect current production costs.

## LANGUAGE AND MORSE INSTRUCTION AIDS

|   |        |       |
|---|--------|-------|
| CW into Foreign Languages (VE3EIM, VE3MGY)            | £5.82  | £4.95 |
| Radio Amateurs' Conversation Guide (OH1BR)            | £5.65  | £4.80 |
| Dutch Supplement to Conversation Guide                | £1.41  | £1.20 |
| French Cassette Supplement to Conversation Guide      | £5.77  | £4.90 |
| German Cassette Supplement to Conversation Guide      | £5.77  | £4.90 |
| Russian Cassette Supplement to Conversation Guide     | £5.77  | £4.90 |
| Spanish Cassette Supplement to Conversation Guide     | £5.77  | £4.90 |
| RSGB Morse Instruction Tape 5 - 10wpm (2 cassettes)   | £10.50 | £8.93 |
| RSGB Morse Instruction Tape, 10 - 15wpm (2 cassettes) | £10.50 | £8.93 |
| RSGB Morse Instruction Tape, 15 - 22wpm (2 cassettes) | £10.50 | £8.93 |

## MAGAZINE SUBSCRIPTIONS

|                                    |         |        |
|------------------------------------|---------|--------|
| QST (including ARRL membership)    | £34.22  | £29.25 |
| One year - surface mail            | £70.34  | £60.12 |
| Two years - surface mail           | £102.66 | £87.75 |
| Three years - surface mail         | £88.24  | £75.00 |
| One year - air (KLM) W Europe only | £25.74  | £22.00 |

(Please wait 90 days before expecting delivery)

## NEWSLETTER SUBSCRIPTIONS

|   |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
| Connect International (monthly)           | £9.35  | £7.95  |
| DX News Sheet (weekly)                    | £21.77 | £18.50 |
| Microwave Newsletter (10 issues per year) | £7.94  | £6.75  |
| Raynet News (6 issues per year)           | £5.82  | £4.95  |
| 6 Metre and Up DXer (monthly)             | £9.35  | £7.95  |

Newsletter subscription rates are those for subscribers in the UK and countries in the EEC. For rates in other destinations, please contact the Circulation Department at RSGB, from where free sample copies of newsletters can also be obtained.

## RAYNET SUPPLIES

|                            |       |       |
|----------------------------|-------|-------|
| Raynet Badge - Embroidered | £1.04 | £0.88 |
| Raynet Badge - Lapel       | £0.89 | £0.76 |

continued on next column

Members visiting HQ are advised to telephone first to confirm availability of goods (0707) 59015

|                               | NON-MEMBERS | MEMBERS | NON-MEMBERS                                     | MEMBERS |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---------|---|---------|
| Raynet Badge Clip             | £0.50       | £0.43   | Hardware, PCBs & Laminates                      |         |
| Raynet Car Sticker - Circular | £0.65       | £0.55   | G4DDK 1152MHz Amplifier Board                   | £4.11   |
| Raynet Identification Sticker | £0.51       | £0.43   | G4DDK 1152MHz Local Osc. Source PCB (RC 2-3/87) | £3.87   |
| Raynet Manual, 1986 Edition   | £3.41       | £2.90   | CBT-40 Mounted Termination, 40W, 50ohm          | £22.29  |
| Raynet Poster                 | £0.98       | £0.83   | CuClad 233 PCB, 0.005", 2 x 1 inch block        | £0.99   |
| Raynet Tie                    | £5.83       | £4.96   | CuClad 233 PCB, 0.031", 2 x 1 inch block        | £1.46   |
|                               |             |         | Regulator PCB (RC 10/81)                        | £2.90   |
|                               |             |         | UHF Source PCB (RC 10/81)                       | £7.06   |
|                               |             |         | WG20 Copper Waveguide (per foot)                | £7.14   |
|                               |             |         | G4DK PCB 004                                    | £7.06   |
|                               |             |         |   | £6.00   |

## MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

| Capacitors                           | NON-MEMBERS | MEMBERS | NON-MEMBERS | MEMBERS      |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|--------------|
| 1000pF Collin Capacitor (pack of 10) | £1.08       | £0.92   | £14.39      | £12.23       |
| Trimmer for G4DDK 1152MHz boards     | £0.99       | £0.84   |             | Out of stock |
| Exciters                             |             |         |             |              |
| GOHM32 Doppler Module                | £74.06      | £62.95  | £8.18       | £6.95        |
|                                      |             |         | £8.02       | £6.82        |
|                                      |             |         | £8.02       | £6.82        |

## HOW TO ORDER

NON-MEMBERS. Use left hand price columns. Note that members' sundries are only available to members of RSGB.

MEMBERS. Use right hand price columns. It is essential that you quote your callsign or RS number so that you can be recognised as a member.

PRICES. These include postage, packing, and VAT (where applicable) and are subject to change without notice.

AVAILABILITY. Goods are available less postage and packing from RSGB Headquarters between 9.15am and 5.15pm Monday to Friday. However you are advised to confirm availability of goods by telephone before visiting Headquarters. We attempt to keep ample stocks of all our sales items, however as this list has to be prepared several weeks in advance we cannot guarantee that any item on this price list is immediately available.

PAYMENT. Payment may be made by post enclosing a cheque or postal order. These should be crossed and made payable to 'Radio Society of Great Britain'. If sending cash please use registered post. You may use your credit card for payment by post or by telephone. We accept RSGB Credit Card, Visa, Access (Mastercharge), American Express, and Others Club cards. Our telephone number for orders is (0707) 59015 (24hrs). Our Giro account number is 533 5256.

DELIVERY. Goods will be despatched to UK destinations by 2nd class letter post or parcel post, or surface mail to overseas destinations. Please contact RSGB Headquarters for 1st class letter post or airmail rates. We normally despatch goods within 60 hours after receipt of an order, but as delays can sometimes occur please allow 28 days before enquiring about non-delivery of goods.

**ORDER FROM:**  
**RSGB SALES (CWO)**  
**Lambda House, Cranborne Road,**  
**Potters Bar, Herts, EN6 3JE**



## RADCOM PCB SERVICE

### G4PMK SIMPLE SPECTRUM ANALYSER

November 1989

| BOARD DESCRIPTION        | CODE    | PRICE  |
|--------------------------|---------|--------|
| RF Board                 | 118946  | £6.11  |
| Video/Sweep board        | 118947a | £4.88  |
| Marker generator/PSU     | 118947b | £4.49  |
| Complete set of 3 boards | 1189SSA | £14.38 |

### G3TXQ TRANSCEIVER

February/March 1989

| BOARD DESCRIPTION        | CODE    | PRICE  |
|--------------------------|---------|--------|
| Main IF/Audio            | 028945  | £11.50 |
| VFO                      | 028946  | £5.46  |
| Driver/Preamp            | 028947  | £6.33  |
| Low pass filter          | 028948a | £7.48  |
| Band-pass filter         | 028948b | £4.60  |
| Control board            | 038942a | £5.18  |
| Regulator board          | 038942b | £2.30  |
| Complete set of 7 boards | 0289TXO | £27.03 |

### G3TSO MODULAR TRANSCEIVER

October/November 1988

|                          |           |        |
|--------------------------|-----------|--------|
| Complete set of 7 boards | 101188TSO | £34.00 |
|--------------------------|-----------|--------|

All prices include postage and packing.

Please note these PCBs are not available from RSGB HQ, but direct from Badger Boards, 87 Blackberry Lane, Four Oaks, Sutton Coldfield B74 4JF. Tel: 021-353 9326

## CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

Classified advertisements 50p per word (VAT included) minimum £7.00. Please write clearly. No responsibility accepted for errors. Latest date for acceptance — 5 weeks before 1st of issue month. Cheques should be made payable to RSGB.  
**All classified advertisements MUST be prepaid.**  
Copy and remittance to:— Victor Brand Associates Ltd, 'West Barn', Low Common, Bunwell, Norfolk, NR16 1SY.  
**NB. Members' Ads must be sent to "Members' Ads," RSGB HQ.**

## FOR SALE

**AMIDON/MICROMETALS TOROIDAL CORES**, Ferrite, Beads, Rods etc. Send 50p for catalogue. Ferromagnetics, P.O. Box 577, Mold, Clwyd, N.Wales CH7 1AH.

**OSLS 1000 £21** (SWLS, Logs, Colour cards, Stamps, Patches. — S.A.E. for samples). Curria, 87 Derwent St, Consell, DH8 8LT.

**QSL CARDS.** Try me for quality and price. SAE for samples. A. W. Bailey (G3YNI). Brean Down Press, 78 Allred Street, Weston-Super-Mare, Avon BS23 1PP.

**"RAYNET" YELLOW REFLECTIVE TABARDS** with "Raynet" like Police, Ambulance. Medium £9.50, Large £10.00, Xlarge £10.50. "Raynet Controller" 50p extra. "Raynet Control" road sign 900mm x 600mm tripod mounted £49.50. Nonreversible ballary connectors (10 pairs/pack) £4.50. Mike Watson G2CPH, Ipswich (0473) 831448

**MOSLEY ANTENNAE** — All the famous British Manufactured Antennae, direct from us including spares/replacements. Mustang, Elan, TA-33JN etc. Full details shown in our Handbook, price £1.25 refunded upon purchase of Antennae. Mosley Electronics, 196 Norwich Road, New Costessay, Norwich NR5 0EX (Administrative address only).

**ANTI-TVI MULTIBAND AERIALS, TRAP DI-POLES, F7FE.** Aerials, Traps, Baluns, etc. Data 30p SAE. Aerial Guide £1. G2DYM, Uplowman, Devon EX16 7PH. (03986) 215.

**SAVE MONEY — MAKE IT YOURSELF** DIY projects — Loops, ATU's, Field Strength Meter. SAE G2VF OTHR.

**OSL CARDS** to your design on coloured cards. SAE Caswell Press, 11 Barons Way, Woodhatch, Relgate, RH2 8EU. (0737) 244916.

**CALLSIGN BASEBALL CAPS** — Blue, Red or Black, send £3.90 including p&p. Send for details of callsign shirts. M. J. Hilton, 3 Highfields, Heswall, Wirral, L60 7TF.

**G4MH MINI BEAM** for HF, still at £98 inc VAT. SAE details. Supplies of Kenwood, Yaesu etc. Selection of used equipment. The Amateur Radio Shop, 4 Cross Church St, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, 0484 420774.

**OSL CARDS** — 1,000 £17.00. Pictorial/Personal designs, single or multi-coloured, raised or flat print. For samples — send £1.50 S.A.E. to Contact Cards, R289, Church Street, Blackpool, FY1 3PE. Tel: 0253 752211.

**70MHz FULL SPEC CRYSTALS PYE W15 70.260 AM/FM. 70.450, 70.475, 70.425 FM Ex Stock at £10.50 per pair. Made to order service available. C.A.R.E. (North West) Ltd, 12 Leeside Close, Liverpool, L32 9QT. Tel. 051 426 2546 (evenings/weekends).**

**G4TJB OSL CARDS.** QSL CARDS printed to your specification including photocards and cartoons. **ANTENNAS** (whips to beams). **SCANNERS, TRANSCEIVERS, POWER SUPPLIES, LINEAR, PREAMPS, CABLE, CONNECTORS.** We can supply almost anything (phone and ask) Part exchange welcome. For samples and product list S.A.E. to 24 Portishead Road, Worle, Weston-Super-Mare, BS22 0UX. 0934 512757.

**OSL CARDS.** Gloss or tinted cards. SAE for samples to Twrog Press, Penybont, Gellilydan, Blaenau, Ffestiniog, Gwynedd LL41 4P.

**PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS** supplied for one-offs, prototypes and as quantity runs. High quality PCBs made to order for all RAD COMM projects. We can supply 'home brew' PCB kits, materials, tinning solution and the right tools. Artwork supplied 2 to 1 and from your schematic drawings. Also film positives and a plotting service. Please send SAE for information or write for quotation to Badger Boards, 87 Blackberry Lane, Four Oaks, Sutton Coldfield B74 4J or call 021-353 9326.

**MAKE YOUR OSL** a collector's item with GW3COI's personalised sketch £10. Penrhynbach, Abersoch 2675.

**OSL CARDS.** Clear plastic hanging display wallets hold 20 cards. Pack of three £3.20. Viole Plastics 36 Croft Road, Hastings, Sussex.

**J.A.B.** The new name in MAIL ORDER. Electronic and R.F. Components, with an evening telephone service. Catalogue 50p (Refunded on first order) from: J.A.B., 76 Wansleydale Road, Great Barr, Birmingham B43 1PL.

**DRAKE "C" LINE** £590 with P.S.U., extra bands, C.W. filter, 200W, mint, GD4HIT, 0624 880433 evenings.

**G3LLL FOR ICOM AND YAESU** Best allowance for your old rig — also Ten. Tech, Alinco, J Beam, DRAE, MFJ etc. — Valves see March ad. — Black Star 600MHz counters £149 p.p. — W.A.R.C. kit FT101MK1-E 3 new bands for £19.50!! — D.B.M. much improves RX on FT101MK1-E £19 — FT707 outputs Tosh. 'Black Spot' 2SC2290 £48 p.p. — CW filters FT101ZD, 902, 707, 102 £40 p.p. — Scanners, commission sales 15 mins M6 Junc 31 — see below.

**G3LLL'S HOLIDAYS** — closed late May early June — phone Holdings Amateur Electronics, 45 Johnston St., Blackburn BB2 1EF. (0254) 59595 — closed Thurs.

**AERIAL WIRES**, strong PVC coated £6.50, hard drawn 14swg £14, 16swg £11.50, all per 50 metres post/VAT paid, 30p stamps for full list of cables, etc — W. H. Westlake, Clewton, Holsworthy, Devon.

**GW8IH OPTOPADDLES** A new concept. SAE for details from Noel Bevan, Gwynedd, Bryngwyn, Newcastle Emlyn, Dyfed SA38 9LU.

**SAMSON TWIN-PADDLE** key £36.00. Twin-paddle El-keyers — ETM-5C £88.00. ETM-8C (eight memories) £144.00. ETM-1C El-keyer, £36.00. G5BM OTHR (0531-820960).

## CDMPUTER SOFTWARE HARDWARE

**AMSTRAD/IBM PC COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE.** Large SAE to Charles Crane G4YFN, 2 Pimonte Oriva, Earley RG6 2GZ.

**THE G4TYP LOG**, date, band, power, mode, time, callsign, name, QTH, RX/TX/RPRT. Search QSL/Log, print out labels, nice screen, four inputs, Disk 2000 entries, free resistor decoder. BBC, Commodore 64, £20. Enclose callsign. E. Aston, 64 Gurney Valley, Bishop Auckland, DL14 8RW. 0388-607500.

**G4UXD'S CELEBRATED MORSE TUTOR:** BBC's, IBM-PC, compatibles. Adjustable speed, delay, letter frequency, 100 tests, attach your key, +++++ 7.95 disc. SAE details/free trial D. Brandon, 1 Woodlands Road, Chester CH4 8LW.

**G3WHO AMTOR/RTTY/CW MK II** BBC B/Master. Full feature, split screen, memories, mailbox, selcall, etc. Eprom £27. P. J. Harris, 10 Appleby Close, Great Aine, Alcester, Warwickshire B49 6HJ. Tel. 0789 488377.

**IBM PC CLONES**, AMTOR software £30 works with any good RTTY T.U. RTTY software £15. AMTOR + RTTY £40. Split screen, disk logging, printing, callsign capture and many more superb features. Grosvenor Software (G4BMK), 2 Beacon Close, SEAFORD, Sussex BN25 2JZ. (0323) 893378.

**3 1/2 INCH DISCS**, 1Mb DSDD, branded quality. Boxes of 10 with labels. Suitable ST, Amiga etc. £8.50, 5 for £8 each. G0KHX 01-575 3945.

## HOLIDAY ACCOMMODATION

**FLYING FROM GATWICK?** Stay at Mill Lodge Guest House. 4 minutes from airport. Transport available. Telephone (0293) 771170.

**GULF COAST, TAMPA, FLORIDA.** Luxury bungalow, sleeps 6-8, close to all Florida's attractions, £250 per week. Phone Bob GOGHT on 040-928-475 for further details.

**ELEVATED SITE**, use of shack, B&B, Caravan, Bunk House, Camping. Open all year. "Tynrhos", Mynytho, Pwllheli LL53 7PS. (0758) 740712.

**CORNWALL. FARMHOUSE ACCOMMODATION.** B&B, E.M. six berth caravan. Set in a secluded location near Truro. Tel John (G4LJY) 0872 863849.

**TOURING NE SCOTLAND B&B** £9.00 EM £6.00 — 2 double bedrooms — bookings between Sat 14th July and Sat 18th August. — Tel 09755 62812 evenings.

## MISCELLANEOUS

**HEATHKIT UK** spares and service centre. Cedar Electronics, Unit 12, Station Drive, Bredon, Tewkesbury, Gloucestershire. Telephone (0684) 73127.

**COURSE FOR CITY & GUILDS**, radio amateurs examination. Pass this important examination and obtain your licence, with an RRC home study course. For details of this and other courses (GCSE, career and professional examinations, etc) write or phone — THE RAPID RESULTS COLLEGE, Dept JT100, Tuillion House, London SW19 4DS. Tel: 081-947 7272 (9am-5pm) or use our 24hr Recordcall service 081-946 1102 quoting JT100.

**HOME VIDEO CAMERAMEN** — Send your friends overseas a videotape. We convert your videotapes between NTSC/PAL/SECAM. Details from GM8NVG, STABLE RECORDINGS, Lochend, BEITH, Ayrshire, KA15 2LN. 0505 85488.

**ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP** Repairs, rebuilds, modifications, advice. Specialists in valve equipment. Also PAYL School, Green G1NAK Chylean, Tinlager, Cornwall, 0840 212262.

## Guide to Utility Stations 1990

**8th edition ISBN 3-924509-90-5  
502 pages £22 or DM60**

This unique manual covers the complete shortwave range from 3 to 30 MHz, plus the adjacent frequency bands from 0 to 150 kHz and from 1.6 to 3 MHz. It is the only publication in the world with up-to-date frequencies for the current sunspot maximum — published **NOW** and not five years too late! Latest technical developments such as the multitude of new ARO and FEC teleprinter systems are covered exclusively by our **UTILITY GUIDE**. Sophisticated operating methods and regular overseas monitoring missions (1989 for months in Dominica, Indonesia, Malaysia, Singapore and Somalia) complete our best-seller. The completely revised new edition includes a frequency list with 17740 frequencies, and a call sign list with 3285 call signs. Up-to-date schedules of FAX meteor stations and RTTY press services are listed both alphabetically and chronologically. Abbreviations, addresses, codes, definitions, explanations, frequency band plans, international regulations, modulation types, NAVTEX schedules, O and Z codes, station classes, Ilelex codes, etc — this reference book lists everything. Consequently, it is the ideal addition to the World Radio TV Handbook for the "special" stations on SW!

Further publications available are the Guide to Facsimile Stations (9th edition) as well as the Radioteletype Code Manual and the Air and Meteo Code Manual (10th editions). We have published our international radio books not only since yesterday but for 20 years. They are in daily use at equipment manufacturers, monitoring services, radio amateurs, shortwave listeners and telecommunication administrations all over the world. Please ask for our free catalogue, including recommendations from all over the world. All manuals are published in the handy 17 x 24cm format, and of course written in English.

Do you want to get the total information immediately? For the special price of £80 or DM220 (you save £14 or DM40) you will receive all our manuals and supplements (altogether more than 1,400 pages!) plus our new **CASSETTE TAPE RECORDING OF MODULATION TYPES**. Our prices include airmail to anywhere in the world. Payment can be by cheque, cash, International Money Order, or postgiro (account Stuttgart 2093 75-709). Dealer inquiries welcome — discount rates and pro forma invoices on request. Please mail your order to

**Klingenfuss Publications**  
Hagenloher Str. 14, D-7400 Tuebingen,  
Fed. Rep. of Germany Tel: 01049 7071 62830

## RSGB AMATEUR RADID INSURANCE SCHEME

"ALL RISKS" INSURANCE for portable/mobile/base station amateur radio and ancillary equipment. A service for RSGB members only. Also public liability and equipment insurance for affiliated clubs and societies. Details and leaflets from Sarah Baylis or Jenny Lovell, Amateur Radio Insurance Services Ltd, 4a Russell Hill Road, Purley, Surrey CR2 2LA. Tel: 01-660 0820 or Fax: 01-660 9222.

# J. BIRKETT

25 The Strait  
LINCOLN LN2 1JF  
Tel: (0522) 520767

BAFET 18 MHz Stripline Package Oul DI Spec Devices @ 3 For £1.99. P CHANNEL FETS 2N 3819 @ 25p, J304 @ 20p, Dual Gate Mos Fets 3N 201 @ 80p, 3SK68 @ 60p, Power Fets VN 1 DKN @ 50p, VN 1 DLN @ 40p, VN 211 @ 40p, BUZ 20 @ 50p, 100 GERMANIUM DIODES Like DA 91 for £1, 50 AC 128 Branded But Untested Transistors @ 75p, 50 BC 107-8-9 Assorted Untested For 75p. MULLARD CR 25 SERIES RESISTORS 110K 2% £1 per 1000. £4 Per 5000 Reel. AIRSPACED VARIABLE CAPACITORS With Slow Motion Drive 2001/350pF @ £2.50, 250+250+20+20+200pF @ £2.50. Direct Drive, 125+125pF @ £1.95, 500+500pF Small @ £2.95, 500+500pF Medium Size @ £3.30, Large Broadcast Type @ £3.50, C804 Type 5p @ £1.95, 10pF @ £1.95, 25pF @ £2.50, 50pF @ £2.50, 150pF @ £2.95, Wide Spaced 150pF @ £3.30. CAN TYPE ELECTROLYTICS 1000uF 385v w. @ £1.00 each, 10,000uF 40v w. @ 80p each, 450uF 385v w. @ 60p each. 50 ASSORTED SWR FILTERS Condition Unknown. For £2.95 10 CHANNEL BOTT MOUNTING STAND FM TRANSCIVERS 79 To 110 MHz No Accessories @ £8. P.P. £3. SURFACE MOUNTING CAPACITORS 0.1uF 63v w. @ 30 For £1. N.F. POWER TRANSISTORS 2TP 596 @ £3.95, BLY 97 @ £3, 2N 3/33 @ £3.95, BFR 64 @ £4. AIRCRAFT TRANSCIVERS TRANSISTORISED RTC MODEL STA 37E 350 CHANNEL @ £38.95 (P.P. £2.1 X BAND GUNN DIODES @ £1.65, X BAND DIODES 11KE 1N 23 @ 45p, SIM 2 @ 45p, 1501E @ £1.65. TV AERIAL IN LINE FILTERS With Two FX 1588 Rings 13 Turns of Coax Terminated With TV Coax Plug and Socket @ 95p. #210 COMMUNICATION RECEIVERS With Film Scale Broken @ £25.00. (car. £6.)

ACCESS AND BARCLAY CARDS ACCEPTED. P&P 60p UNDER £5, OVER FREE, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED. C.M. HOWES AND WOOD & DOUGLAS KITS AVAILABLE BY POST AND FOR CALLERS.

## HOLIDAY ON RARE DX ISLAND

"It is good enough for the Square bantams, it must be good enough for you!"  
(See March RadCom)

Work the pile-ups from the comfort of our Holiday Guest House situated on GOZO (JM7GAB) included in the price is use of Fully Equipped Shack. All travel and accommodation arranged. All paperwork included for your 9H Call Sign. For further details please phone or write to:

T. Mendez, GM/9H3LY  
31 Pentland Terrace, Edinburgh, Scotland, EH10 6HD. Tel: 031-447 3219

## EARLY WIRELESS WANTED

### TOP CASH

FOR OLD RADIO EQUIPMENT, CRYSTAL SETS, HORN SPEAKERS, EARLY VALVES, CLANDESTINE RADIOS, EARLY DOMESTIC RECEIVERS, ANY CONDITION.

JIM TAYLOR G4ERU  
5 Luther Road, Winton, Bournemouth. Tel: 0202-510460.

### VALVES    VALVES    VALVES

The following valves in matched pairs 6JS8/C, 6KD6, 6JB9/C, 6L06, 6H4FS, 6146A, 6146B, YES Inc BJS6/C Is Japanese and works in the FT101. Most amateur radio valves including difficult to obtain types EX STOCK. Quotations without obligation. If we don't stock your type we may be able to import for you, PLEASE ENQUIRE. REMEMBER over 200 types EX STOCK. See for list. Phone for assistance re types suitable for your equipment. USA and Japan manufacture of popular types available.

DON'T DELAY! PHONE TODAY 045 75 6114, G4AZM  
Wilson, Peel Cottage, Lees Road, Mossley, Lancs OL5 0PG

## PROCOMM (UK)

Cash paid for used Amateur Equipment. Part exchange welcome.  
SAE for stock list

9am-9pm, Mon-Sat. 0235 532653. 0860 593052.

Callers by appointment please: 102 Larkhill Rd, Abingdon, Oxon.

**CASH — CASH — CASH — CASH**

## SYON TRADING 16 THE RIDGEWAY

FETCHAM, LEATHERHEAD, SURREY, KT22 9AZ  
Tel. 0372 372587    Callers by appointment only

£1 BARGAIN PACKS 2 x 75 ohm BNC angled plugs. 4 x Octal valveholders. 5 x 8 pin DIL switches. 8 x 2-40 pF Compression trimmers. 12 x 1N5407 800V 3A diodes. 5 x 80 pF Air trimmers. 20 x Push in rubber feet. 4 x Small micro switches. 12 x 2-10 pF Tefzel trimmers. 7 x Ceramic coil formers. 12 x Soldered 2.5mm jack plugs. 50 x 1000 pF Plate capacitors. 50 x 4700 pF Plate capacitors. 14 x 5mm LEDS Red, Green or Orange. 12 x rectangular LEDS Red or Green. DIL sockets: 15 x 8 pin, 15 x 16 pin, 15 x 18 pin, 13 x 20 pin, 12 x 24 pin, 12 x 28 pin or 8 x 40 pin. 12 x 2N2483 (similar BC109). 20 x BC171A (gen purpose). 3 x BDY27C (TO3 6A 200V). 15 x BE274 (NPN 750MHz). 15 x BF509 (PNP 700MHz). 12 x MPS918 (NPN 600MHz). 12 x MPS2369 (NPN switch). COAX RELAYS - BNC 100W cw to 500MHz. 2 way 24V £1.8 - 4 way 12V £2.2 - 6 way 12V £2.5. 6 x Used Greenpair PL259 £3. 100 assorted LEDS £5

ALSO STOCKED: - Kanga Kits - Black Star Products - Malsor Kits  
Nevada Products - Spectrum Kits - Resistors - Capacitors - Diodes  
Switches - Regulators - Semiconductors - Connectors - Cable.

Full list 40p refundable with order : ACCESS : VISA : CHEQUE p&p 50p

## KANGA'S QRP KITS

KITS FOR THE AMATEUR, BUDDING AMATEUR & THE LISTENER



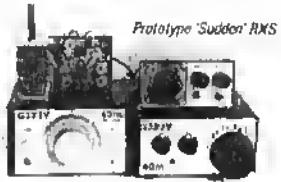
KANGA PRODUCTS is a small BRITISH company providing kits for amateurs throughout the world. We provide clear, precise instructions copied with superb quality PCB's and only the very best components, without making the finished project appear like 'painting by numbers'. If you don't like what you buy, we also give a full money back guarantee with each and every kit that we sell.

### DIRECTIONAL POWER METER

George Dobbs — Our initial test of this design suggests it is better than the BIRD wattmeter... This circuit will become an amateur radio standard! much better than SWR bridge — actual fwd and ref powers are displayed. Supplied less the two required meters £17.95

### DUMMY LOAD KIT

Have you got one? Everyone should have a dummy load in the shack and ours is ideal, with facilities for power readings, and up to 100 watts for 1 minute too. Only £10.95



KANGA PRODUCTS, 3 Limes Road, Folkestone, Kent CT19 4AU. Tel: 0303 276171

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOMED



## muTek limited

### "I've got a muTek in my rig"

Have you? Which one is it? muTek manufacture a range of products that can be fitted inside a variety of rigs. The smallest of these is the SLNA 144sb which is a small low noise preamplifier (including Tx change over relay) that fits inside the FT290R. The newest 'muTek' is the RPCB 202ub which is a complete receiver front end replacement for the IC202 series transceivers. The front end replacement has more benefits than a preamplifier, not only does it increase the sensitivity of the receiver it also increases the dynamic range. This means that you are less susceptible to the effects of strong signals. The RPCB 144ub for the Yaesu FT221/251 and the RPCB 251ub and RPCB 271ub for the ICOM IC251/211 & IC271 transceivers are still popular and make a big difference to the performance of these rigs.

### So which 'muTek' is yours?

P.S. a series of telephone calls which started "I've got a muTek in my rig... were responsible for this advert; 95% of the time the particular 'muTek' is the SLNA 145sb.

For full details on our replacement front ends and other products please write to:



## muTek limited

— the rf technology company

Dept. RC, P.O. Box 24, Long Eaton, Nottingham NG10 4NQ 0602 729467

## B. BAMBER ELECTRONICS

### Manufacturers Surplus Stocks

### We Buy & Sell —

Electronic Components, Test Gear, Radiotelephones, Photographic and Video Equipment. All at knockout prices.

Export and Trade Enquiries welcome  
Monthly Sales

Catalogues available from:

5 STATION ROAD, LITTLEPORT, CAMBS CB6 1QE  
PHONE: ELY (0353) 860185

# Quality MORSE KEYS

from  
R.A. KENT ENGINEERS

The LEADING British manufacturer of top quality Morse Keys - renowned throughout the world for their outstanding performance and reliability.

#### SOLID BRASS MORSE KEY

The Kent brass key is used world wide by professional and amateur operators alike. The silver contacts are mounted in precision fine pitch threaded screws fitted with positive locking nuts, which are instrument knurled for ease of precise adjustment. Our shielded ball race bearing pivots are renowned for their superiority over all keys using plain and bush type bearings. The key is available in kit form or ready assembled. The kit takes less than an hour to complete, resulting in a key of unrivalled professional standard.

£41.00 (assembled) £33.50 (in kit form) Plus £3.00 post and packing



#### TWIN PADDLE MORSE KEY

Our twin paddle Morse key has been designed and precision engineered to the highest standard. Shielded ball race bearings together with fine pitch screw threads and instrument knurled heads allow precise and individual adjustment of contacts and springs.

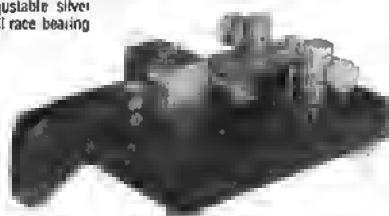
Available ready to use or as a kit taking about an hour to assemble.

£51.50 (assembled) £42.50 (in kit form)  
Plus £3.00 post and packing

#### SINGLE PADDLE MORSE KEY

Because most Operators prefer to select their own contact gap and spring settings it is not possible to have a satisfactory optimum setting for all. With this in mind, we have designed a single paddle key with fully adjustable silver contacts and spring tensions. Ball race bearing pivots together with the twin spring arrangement ensure a positive return of the key arm to the centre position. Machined parts are from solid brass and mounted on a steel base for stability.

£41.00 (assembled)  
£33.50 (in kit form)  
Plus £3.00 post and packing



#### KEYS OF UNBEATABLE QUALITY AT UNBEATABLE PRICES!

Please write, phone or fax for further details to:



**KENT**

R.A. KENT (ENGINEERS)

243 Carr Lane, Tadcaster, Preston, Lancs. PR4 6YB  
Telephone: Hesketh Bank (0772) 814998 Fax: (0772) 815437

## QUARTZ CRYSTALS - THE SAME DAY

At McKnight we specialise in manufacturing almost any crystal for despatch on the same day, if an order is received by 10 a.m. Tell us the frequency and type of holder you want, plus as much information as possible about the radio or circuit and we'll start work immediately. We can even work from samples where necessary. All crystals are made to order in high stability cold-weld seals.

One charge of £13.50 covers everything including VAT and 1st Class post.  
Call now and order by credit card

0703 848961



Amateur Radio Division (Dept X)  
Hardley Industrial Estate, Hylde, Southampton SO4 6ZY

## RF & MICROWAVE ENGINEERS!

Are you working in RF/Microwave design or test? Then consult the specialist agency for your next career move. We have hundreds of vacancies registered with us, from satcomms to CT2 so phone us today!

**Garibaldi Technical Recruitment 0494 773918**  
or send your CV to: 160 Bellingdon Road, Chesham HP5 2HF

## WANTED - WANTED - WANTED!

Electronic engineers of quality

Contact *The Engineer's Choice*

## BULLDOG ENGINEERING RECRUITMENT & Management Services

11 Marlborough Place, Brighton BN1 1UB.

Tel: 0273 570574 Fax: 0273 570285



SE 14773

## NOTICE TO OUR READERS

Although the staff of Radio Communication take reasonable precautions to protect the interests of readers by ensuring as far as practicable that advertisements in our pages are bona fide, the magazine and its publisher, The Radio Society of Great Britain, cannot give any undertakings in respect of claims made by advertisers, whether these advertisements are printed as part of the magazine, or are in the form of inserts.

While the publishers will give whatever assistance they can to readers having complaints, under no circumstances will the magazine accept liability for non-receipt of goods ordered, or for late delivery, or for faults in manufacture. Legal remedies are available in respect of some of these circumstances, and readers who have complaints should address them to the advertiser or should consult a local Trading Standards Office, or a Citizen's Advice Bureau, or their own solicitor. Readers are also reminded that the use of radio transmission equipment is subject to licensing and the erection of external aerials may be subject to local authority planning regulations.

## INDEX TO ADVERTISERS — JUNE

|                                    |              |                           |                  |
|------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| Aerial Techniques                  | 61           | Lake Electronics          | 68               |
| AJH Electronics                    | 68           | Lion Systems Ltd          | 66               |
| Amcomm of London                   | 53           | London Amateur Radio Show | 50               |
| AMDAT                              | 52           | Lowe Electronics          |                  |
| ARE Communications Ltd             | 69           | Ltd                       | 18, 19 & IFC     |
| Arrow Radio Ltd                    | 20           | T. Menzies GM/9H3LY       | 81               |
| B. Bamber Electronics              | 81           | Mutek Ltd                 | 81               |
| J. Birkett                         | 81           | McKnight Crystals         | 82               |
| Border Communications Ltd          | 58           | Navico Ltd                | 59               |
| Bredhurst Electronics Ltd          | 50           | Photo Acoustica Ltd       | 60               |
| Bulldog Engineering Recruit        | 82           | Procomm (UK)              | 81               |
| Cambridge Kits                     | 70           | PW Publications           | 60               |
| Cirkit Distribution Ltd            | 67           | Quelitas Radio            | 52               |
| DaLong Electronics Ltd             | 70           | Quaribla Marketing Ltd    | 66               |
| Dee Comm Amateur Radio             |              | Racal-Vodafone            | 77               |
| Products                           | 66           | Radio Shack Ltd           | 59               |
| Dewsbury Electronics               | 35           | Random Electronics        | 68               |
| Dressler Communications Ltd        | 52           | Raycom Comms. Systems Ltd | 49               |
| Eastern Communications             | 16 & 17      | R&D Electronics           | 61               |
| ERA Ltd                            | 46           | R.N. Electronics          | 70               |
| G4ZPY Paddle Keys                  | 68           | S.E.M.                    | 58               |
| Garex Electronics Ltd              | 58           | Siskin Electronics Ltd    | 69               |
| Garibaldi Technical Recruitment    | 82           | Skifitotal Ltd            | 66               |
| G.W.M. Radio Ltd                   | 68           | South Midlands Comms.     |                  |
| Ham Radio Exhib. (Friedrichshafen) |              | Ltd                       | 36, 37, 38 & OBC |
|                                    | 59           | Spectrum Communications   | 67               |
| Ham Radio Magazine                 | 69           | S.R.W. Communications Ltd | 68               |
| Hately Antenna Technology          | 61           | Star Electronics          | 70               |
| ICOM (UK) Ltd                      | 28, 29 & IBC | Stephens-Jones Ltd        | 46               |
| ICS Electronics Ltd                | 39           | Syon Trading              | 81               |
| Jandek                             | 70           | Jim Taylor G4ERU          | 81               |
| J & P Electronics Ltd              | 67           | Technical Software        | 60               |
| Kanga Products                     | 81           | T.V. Masters              | 67               |
| R.A. Kent (Engineers)              | 82           | Uppington Tele-Radio      | 68               |
| Klingenfuss Publications           | 80           | Waters & Stanton          | 51               |
| KW Communications Ltd              | 45           | Coffin Wilson             | 81               |
|                                    |              | Wood & Douglas            | 61               |

# IC-725 Budget HF



- General Coverage Receiver
- 105dB Dynamic Range
- 100W Output

The new ICOM IC-725 budget H.F. has been produced due to the demand for a simple, high specification transceiver. Despite the limited features, compared to more expensive equipment this set retains a superior level of technical performance necessary to operate on the H.F. bands today.

Additional features include Noise Blanker, Pre-amp, Attenuator, AGC and RIT. The DDS System (Direct Digital Synthesizer) ensures fast Tx/Rx switching times, ideal for Data Communications. An A.T.U. controller is built

- DDS System
- 26 Memories
- Scanning

- CI-V Computer Control
- Semi Break-in

into the IC-725 for use with the AH-3 H.F. Automatic Antenna Tuner for mobile or base station operation.

Accessory options available are the PS-55 20A P.S.U., AH-3 Auto Antenna Tuner, UI-7 AM Tx. FM Tx/Rx Unit, FL-100 500Hz CW Filter, FL-101 250Hz CW Narrow Filter and SP-7 External Loudspeaker.

For more information on the IC-725 budget H.F. and other ICOM amateur equipment contact your nearest authorised ICOM dealer or phone us direct.

## Icom (UK) Ltd.

Dept RC, Sea Street, Herne Bay, Kent CT6 8LD. Tel: 0227 363859. 24 Hour.

Helpline: Telephone us free-of-charge on 0800 521145, Mon-Fri 09.00-1300 and 14.00-17.30. This service is strictly for obtaining information about or ordering Icom equipment. We regret this cannot be used by dealers or for repair enquiries and parts orders, thank you.

Datapost: Despatch on same day whenever possible.

Access & Barclaycard: Telephone orders taken by our mail order dept, instant credit & interest-free H.P.



THE NEW

# FT-1000 FOR DYNAMIC DX

The FT-1000 is a new top of the range all mode h.f. transceiver that is the result of more than 25,000 hours of intensive research by Yaesu's top design engineers. They have adopted a completely new approach to the application of digital and RF technology. The extensive use of surface mounted components has allowed six microprocessors and five Direct Digital Synthesisers to be integrated with a simple to use operator interface to give a highly reliable full featured transceiver that has been optimised for serious h.f. applications.

Please write or call SMC or your local authorised Yaesu dealer for the full specifications of this dynamic new transceiver and discover how you can open up the bands.



## YAESU

UK Sole Distributor

South Midlands Communications Ltd  
S.M. House, School Close,  
Chandlers Ford Industrial Estate,  
Eastleigh, Hants SO5 3BY  
Tel: (0703) 255111

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice